BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of the Application of SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY (U 338-E) for a Permit to Construct Electrical Substation Facilities With Voltages Above 50 kV: Mesa 500 kV Substation Project	)))))	Application No. _____

PROPONENT'S ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

MESA 500 kV SUBSTATION PROJECT

VOLUME 4 of 4 (Part 1 of 2)

BETH GAYLORD
ANGELA WHATLEY

Attorneys for
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY
2244 Walnut Grove Avenue
Post Office Box 800
Rosemead, California 91770
Telephone: (626) 302-3618
Facsimile: (626) 302-6736
E-mail: Angela.Whatley@sce.com

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendices (Volume 4)

(1 of 2)

Appendix A: CEQA Checklist
Appendix B: List of Preparers
Appendix C: Agency Consultation
Appendix D: Public Involvement
Appendix E: Air Quality Calculations[1]
Appendix F: Biological Resources Reports

[1] Due to the number of pages associated with this document, this appendix is provided on CD.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX A: CEQA CHECKLIST

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

California Environmental Quality Act Checklist

1. Project Title

Mesa 500 kilovolt (kV) Substation Project (Proposed Project[1])

2. Lead Agency Name and Address

California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)
505 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, California (CA) 94102-3298

3. Contact Person and Phone Number

Susan Nelson, AIA
Southern California Edison Company (SCE)
Regulatory Policy & Affairs
8631 Rush Street, General Office 4 – G10J
Rosemead, CA 91770

4. Project Location

The Proposed Project is located in Los Angeles County, California, primarily in the City of Monterey Park, with other main components located in the cities of Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, and Pasadena, and in portions of unincorporated Los Angeles County. Additional minor modifications would be required within several existing substations, which are located in Arcadia, Commerce, El Monte, Industry, Irwindale, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Ontario, Palmdale, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, Redondo Beach, Rosemead, San Gabriel, Temple, Torrance, Valencia, and the unincorporated area East Los Angeles.

5. Project Sponsor's Name and Address

SCE
2244 Walnut Grove Avenue
Rosemead, CA 91770

6. General Plan Designation

The CPUC has sole and exclusive State jurisdiction over the siting and design of the Proposed Project. Pursuant to CPUC General Order (G.O.) 131-D, Section XIV.B, "Local jurisdictions acting pursuant to local authority are preempted from regulating electric power line projects, distribution lines, substations, or electric facilities constructed by public utilities subject to the CPUC's jurisdiction. However, in locating such projects, the public utilities shall consult with

[1] The term "Proposed Project" is inclusive of all components of the Mesa 500 kV Substation Project. Where the discussion in this appendix focuses on a particular component, that component is called out by its individual work area (e.g., "telecommunications line reroute between Mesa and Harding substations").

local agencies regarding land use matters." Consequently, public utilities are directed to consider local regulations and consult with local agencies, but the county and cities' regulations are not applicable as the county and cities do not have jurisdiction over the Proposed Project. Accordingly, a discussion of local land use regulations is provided for informational purposes only

A summary of the planned land use designations of the Proposed Project is provided in Table A-1: Planned Land Use Designations and Zoning by Proposed Project Component.

Table A-1: Planned Land Use Designations and Zoning by Proposed Project Component

Proposed Project Component Location	Jurisdiction	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning
Mesa Substation Study Area[2]			
Mesa Substation is located south of Potrero Grande Drive, west of Greenwood Avenue, east of Markland Drive, and north of State Route (SR-) 60.	Cities of Monterey Park and Montebello	City of Monterey Park: ▪ Commercial ▪ Public Facilities City of Montebello: ▪ Open Space	City of Monterey Park: ▪ Commercial (Regional-Specialty Center Planned Development Overlay Zone) ▪ Open Space ▪ Office Professional ▪ Low Density Residential City of Montebello: ▪ Residential Agricultural

[2] The "Mesa Substation Study Area" represents the potential disturbance area associated with work at Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines in adjacent rights-of-way (ROWs).

Proposed Project Component Location	Jurisdiction	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning
Telecommunications Line Reroute between Mesa and Harding Substations			
The proposed telecommunications reroute would exit Mesa Substation, travel west on Potrero Grande Drive, and continue in a southerly direction on Markland Drive before crossing SR-60 and continuing westerly on Via Campo. The route would then head southwesterly along an existing SCE ROW and would continue in a southerly direction along Wilcox Avenue before heading east on Lincoln Avenue and connecting to existing facilities near Harding Substation.	Cities of Monterey Park and Montebello	City of Monterey Park: ▪ Low Density Residential ▪ Commercial ▪ Open Space City of Montebello: ▪ Low Density Residential ▪ Medium Density Residential ▪ High Density Residential ▪ Commercial ▪ Industrial	City of Monterey Park: ▪ Office Professional ▪ Low Density Residential City of Montebello: ▪ Low Density Residential ▪ High Density Residential ▪ Residential Agricultural ▪ General Commercial ▪ Office Professional

Proposed Project Component Location	Jurisdiction	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning
Telecommunications Lines from Transmission Towers M38-T5 and M40-T3 to Mesa Substation			
The proposed telecommunications route from Transmission Tower M38-T5 to Mesa Substation would exit Mesa Substation in a southeasterly direction, cross SR-60, and continue along Montebello Boulevard. The route would then travel east along Avenida De La Merced and continue northeast along Lincoln Avenue before heading southeast on Durfee Avenue. The proposed telecommunications route from Transmission Tower M40-T3 to Mesa Substation would exit Mesa Substation, travel east on Potrero Grande Drive, and continue south along Hill Drive and San Gabriel Boulevard, before transitioning east to an existing SCE fee-owned ROW, just south of Darlington Avenue.	Unincorporated Los Angeles County and the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, and South El Monte	County of Los Angeles: ▪ Open Space ▪ Low Density Residential City of Monterey Park: ▪ Commercial ▪ Low Density Residential ▪ Medium Density Residential ▪ High Density Residential City of Montebello: ▪ Low Density Residential ▪ Open Space City of Rosemead: ▪ Commercial ▪ Public Facilities ▪ Low Density Residential City of South El Monte: ▪ Commercial Manufacturing	County of Los Angeles: ▪ Low Density Residential ▪ Limited Multiple Residence ▪ Residential Agriculture ▪ Light Agriculture ▪ Restricted Business ▪ Neighborhood Business ▪ Open Space City of Monterey Park: ▪ Commercial ▪ Office Professional ▪ Single Family Residential ▪ Multiple Family Residential City of Montebello: ▪ Single Family Residential ▪ Multiple Family Residential ▪ Residential Agricultural ▪ General Commercial City of Rosemead: ▪ Medium Commercial ▪ Planned Development ▪ Single Family Residential City of South El Monte: ▪ Commercial Manufacturing

Proposed Project Component Location	Jurisdiction	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning
Replacement of an Existing Lattice Steel Tower on the Goodrich-Laguna Bell 220 kV Transmission Line			
The existing transmission tower is located approximately 2.4 miles southwest of Mesa Substation and approximately 2.1 miles north of Laguna Bell Substation, directly north of the Corvette Street and Saybrook Avenue intersection.	City of Commerce	▪ Public Facility	▪ Public Facility
Street Light Source Line Conversion from Overhead to Underground within Loveland Street			
The street light source line is located approximately 0.2 mile south of Laguna Bell Substation on Loveland Street between Darwell Avenue and Toler Avenue.	City of Bell Gardens	▪ Open Space/Parks ▪ High Density Residential	▪ Light Agricultural ▪ Medium Density Residential
Temporary 220 kV Line Loop-In at Goodrich Substation			
Goodrich Substation is located approximately 7.2 miles north of Mesa Substation, and directly north of the Maple Street and East Foothill Boulevard intersection.	City of Pasadena	▪ East Pasadena Specific Plan (encourages industrial/office development with a limited amount of supporting retail/commercial development)	▪ Public, Semi-Public

Sources: County of Los Angeles General Plan (1980), County of Los Angeles Zoning Ordinance (1989), City of Monterey Park General Plan (2001), City of Monterey Park Zoning Ordinance (2013), City of Montebello General Plan (1973), City of Montebello Zoning Ordinance (2014), City of Rosemead General Plan (2010), City of Rosemead Zoning Ordinance (2014), City of South El Monte General Plan (2000), City of South El Monte Zoning Ordinance 2010), City of Commerce 2020 General Plan (2008), City of Commerce Zoning Ordinance (2014), City of Bell Gardens General Plan (1995), City of Pasadena General Plan (2004), and City of Pasadena Zoning Ordinance (2005).

7. Zoning

A summary of the zoning designations of the Proposed Project is provided in Table A-1: Planned Land Use Designations and Zoning by Proposed Project Component.

8. Project Description

The Proposed Project includes the following components:

- Construction of the proposed Mesa Substation and demolition of the existing Mesa Substation within the City of Monterey Park[3]
- Removal, relocation, modification, and/or construction of transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications structures within the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, and Commerce, and in portions of unincorporated Los Angeles County
- Conversion of an existing street light source line from overhead to underground between three street lights on Loveland Street within the City of Bell Gardens
- Installation of a temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation within the City of Pasadena
- Minor internal modifications within the existing fenced perimeter of multiple existing substations

9. Surrounding Land Uses and Setting

The Proposed Project is located in Los Angeles County and involves the expansion of an existing substation and associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications work within the cities of Monterey Park and Montebello; other main components are located in Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, Pasadena, and unincorporated Los Angeles County. This area of Los Angeles County is highly developed with a mix of dense residential communities, commercial development, institutional development, and some open space. Mesa Substation is an existing substation that has been in operation since 1950. Surrounding land uses are described further in Section 3.1, Project Location in Chapter 3, Project Description, and Section 4.10, Land Use and Planning of the Proponent's Environmental Assessment.

[3] The 500/220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation would replace the existing 220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation and add a 500 kV switchrack. The proposed substation would be located at the existing Mesa Substation site, which is approximately 86.2 acres, but would result in a footprint that is expanded from approximately 21.6 acres to approximately 69.4 acres.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES POTENTIALLY AFFECTED

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by the Proposed Project, involving at least one impact that is a "Potentially Significant Impact" as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

☐ Aesthetics	☐ Agriculture and Forestry Resources	☒ Air Quality
☐ Biological Resources	☐ Cultural Resources	☐ Geology/Soils
☐ Greenhouse Gas Emissions	☐ Hazards & Hazardous Materials	☐ Hydrology/Water Quality
☐ Land Use/Planning	☐ Mineral Resources	☐ Noise
☐ Population/Housing	☐ Public Services	☐ Recreation
☐ Transportation/Traffic	☐ Utilities/Service Systems	☒ Mandatory Findings of Significance

DETERMINATION (To be completed by the Lead Agency)

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

☐ I find that the proposed project Could Not have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.

☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a "potentially significant impact" or "potentially significant unless mitigated" impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.

☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

Signature	Date
Title	Agency

EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

1. A brief explanation is required for all answers except "No Impact" answers that are adequately supported by the information sources a lead agency cites in the parentheses following each question. A "No Impact" answer is adequately supported if the referenced information sources show that the impact simply does not apply to projects like the one involved (e.g., the project falls outside a fault rupture zone). A "No Impact" answer should be explained where it is based on project-specific factors as well as general standards (e.g., the project will not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants, based on a project-specific screening analysis).

2. All answers must take account of the whole action involved, including off-site as well as on-site, cumulative as well as project-level, indirect as well as direct, and construction as well as operational impacts.

3. Once the lead agency has determined that a particular physical impact may occur, then the checklist answers must indicate whether the impact is potentially significant, less than significant with mitigation, or less than significant. "Potentially Significant Impact" is appropriate if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant. If there are one or more "Potentially Significant Impact" entries when the determination is made, an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) is required.

4. "Negative Declaration: Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated" applies where the incorporation of mitigation measures has reduced an effect from "Potentially Significant Impact" to a "Less Than Significant Impact." The lead agency must describe the mitigation measures, and briefly explain how they reduce the effect to a less than significant level (mitigation measures from earlier analyses may be cross-referenced as discussed below).

5. Earlier analyses may be used where, pursuant to the tiering, program EIR, or other California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process, an affect has been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR or negative declaration. Section 15063 (c)(3)(D). In this case, a brief discussion should identify the following:

    a. Earlier Analysis Used. Identify and state where they are available for review.

    b. Impacts Adequately Addressed. Identify which effects from the above checklist were within the scope of and adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and state whether such effects were addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis.

    c. Mitigation Measures. For effects that are "Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures Incorporated," describe the mitigation measures which were incorporated or refined from the earlier document and the extent to which they address site-specific conditions for the project.

6. Lead agencies are encouraged to incorporate into the checklist references to information sources for potential impacts (e.g., general plans, zoning ordinances). Reference to a previously prepared or outside document should, where appropriate, include a reference to the page or pages where the statement is substantiated.

7. Supporting Information Sources: A source list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.

8. This is only a suggested form, and lead agencies are free to use different formats; however, lead agencies should normally address the questions from this checklist that are relevant to a project's environmental effects in whatever format is selected.

9. The explanation of each issue should identify:

    a. the significance criteria or threshold, if any, used to evaluate each question; and
    b. the mitigation measure identified, if any, to reduce the impact to less than significant

CEQA ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

Please note: explanatory text that accompanies these checkbox findings is provided at the end of this table.

Issues:		Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
I.	**AESTHETICS:** Would the project:				
a)	Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b)	Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c)	Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d)	Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
II. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES: In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:				
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	☐	☐	☐	☒

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to nonagricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	☐	☐	☐	☒
III. <u>AIR QUALITY</u>: Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project**:**				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?	☒	☐	☐	☐
c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	☒	☐	☐	☐
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?	☐	☐	☒	☐
IV. <u>BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES</u>: Would the project**:**				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒
V. **CULTURAL RESOURCES:** Would the project**:**				
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in § 15064.5?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
VI. GEOLOGY AND SOILS: Would the project:				
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.	☐	☐	☒	☐
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	☐	☐	☒	☐
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	☐	☐	☒	☐
iv) Landslides?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?	☐	☐	☐	☒
VII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS: Would the project:				
a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	☐	☐	☐	☒
VIII. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Would the project**:**				
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	☐	☐	☐	☒
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?	☐	☐	☐	☒
IX. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY: Would the project**:**				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in a substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?	☐	☐	☒	☐
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?	☐	☐	☐	☒

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?	☐	☐	☒	☐
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?	☐	☐	☒	☐
j) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?	☐	☐	☒	☐
X. LAND USE AND PLANNING: Would the project:				
a) Physically divide an established community?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XI. MINERAL RESOURCES: Would the project:				
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XII. NOISE: Would the project result in**:**				
a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	☐	☐	☐	☒
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XIII. <u>POPULATION AND HOUSING</u>: Would the project:				
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	☐	☐	☐	☒

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XIV. PUBLIC SERVICES: Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
a) Fire Protection?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Police Protection?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Schools?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Parks?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Other Public Facilities?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XV. RECREATION:				
a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐
XVI. TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC: Would the project**:**				
a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including by not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g. farm equipment)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities?	☐	☐	☒	☐
XVII. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS: Would the project**:**				
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Require or result in the construction of new stormwater drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?	☐	☐	☒	☐
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XVIII. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE:				
a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?	☒	☐	☐	☐
c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	☐	☐	☒	☐

Sources and Explanation of Answers

This section contains a brief explanation for answers provided in the CEQA environmental checklist form.

Aesthetics

As discussed in Section 4.1, Aesthetics, construction of the Proposed Project would have no impact on scenic vistas or scenic resources of a State Scenic Highway. In addition, construction of the Proposed Project would not substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a State Scenic Highway. While construction of the Proposed Project could degrade the existing visual character and quality of the Proposed Project area due to the visibility of construction-related equipment, work crews, and staging yards, construction activities are expected to last approximately 55 months. Therefore, construction impacts to the visual character and quality of the Proposed Project area would be temporary and less than significant.

Proposed Project construction would require the removal of some mature landscaping along Potrero Grande Drive and elsewhere around the Mesa Substation site, and effects of this vegetation removal could be noticeable. However, because the Proposed Project includes installing new landscaping at Mesa Substation, these effects would be short-term in nature, and long-term effects would be reduced once the new landscaping matures. In addition, some tree trimming along the telecommunications routes may be required, particularly in the area between Via Campo and Wilcox Avenue; however, the effects of the trimming would be minor and temporary. As a result, the potential visual effects associated with vegetation removal would be less than significant.

Construction of the Proposed Project would generally occur during daytime hours; however, some construction activities may be required at night. Construction activities conducted at night would require the use of floodlights, which have the potential to illuminate properties and adjacent streets in the vicinity of construction areas. However, lighting would be directed on site and away from potentially sensitive receptors during construction. Therefore, the Proposed Project changes to nighttime lighting conditions during construction would be short-term and incremental, and as a result, any impacts from construction lighting would be less than significant.

Operation and Maintenance (O&M) of the Proposed Project would occur as needed and could include various activities, such as repairing conductors, washing or replacing insulators, repairing or replacing other hardware components, replacing poles and towers, tree trimming, brush and weed control, and access road maintenance. O&M would also include routine inspections and emergency repair, which would require the use of vehicles and equipment. SCE inspects the subtransmission overhead facilities in a manner consistent with CPUC G.O. 165, which requires that ground observation occurs at least once per year, but inspections usually occur more frequently based on system reliability. O&M would have no impact on scenic vistas, scenic resources of a State Scenic Highway, or the visual character or quality of the Proposed Project area. In addition, O&M would not substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a State Scenic Highway.

O&M activities are typically short-term in nature and do not alter the visual environment. Therefore, no impacts to a scenic vista, scenic resources, or the visual character of the Proposed Project area would result from O&M activities associated with the Proposed Project.

As discussed in Section 4.1, Aesthetics, the Proposed Project involves construction of the proposed 500/220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation and demolition of the existing 220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation. The Proposed Project also includes removal, relocation, modification, and/or construction of transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications structures. Utility structures and other tall, vertical elements (e.g., the existing Mesa Substation and several existing transmission and subtransmission corridors) are established landscape features that make up the existing visual setting within the vicinity of Mesa Substation. These visual conditions constitute the baseline for evaluating the Proposed Project's potential aesthetic impact. The physical changes would be most noticeable in close-range views from Potrero Grande Drive, which borders the Mesa Substation site on the north. Views that are brief in duration would also be available from SR-60. Limited views of the Proposed Project would be available from the residential areas situated to the southwest and northwest, as well as from some places within the business park located directly north of Potrero Grande Drive.

A set of seven visual simulations were prepared to illustrate the Proposed Project's anticipated appearance, as seen from key observation points (KOPs). Table 4.1-1: Summary of Simulation Views in Section 4.1, Aesthetics describes the location of each KOP, the visual changes depicted, and the potential visual effects. As demonstrated in the visual simulations and as discussed in detail in the following paragraphs, Proposed Project-related changes would be visible to the public in varying degrees. However, with the introduction of new street trees and the presence of existing utility structures (e.g., substation facilities, transmission towers, and overhead conductors), these changes would represent an incremental visual effect that would not substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and surrounding area. Therefore, impacts to visual resources as a result of the Proposed Project are considered to be less than significant.

Following construction of the Proposed Project, lighting would be provided at the substation to ensure adequate illumination levels for O&M activities. Fixtures would illuminate interior roadways, parking areas, and walkways within the substation. However, where possible, lighting would be directed downward to avoid spillover onto adjacent properties. In addition, the Proposed Project includes the installation of non-specular transmission and subtransmission conductor and dulled, galvanized steel lattice steel towers and tubular steel poles. Non-specular conductor and structures comprised of galvanized steel reduce reflectivity. Therefore, O&M associated with the Proposed Project would not result in a new source of substantial light or glare when compared to the existing substation, and impacts would be less than significant.

Agriculture and Forestry Resources

The Proposed Project would not be located on, nor would it span any land designated as Prime Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, Unique Farmland, Farmland of Local Importance, land under a Williamson Act contract, or forest land, timberland, or timberland production zones. In addition, the Proposed Project would not involve changes to the existing environment that

would have the potential to convert farmland or forest land to a non-agricultural or non-forest use. Therefore, no impacts would result from construction or O&M of the Proposed Project.

Air Quality

The Proposed Project's construction emissions are not expected to substantially contribute to the regional emissions and would not conflict with the growth projections in the air quality management plan (AQMP). Therefore, the Proposed Project would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the AQMP, and there would be no impact.

As presented in Section 4.3, Air Quality, uncontrolled emissions during construction of the Proposed Project would exceed the South Coast Air Quality Management District's (SCAQMD's) standards for particulate matter (PM) less than 10 microns (PM_{10}), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). To reduce emissions to the maximum extent feasible, SCE would implement applicant-proposed measure (APM-) AIR-01 and APM-AIR-02. With the implementation of these measures, PM_{10} and VOC emissions would be reduced to levels below the SCAQMD thresholds. However, NO_x and CO emissions would continue to exceed SCAQMD thresholds even with the implementation of these APMs. As a result, air quality impacts would be significant and unavoidable.

As described in Section 4.3.1, Environmental Setting, the Proposed Project site is currently listed as nonattainment for the California Ambient Air Quality Standards for ozone (O_3), PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$. The Proposed Project area is also classified as nonattainment for the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for O_3 and $PM_{2.5}$. However, SCE would implement APM-AIR-01 and APM-AIR-02 to reduce these emissions below applicable SCAQMD thresholds. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

Due to the nature of the Proposed Project, odor impacts are unlikely. No significant sources of these pollutants would exist during construction. Diesel emissions constitute a potential source of Proposed Project-related odor; however, these emissions would be temporary in nature, would disperse quickly, and would be limited by the relatively small number of vehicles on site. Therefore, construction would not create objectionable odors that would affect a substantial number of people, and the impact would be less than significant.

As described previously, O&M of the Proposed Project and surrounding facilities would continue to be conducted at the same frequency and intensity as they are for the existing facilities in the Proposed Project area. As a result, there would be no increase in emissions due to O&M activities, and there would be no impact.

Biological Resources

As discussed in Section 4.4, Biological Resources, potential impacts of the Proposed Project would predominantly be associated with construction activities, such as grading, noise from equipment, vegetation removal, and movement of equipment and Proposed Project materials. Four sensitive plant and nine sensitive wildlife species occur or have a moderate potential to occur within the Proposed Project. In addition, approximately 3.8 acres of critical habitat for the coastal California gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*) occur within the Proposed

Project area. While no direct take of individual birds is anticipated, direct permanent impacts to approximately 14.21 acres of coastal California gnatcatcher nesting and foraging habitat are anticipated due to the construction of the Proposed Project. Temporary impacts of up to approximately 12.09 acres of coastal California gnatcatcher nesting and foraging habitat and up to approximately 1.69 acres of critical habitat are anticipated due to the construction of the Proposed Project. Temporary impacts would occur primarily along one of the proposed telecommunications line routes, which traverses through designated critical habitat for this species. Indirect temporary impacts to other nesting birds could also occur do to disruption of habitat during construction. However, with the implementation of a Worker Environmental Awareness Training Program and Proposed Project-specific APMs, such as APM-BIO-03, APM-BIO-04, APM-BIO-05, and APM-BIO-06, which require biological monitoring, pre-construction surveys, and buffers around active nests, impacts would be reduced to a less-than-significant level.

Riparian habitat and two additional sensitive vegetation communities occur within the Proposed Project area and could be impacted during construction. SCE would avoid these sensitive communities, as described in APM-BIO-02. In places where riparian vegetation cannot be avoided, authorizations from appropriate agencies would be obtained, as described in APM-BIO-08. Agency authorizations would include compensatory mitigation for permanent impacts. With the implementation of the previously described APMs, impacts to sensitive and riparian vegetation communities would be reduced to a less-than-significant level.

Construction of the Proposed Project would result in both permanent and temporary impacts to waters under the jurisdiction of the United States (U.S.) Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), and/or California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). However, only ephemeral, non-wetland waters would be impacted. SCE would obtain necessary authorizations and would mitigate for permanent impacts to all jurisdictional water resources, as required and described in APM-BIO-08. With the implementation of this APM, impacts to jurisdictional water features would be reduced to a less-than-significant level.

The Proposed Project involves construction activities within an existing transmission corridor and existing substation. Because the construction area is already highly disturbed, it does not have potential to be used as a wildlife migration corridor and no impacts to wildlife mitigation corridors are anticipated. A portion of the Proposed Project occurs within an area designated as a Significant Ecological Area by the County of Los Angeles; however, construction would occur within an existing transmission corridor, and APM-BIO-02 would be implemented, which requires flagging and avoidance of native vegetation. Should the removal of oak trees be unavoidable within the City of Pasadena or the unincorporated portions of the County of Los Angeles, a Revegetation Plan would be prepared that incorporates the mitigation requirements of the City of Pasadena and/or the County of Los Angeles, as applicable. With the implementation of APM-BIO-02 and adherence to applicable permit requirements, impacts to biological resources would be less than significant. In addition, the Proposed Project would not occur within an area with Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) or Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP) coverage. No conflicts with an HCP or NCCP would occur as a result of the Proposed Project, and there would be no impact.

Following construction of the Proposed Project, O&M activities associated with the substation and transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines would continue in the same manner as the existing facilities. Minimal dust or air pollutants would be expected during O&M of the substations and transmission corridors. Some increase in ambient noise would be associated with the operation of Mesa Substation. However, SCE has proposed APM-NOI-01 to reduce ambient noise associated with transformers to acceptable levels. As a result, impacts associated with O&M would be less than significant.

Maintenance of structures within the transmission ROW could involve minor clearing of vegetation and grading in previously disturbed areas. During these activities, waterbodies and riparian vegetation would be protected to the extent practical. Therefore, O&M impacts to sensitive vegetation communities and riparian habitat would be less than significant.

Potential impacts to wetlands and waters—as a result of spilling hazardous materials into wetlands or other waters—would be avoided and minimized through the recertification and implementation of the Proposed Project's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC), which is required by Title 40, Part 112 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Storm water design features (e.g., the proposed retention basin and other best management practices [BMPs]) would control runoff during O&M, which would avoid impacts to on-site drainages. If it is necessary to conduct any work within a channel or to remove riparian vegetation, the work would require approval from the USACE and CDFW, as well as adherence to any permit conditions associated with those approvals. Therefore, O&M impacts to jurisdictional wetlands and waters would be less than significant.

The Proposed Project area currently has a low potential for use as a wildlife migration corridor and would operate in a similar manner as it currently operates. Therefore, no impacts would result from O&M. No conflicts with an HCP or NCCP would occur as a result of O&M, and there would be no impact.

Cultural Resources

As discussed in Section 4.5, Cultural Resources, a total of 14 historical resources were identified in the vicinity of the Proposed Project. Nine of these resources are substations at which minor modifications are proposed inside and outside of the buildings within the substations' existing fenced perimeters. The proposed modifications do not involve material or physical changes that would alter historic elements that contribute or may contribute to the eligibility of the substations. Therefore, proposed minor modifications at these substations would not result in an adverse impact or effect to a historic property or cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of any historical resource. Thus, no impact would occur.

The remaining five historical resources are located along the proposed telecommunications line from telecommunications tower M38-T5 to Mesa Substation. The overhead telecommunications line in the proximity of these resources would be installed along existing overhead facilities and would require minimal ground disturbance (if any) within a previously disturbed area. Therefore, installation of the overhead telecommunications line would not result in an adverse impact or effect to a historic property or cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of any historical resource. As a result, no impact would occur.

Records search data and a cultural resources inventory determined that there are no known archaeological resources present in the Proposed Project area; therefore, there would be no impact from construction or O&M activities. In addition, records searches and a cultural resources inventory revealed that no human remains are present in the Proposed Project area. However, the Proposed Project's eastern work area at Mesa Substation is adjacent to the Resurrection Cemetery. Although the Proposed Project area does not contain any known, formal cemetery or burial features, there is a potential for encountering human remains, including Native American human remains. Any unanticipated impacts to human remains during construction would be reduced to a less-than-significant level through the implementation of the Worker Environmental Awareness Plan (WEAP), which would provide sensitivity training to workers and establish procedures for stopping work and notifying SCE's cultural resource staff and construction supervisors in the event that human remains are detected. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

Based on an analysis of data from a paleontological review and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps, there are mapped geological units of moderate to high paleontological sensitivity in the vicinity of the Proposed Project. In addition, one non-significant fossil locality was observed in the vicinity of the proposed telecommunications line from transmission tower M38-T5 to Mesa Substation. However, impacts to potential unique paleontological resources or unique geologic features resulting from construction of the Proposed Project would be reduced to a less-than-significant level through the implementation of APM-CUL-01, which requires the preparation and implementation of a Paleontological Resources Management Plan.

O&M at the nine substations that are proposed to be modified does not include material or physical changes that would alter historic elements that contribute or may contribute to the eligibility of the substations. O&M in the vicinity of the remaining historical resources along the proposed telecommunications line from transmission tower M38-T5 to Mesa Substation would involve minimal ground disturbance (if any) within previously disturbed areas. Therefore, O&M activities would not cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource, and there would be no impact.

Ground disturbance during O&M activities could occur in previously disturbed or potentially undisturbed areas that have been previously surveyed. However, these O&M activities are typically short-term in nature and, because of previous disturbance, have a low potential to impact human remains or archaeological or paleontological resources, if any are present. If human remains are discovered during O&M of the Proposed Project, work would stop, BMPs would be implemented, and the remains would be treated in accordance with Section 15064.5(d) and (e) of the CEQA Environmental Guidelines, policies, and procedures. BMPs and the implementation of a WEAP would also ensure the protection of potentially significant paleontological resources. Therefore, potential impacts to human remains or paleontological resources resulting from O&M activities would be less than significant.

Geology and Soils

The Proposed Project site is located within two mapped Alquist-Priolo fault zones and exists within USGS-designated liquefaction and landslide areas. However, construction activities would be conducted where substations and associated transmission, subtransmission, and

distribution lines currently exist, and in areas where soils have been previously modified and engineered to support structures. Because the Proposed Project is located within Alquist-Priolo fault zones, SCE would prepare a geotechnical investigation and implement the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 693 Recommended Practices for Seismic Design of Substations (which has specific requirements to mitigate substation equipment damage). The final Proposed Project design would also take into account site-specific soil conditions, such as water table depth, evidence of faulting, liquefaction potential, physical properties of subsurface soils, soil resistivity, and slope stability. Therefore, impacts to people or structures resulting from liquefaction, landslides, unstable soils, or seismic activity would be less than significant.

Because the Proposed Project would disturb more than 1 acre during grading, a Proposed Project-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) would be prepared that identifies BMPs to be implemented during construction. Information based on the soil type, slope, and other on-site characteristics would be used to develop appropriate BMPs to ensure that erosion and sedimentation would be controlled during construction of the Proposed Project. In addition, soil exposure to erosion would be temporary and would be sufficiently stabilized following the completion of construction. As a result, impacts would be less than significant.

As described in Section 4.6.1.2, Soils in Section 4.6, Geology and Soils, the six soil types identified near the surface of the Proposed Project area have low expansion potential and are not anticipated to have enough shrink/swell potential to result in large expansions. In addition, site-specific grading plans would be established prior to the initiation of construction at the proposed Mesa Substation site. Therefore, risks associated with expansive soils would be less than significant.

Because construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would not involve the installation of a septic tank or alternative wastewater disposal system, no impact would occur.

O&M activities for the Proposed Project would be similar to those currently conducted for the substation, as well as the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines. In addition, O&M of the Proposed Project components would not typically involve ground-disturbing activities. As previously discussed, the Proposed Project would be engineered to withstand strong ground movement and moderate ground deformation. In addition, the implementation of BMPs, a WEAP, and the SWPPP would minimize erosion, control sedimentation, and ensure that people or structures would not be exposed to hazards associated with strong seismic ground shaking. As a result, O&M impacts would be less than significant.

O&M activities are not anticipated to result in new expansive soil conditions. Any new soils imported for O&M activities would meet the requirements of Table 18-1-B of the Unified Building Code. In addition, the Proposed Project is not anticipated to increase the probability of slope movement, subsidence, or collapse. Therefore, O&M would not result in unstable soil conditions or create a substantial risk to life or property due to soil expansion or shrinkage. As a result, there would be no impact.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The main source of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions associated with the Proposed Project would be fossil fuel combustion during construction. During O&M, one of the main sources of GHG emissions would be fugitive emissions from equipment containing sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6) gas at the proposed Mesa Substation. Additional sources of GHG emissions would be fossil fuel combustion during periodic maintenance and repair activities, as well as vehicle emissions associated with employee travel to and from the site during O&M. However, as shown in Table 4.7-3: Greenhouse Gas Operation and Maintenance Emissions in Section 4.7, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, the amortized construction emissions and increase in fugitive SF_6 emissions would result in approximately 2,030.8 metric tons of CO_2e ($MTCO_2e$) annually. This level would not exceed the SCAQMD significance threshold of 10,000 $MTCO_2e$ emissions annually for industrial sources. Therefore, impacts resulting from GHG emissions would be less than significant.

Construction of the Proposed Project would not conflict with the policies, plans, and regulations that have been established to reduce GHG emissions. As previously described, the Proposed Project emissions are less than the SCAQMD interim GHG thresholds and, therefore, would not conflict with any State targets for GHG emission reductions. Therefore, construction and O&M activities associated with the Proposed Project would be consistent with applicable GHG regulations, and no impact would occur.

Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would not result in significant impacts associated with hazards and hazardous materials. The Proposed Project would require the use of hazardous materials (e.g., fuels, lubricants, and solvents) during construction and O&M. In addition, 15 schools are located within 0.25 mile of the Proposed Project. However, the transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials during construction and O&M would be conducted in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements. Site-specific BMPs provided in the SWPPP(s) and implementation of the WEAP and Hazardous Materials Business Plan/Hazardous Materials Management Plan would reduce potential impacts from hazardous material incidents to a less-than-significant level.

As presented in Table 4.8-1: Hazardous Sites Within 1 Mile of the Proposed Project in Section 4.8, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, several contaminated sites are located within 1 mile of the Proposed Project. Based on the relative distance of these sites to the Proposed Project, available topographic data, groundwater levels, and a review of applicable historical documentation, and contaminated soil and/or groundwater are not anticipated to be encountered during construction or O&M. However, in the event that contaminated soils are encountered during excavation activities, the soils would be segregated and soil samples would be collected and analyzed to determine appropriate disposal or treatment options, in accordance with the Soil Management Plan. Based on the results of the analysis, SCE would decide whether to remove the contaminated soil or modify the design of the Proposed Project to avoid the contaminated soil. Therefore, impacts from uncovering unknown hazardous materials would be less than significant.

The Proposed Project site is not located within 2 miles of a public or private airport. However, the Proposed Project structures would have a maximum height of approximately 200 feet. Therefore, SCE would file Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) notifications for Proposed Project structures, as required, and consider potential recommendations issued by the FAA. As a result, construction and O&M associated with the Proposed Project would not result in a safety hazard for people in the Proposed Project vicinity and potential impacts would be less than significant. The closest private airstrip to the Proposed Project is approximately 15 miles southwest of the Proposed Project. Therefore, construction and O&M would not result in a safety hazard, and no impacts would occur.

Temporary road or lane closures would be necessary during some construction activities to provide safe conditions for the public and workers within public areas and roadways. In addition, some roads may be temporarily limited to one-way traffic at times, and one-way traffic controls would be implemented as required. However, SCE would obtain the required encroachment permits from the local jurisdictions and implement traffic control measures accordingly. In addition, SCE would coordinate with local authorities, including emergency responders, regarding appropriate procedures. Therefore, emergency access would not be directly impacted during construction. As a result, any potential impacts during construction would be less than significant.

The Proposed Project is not located in a wildland fire hazard area. Consistent with CPUC G.O. 95 and other applicable federal and State laws, SCE would maintain an area of cleared brush around the equipment, minimizing the potential threat for exposing people to fire. Therefore, construction and O&M associated with the Proposed Project would not expose people or structures to potential wildland fires, and no impact would occur.

O&M of the Proposed Project would occur in a manner similar to current activities at the substations and would not affect emergency plans or known evacuation routes. If O&M activities do require road closures, SCE personnel would coordinate emergency routes with local responders, as is currently implemented for events associated with existing O&M activities. Therefore, O&M of the Proposed Project would not affect traffic congestion levels, and no impact would occur.

Hydrology and Water Quality

As presented in Section 4.9, Hydrology and Water Quality, the Proposed Project would not cross or span any 303(d)-listed waterbodies. However, construction of the Proposed Project would result in ground-disturbing activities that would expose soil to erosion and subsequent sedimentation. In addition, hazardous materials used during construction (e.g., diesel fuel, hydraulic fluid, oils, grease, and concrete) have the potential to be transported by storm water runoff and threaten aquatic life. With the implementation of the Proposed Project-specific BMPs provided in the SWPPP and the adherence to the Construction General Permit, the Proposed Project is not expected to violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

With the implementation of the SWPPP, the Proposed Project would have a less-than-significant impact on groundwater supplies, groundwater recharge, drainage patterns, erosion, siltation, the

risk of flooding, and the failure of a levee or dam. In addition, no housing would be constructed as part of the Proposed Project; therefore, no impacts to housing would occur as a result of flooding.

According to the Federal Emergency Management Area Flood Hazard Boundary Maps, several proposed structures are located within a 100-year flood hazard area. However, these structures would replace existing structures and would be designed to withstand potential impacts due to flooding. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not cause substantial changes in flood flows, and a less-than-significant impact would occur. Furthermore, construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would not cause or be impacted by inundation due to a seiche, tsunami, or mudflow, and a less-than-significant impact would occur.

Based on the implementation of an SPCC Plan and applicable BMPs, O&M activities associated with the Proposed Project would result in a less-than-significant impact to hydrology and water quality.

Land Use and Planning

Construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would not create new physical barriers or physically divide an established community, nor would it conflict with applicable plans, policies, or regulations of an agency with jurisdiction over the Proposed Project. Therefore, no land use impacts would occur.

Mineral Resources

As discussed in Section 4.11, Mineral Resources, two active mining and/or mineral plant sites are located within 5 miles of the Proposed Project; however, mining operations associated with these facilities would not be affected due to their respective distances from the Proposed Project. Only one past producer—McCaslin Materials Company Pit—is in the Proposed Project area and is specifically within the existing ROW for the transmission and subtransmission lines. Should future extraction from this previous production area be desired, such activities would be precluded in the ROW. In addition, no active mines, mineral plants, producers, or prospects are located within the immediate vicinity of the Proposed Project. Therefore, no impact to mineral resources would occur as a result of construction and O&M activities. In addition, no locally important mineral resource recovery sites are delineated in any local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan governing the Proposed Project area. Construction and O&M activities associated with the Proposed Project would not result in the loss of known mineral resources, nor would they result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan. Therefore, no impact would occur.

Noise

Construction of the Proposed Project would require the temporary use of various types of noise-generating construction equipment. Construction activities would typically be limited to the hours specified in the local municipal codes adopted by the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, and Pasadena, as well as the County of Los Angeles. In the event that construction activities are anticipated on days or hours outside of

what is specified by the local ordinances (for example, if existing lines must be taken out of service for the work to be performed safely and the line outage must be taken at night for system reliability reasons, or if construction needs require continuous work), SCE would provide five-day advance notification to the CPUC, the local jurisdiction, and residents within 300 feet of the anticipated work. This advance notification would include a general description of the work to be performed, the location, and hours of construction anticipated. In addition, all construction traffic would be diverted away from residences, schools, and recreational facilities to the maximum extent feasible.

As discussed in Section 4.12, Noise, construction of the Proposed Project components in unincorporated Los Angeles County may result in the exposure of persons to, or generation of, noise levels in excess of standards established in the Los Angeles County Municipal Code. However, these are construction activities associated with installation of a telecommunications lines mostly on existing poles; these activities move very quickly and are very short in duration at each site, and would typically be within the Los Angeles County Municipal Code time limits for construction. In addition, SCE would confer with the County of Los Angeles, when necessary, to discuss the Proposed Project and address the potential for noise exceedances along the telecommunications routes. Construction of the Proposed Project would be temporary, lasting approximately 55 months, and would not cause a permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the Proposed Project vicinity above levels existing without the Proposed Project. As a result, the associated impacts are anticipated to be less than significant.

Construction activities can generate varying degrees of groundborne vibration and noise levels, depending on the construction procedures and the construction equipment used. Construction activities would occur adjacent to residential property lines in some locations along the telecommunications line reroute; however, ground-disturbing activities in these areas would be minimal and, in most cases, more than 25 feet from any occupied structures. Due to the short-term nature of this work and the limited construction activities, persons would not be exposed to excessive groundborne vibration. As a result, impacts would be less than significant.

The primary source of operating noise at the proposed Mesa Substation would be the on-site transformers. As described in Section 4.12, Noise, the resulting sound levels of the proposed transformers were calculated and evaluated against local nighttime noise standards. The Proposed Project would exceed the City of Monterey Park’s 50 A-weighted decibels (dBA) nighttime noise standard for residential land uses by 3 dBA at the property line of residences along Holly Oak Drive. To reduce the potential noise from the transformers to 50 dBA or lower, SCE would implement APM-NOI-01, which requires a design solution for the transformers to reduce noise levels to less than 50 dBA in residential areas in the City of Monterey Park. Therefore, the noise impacts from operation of the transformers at Mesa Substation would be less than significant. O&M activities associated with the Proposed Project would consist of routine maintenance activities and emergency repairs and are similar to current practices. O&M activities would not exceed applicable noise thresholds or increase temporary or permanent ambient noise levels, groundborne noise, or groundborne vibration. As a result, there would be no impact.

Population and Housing

Construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would have no impact on population and housing. The Proposed Project would not include building new homes or businesses, or any increase in infrastructure in a manner that would lead to substantial population growth in the area. As described in Section 4.13, Population and Housing, SCE anticipates as many as 150 to 200 construction personnel would be working at any given time, and some of these crew members would likely be local residents commuting from the surrounding areas. If the need for temporary accommodations arises, adequate lodging options would be available in the nearby cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, and Pasadena. Therefore, no permanent or long-term population growth in the area would occur due to construction of the Proposed Project, and there would be no impact. In addition, the Proposed Project would not result in the displacement of housing units or the displacement of people. As a result, no impacts would result from construction of the Proposed Project.

Following construction of the Proposed Project, no permanent jobs are expected to be created in the vicinity of the Proposed Project. When in operation, Mesa Substation would be staffed by approximately 47 O&M personnel. SCE anticipates that all routine O&M needs can be met by existing staff, and that no new personnel would be brought to the area in association with the Proposed Project. Therefore, O&M activities associated with the Proposed Project would not lead to substantial population growth or displace substantial numbers of people or existing housing. As a result, O&M of the Proposed Project would have no impact on population and housing.

Public Services

Construction of the Proposed Project would be temporary and short-term in nature and would not affect the provision of existing emergency services or require the provision of public services beyond existing capabilities. As a result, impacts to fire and police protective services and other emergency services would be less than significant. Proposed Project construction activities would not require the expansion of, or result in an adverse impact to schools and other types of public facilities, including parks, hospitals, and libraries. Construction of the Proposed Project would not create a significant new workforce that would result in a new or increased demand for school services or other existing public services. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

O&M would be conducted in a manner similar to the existing facilities in the area and would not require additional full-time personnel. Therefore, O&M activities would not cause an increase in the use of existing public services nor would they result in a need for new or physically altered schools, hospitals, fire, law enforcement, or other services. As a result, O&M activities would not impact public services.

Recreation

Construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would not include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities. As previously discussed, SCE anticipates that a maximum of 150 to 200 crew members would be required at any given time during the approximately 55 months of Proposed Project construction. Crew members would likely commute from the Los Angeles County area and are not anticipated to relocate to the area.

The minor increase in the daily worker population would be temporary and would not put additional demand on existing recreational facilities. In addition, the Proposed Project is being built to meet the electrical needs of the area and would not induce population growth in the area either directly or indirectly. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not promote new growth or development that would increase the use of existing recreational facilities or cause the physical deterioration of these facilities. As a result, impacts would be less than significant.

The telecommunications line from transmission tower M38-T5 to Mesa Substation is proposed to be installed within the Whittier Narrows Natural Area near the eastern terminus of the line. The installation of overhead telecommunications line would occur in the vicinity of trails within the natural area, and the potential temporary closure of these trails could increase the use of surrounding recreational facilities. However, any resulting increase in the use of nearby parks would be brief and temporary, and would have a negligible effect on the condition of nearby parks. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not increase the use of existing recreational facilities or cause the physical deterioration of recreational amenities. As a result, potential impacts would be less than significant.

As described in Section 4.13, Population and Housing, the O&M associated with the Proposed Project would not create a need for additional housing or long-term population immigration. In addition, the Proposed Project would accommodate existing and planned growth within the SCE service area and would not alter the location, distribution, density, or growth rate of the population. Therefore, O&M would not increase park and recreational facility usage, and no impact would occur.

Transportation and Traffic

Construction and temporary lane closures associated with the Proposed Project may intermittently disrupt traffic on local streets, highways (e.g., SR-60, Interstate [I-] 5, I-710, and I-210), Class II and Class III Bike Routes, pedestrian sidewalks, and trails. However, because these closures would be temporary, short in duration, and coordinated with local agencies through the permitting process, potential impacts to transportation and traffic would be less than significant. In addition, an analysis of the number of truck trips and personal vehicle trips required for the Proposed Project revealed that traffic would not increase enough to affect the applicable Congestion Management Programs (CMPs) or the Level of Service on roadways utilized during construction of the Proposed Project. As a result, potential impacts would be less than significant.

As discussed in Section 4.16, Transportation and Traffic, SCE would file FAA notifications for Proposed Project structures as required. As a result, the Proposed Project would not result in impacts that are related to a change in air traffic patterns that would cause substantial safety risks. Thus, the impact would be less than significant. In addition, the Proposed Project would not substantially increase hazards due to a design feature or potentially disrupt emergency access. SCE would coordinate with the local agencies and/or the California Department of Transportation, and would employ traffic control measures described within required encroachment permits and the Work Area Traffic Control Handbook. Therefore, any potential impacts would be less than significant.

As previously described, O&M activities for the Proposed Project would be similar to those currently performed by SCE for the existing Mesa Substation. Vehicle trips associated with O&M activities would not change from existing O&M and would generate negligible vehicle trips on local and regional roadways. Therefore, O&M activities would not conflict with traffic plans or CMPs, increase transportation-related design hazards, or restrict emergency access in the Proposed Project vicinity. As a result, no impact would occur. As with construction, O&M of the Proposed Project would not result in an increase in air traffic nor would it include design features that would impact air traffic patterns. SCE would continue to inspect the transmission and subtransmission overhead facilities in a manner consistent with CPUC G.O. 165, which requires at least an annual inspection via ground and/or aerial (helicopter) observation. For aerial inspections, SCE would consult with the FAA regarding helicopter flight plans that would take place. Therefore, the impact would be less than significant.

Utilities and Service Systems

Construction of the Proposed Project would not require the construction or expansion of existing utilities and service systems; therefore, impacts on utilities and service systems would be less than significant. Construction of the Proposed Project would comply with the wastewater requirements of the Los Angeles RWQCB, as well as federal, State, and local statutes related to solid waste. In addition, the Proposed Project would not result in an increase in the existing population and would neither create nor increase the demand on the existing wastewater systems in the area. As a result, no impacts associated with wastewater requirements, solid waste regulations, or the production of the excess wastewater would occur.

As described in Section 4.8, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, due to the Proposed Project's proximity to the Operating Industries, Inc. Landfill, there is a potential to encounter contaminated groundwater during excavation activities. However, if groundwater is encountered, dewatering would be conducted in compliance with the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges to Land with a Low Threat to Water Quality. Water quality testing would be performed to characterize the constituents of the water. If the levels are under the specific Basin Plan thresholds, dewatered groundwater could be utilized for dust control. If the Basin Plan thresholds cannot be met, the groundwater would be shipped to a licensed off-site facility for treatment and disposal; therefore, no impact would occur.

It is anticipated that approximately 64,000 gallons of water per day would be used during construction of the Proposed Project, and approximately 143,000 gallons of water per day would be used during grading activities. Water would be obtained from municipal water sources, primarily the City of Monterey Park. SCE would confirm with the water service purveyor that adequate water is available for the Proposed Project prior to construction. In addition, SCE would employ the use of water-conserving features, such as soil binders along the ROW access roads and substation driveways. Reclaimed water would also be used for the Proposed Project, if feasible. No additional water facilities would be required as a result of the Proposed Project; therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

As discussed in Section 4.17, Utilities and Service Systems, construction of the Proposed Project would require the relocation of an existing Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD) 72-inch waterline. The line would be relocated to the west of its existing configuration

and replaced with an 84-inch waterline. SCE would coordinate with the MWD prior to construction to ensure that water service is not disrupted. It is anticipated that relocation of the waterline would take approximately six months. During that time, the existing line would remain in service while the new alignment is constructed, and service would not be interrupted until the tie-in of the new line on the north and south ends is ready. To ensure that service is not interrupted during the tie-in period, the MWD would utilize other resources while this line is temporarily out of service. The line would return to service after the tie-ins are complete. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

Construction-related activities would result in deviations to the existing drainage patterns on site and would have the potential to temporarily contribute additional water runoff to storm water drainage systems. During site grading, ephemeral drainages would be altered to accommodate the proposed substation layout, resulting in approximately 1.65 acres of temporary impacts and approximately 3.30 acres of permanent impacts to jurisdictional drainages and riparian habitat. More detailed information on impacts to drainage features is also provided in Section 4.4, Biological Resources and Section 4.9, Hydrology and Water Resources. A drainage plan would be developed as part of the final grading design to account for flows that are interrupted by the substation on the upstream side, as well as to address runoff from within the substation limits. Implementation of the drainage plan would limit impacts to existing drainage patterns downstream of the substation by ensuring that runoff does not alter swales and other drainage features outside of the substation limits. Water would be discharged as part of the construction and dust suppression activities. However, impacts from the use of this water would be addressed through the implementation of the SWPPP, BMPs, and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System requirements. As a result, impacts would be less than significant.

As previously described, O&M activities for the Proposed Project would be similar to those currently performed by SCE. In addition, O&M activities would not directly induce growth or create a need for the expansion or construction of new wastewater treatment, storm water drainage, sanitary landfill, or other utility and service systems facilities. Therefore, no O&M impacts associated with solid waste regulations, landfill disposal, or existing drainage facilities would occur. O&M impacts to wastewater treatment requirements, existing wastewater treatment facilities, and water supplies would be less than significant.

Mandatory Findings of Significance

As presented in Chapter 4, Environmental Impacts Assessment Summary, construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would not significantly degrade the quality of the environment. As discussed in Section 4.4, Biological Resources, construction of the Proposed Project would require the removal of some special-status species' habitat, including the permanent removal of nesting and foraging habitat for the federally listed coastal California gnatcatcher. However, these impacts would be minimized and mitigated through the implementation of the proposed APMs described previously. In addition, the Proposed Project would not substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, would not cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, would not threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, and would not reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

As discussed in Section 4.5, Cultural Resources, construction of the Proposed Project may affect paleontological resources due to the location of the Proposed Project in an area of moderate to high paleontological sensitivity. However, as previously described, APM-CUL-01, which requires the preparation and implementation of a Paleontological Resources Management Plan, would be implemented. Furthermore, the Proposed Project would not eliminate important examples of any major periods of California history or prehistory. As a result, impacts would be less than significant.

As discussed in Section 4.18, Cumulative Analysis, the Proposed Project could have cumulatively considerable air quality impacts during construction. There is no feasible mitigation to reduce cumulative impacts to air quality from the projects considered in the cumulative impact analysis. Additional cumulative effects associated with the construction and O&M of the Proposed Project would result in either no impact or less-than-significant impacts.

As discussed in Chapter 2, Project Purpose and Need and Objectives, SCE has specifically designed the Proposed Project to respond to reliability needs of the ENA. The Proposed Project would reduce the electrical load demands on the existing systems, which would in turn increase the safety and reliability of the systems. In addition, while the Proposed Project would result in potentially significant impacts to air quality due to the exposure of sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations during construction as described in Section 4.3, Air Quality, this impact would be temporary in nature, localized, and would not cause long-term substantial adverse effects on human beings. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not be expected to substantially alter the physical environment in a way that results in substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly, as described further in Section 5.3, Growth-Inducing Impacts in Chapter 5, Detailed Discussion of Significant Impacts.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX B: LIST OF PREPARERS

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix B

List of Preparers

Southern California Edison

Aaron E Shearin, Telecommunications Engineer 3, President of Region 10 Utilities Telecommunication Council; Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Electrical Engineering; Master of Science (M.S.) Computer Information Systems; more than 18 years in the telecommunications industry working with service providers and utilities

Amanda Cannon, Archaeologist; Master of Arts (M.A.) Social Science, Humboldt State University; B.S. Anthropology, University of California, Davis; B.S. Environmental Resource Sciences, University of California, Davis; Register of Professional Archaeologists; over 15 years of experience in cultural resources management

Audry Williams, Senior Archaeologist, Register of Professional Archaeologists (RPA), M.A. and B.A. Anthropology, California State University, Bakersfield; over 15 years of experience in cultural resources management

Bernardo Ochoa, Planner 3 for Transmission Design Management; B.S. Civil Engineering, California State University, Los Angeles; 14 years of experience in transmission-related fields

Brandon Besch, Manager, Substation Construction and Maintenance (SC&M); B.S. Electrical Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles; Licensed Professional Engineer

Brian J. Bielfelt, Terrestrial Biologist; M.S. Wildlife Management and Science, Texas A&M University – Kingsville; B.S. Biological Sciences, Florida State University; 10 years of experience in avian ecology, invasion biology, habitat restoration and planning, and botany

Brian Powell, Transmission Engineer; B.S. Civil Engineering, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Christopher Lopez, Distribution Field Engineering; B.S. Electrical Engineering, California State University, Los Angeles

Cornelis Overweg, Professional Engineer, LEED® Accredited Professional, Institute of Noise Control Engineering, Board Certified, Senior Noise Specialist; Licensed Professional Engineer, State of California; B.S. Mechanical Engineering, U.T.S. Hendrick de Keyser; M.S. Mechanical Engineering (Ing.), H.T.S. Amsterdam; more than 30 years of experience in environmental noise control, acoustical engineering, architectural acoustics, hearing conservation, and complex noise impact/mitigation studies.

Daniel Donaldson, Project Sponsor; B.S. Electrical and Computer Engineering, California Baptist University

Erick Silva, Planner 2, Edison Carrier Solutions, Outside Plant Construction; more than 17 years of experience in the construction and maintenance of outside plant telecommunications networks for California utilities

Garry Chinn, Project Sponsor; M.S. Electrical Engineering, University of Southern California; B.S. Electrical Engineering, California State University, Sacramento; Licensed Professional Engineer, State of California

Jason Carson, Transmission Licensing & Execution Project Manager; Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) California State University, Fullerton; Certificate in Project Management, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; nine years of development and compliance experience

Jason Pendleton, Project Manager; 16 years of experience in project management of construction projects, including substations, electrical distribution backbones, and large-scale complex public works projects

Jonathan Samson, Substation Engineer; B.S. Electrical Engineering, University of California, Irvine; Licensed Professional Engineer, State of California

Jonathan Yuen, Project Sponsor; B.S. Electrical Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo

Joseph Johnson, Senior Project Analyst; B.S. History, California State University, Northridge

Leslie Manderscheid, Regulatory Assurance Specialist; Master's in City and Regional Planning (MCRP), California State University, Fresno; B.S. Business Administration, University of Redlands; 25 years in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)/National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) planning/directing and regulatory assurance oversight

Louie Mercurio, Civil Engineer; B.S. Civil Engineering; Licensed Professional Engineer; 14 years of experience in land development, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System compliance, public utilities coordination, and transportation engineering design

Paul McCabe, Project Sponsor; B.S. Electrical Engineering, San Diego State University; M.S. Electrical Engineering, University of Southern California; Licensed Professional Engineer, State of California

Paul Yamazaki, Senior Biologist; B.S. Environmental Studies-Biology, University of Southern California; 16 years of experience conducting or managing biological studies in support of CEQA/NEPA review of linear projects

Rey Gonzales, Environmental Coordinator, MPA - California State University, Northridge, BS - Urban and Regional Planning, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, over 15 years of experience in urban land development, and over 5 years of experience in utility siting/development and environmental project management

Richard Haywood, Senior Regulatory Specialist; B.S. Environmental Science; 18 years of experience in wetlands science and regulatory permitting

Roger Schultz, Senior Project Manager; B.S. Business, University of La Verne

Ruben Mazzei, Engineer-in-Training (EIT) #137568, Project Engineer for Civil Engineering Group Transmission & Distribution; B.S. Civil Engineering, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; Associates of Arts and Associates of Science, Citrus College; Poly-Technical Vocational Degree in Construction Management

Ryan A. Castillo, Hazardous Waste Specialist; B.S. Environmental Health, California State University, Fresno; M.S. Environmental Health, California State University, Northridge

Selya Arce, SC&M Senior Project Manager; B.S. Electronics and Communication Engineering; Licensed Professional Engineer; 20 years of experience in engineering design, project management, and construction

Scott Lacy, Project Engineer; B.S. Electrical Engineering, University of Redlands

Steven Alford, Manager of Licensing & Execution Management, Transmission Project Delivery; B.S. Organizational Management, University of La Verne; Certificate in Project Management, University of California, Irvine; Certificate in Construction Management, University of California, Los Angeles; over 34 years of experience in the electrical utility industry areas of project management, design, construction, operations, maintenance, and property management of electrical transmission, distribution, and generation facilities and systems

Tammy Yamasaki, Air Quality Specialist; B.S. Environmental Science, University of California, Riverside; eight years of experience in air quality, including air quality analyses, health risk analyses, and CEQA/NEPA project management and compliance

Tim White, Project Manager – Corporate Real Estate; B.S. Electrical Engineering, Purdue University

Vincent Allen, Technical Specialist/Scientist; 35 years of experience in electrical distribution systems as lineman/splicer, Planner and Technical Specialist; provides technical analysis and recommendations, after considering various alternatives, which typically have a major impact at the corporate and/or department level

Insignia Environmental

Anne Marie McGraw, President; M.S. Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; MCRP, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; B.S. Environmental Policy Analysis and Planning, University of California, Davis (Provided Proponent's Environmental Assessment (PEA) project management and quality assurance/quality control [QA/QC])

Bradley Jacobsen, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Specialist; B.A. Geography, Sonoma State University (Provided GIS analysis and prepared graphics)

Erika Carrillo, Senior Planner; M.S. Environmental Management, University of San Francisco; B.A. International Relations, Boston University; B.S. Journalism, Boston University (Prepared

Section 4.4 Cultural Resources, Section 4.9 Hydrology and Water Quality, Section 4.11 Mineral Resources, and Section 4.12 Noise)

Fred Bauermeister, Director, American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP); MCRP, University of California, Berkeley; B.S. Environmental Policy, University of Tulsa (Prepared Section 4.6 Geology and Soils and provided QA/QC)

Isabelle de Geofroy, Senior Biologist; M.A. Conservation Biology, San Francisco State University; B.S. Biology, Tufts University, Medford (Prepared Section 4.4 Biological Resources and provided QA/QC)

Kristen Marschall, Editor; B.S. Journalism, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo (Provided QA/QC)

Natalie Noyes, Lead Planner, AICP; Master's in City Planning, San Diego State University; B.A. Political Science/International Relations, University of California, San Diego (Prepared Section 4.2 Agriculture and Forestry Resources, Section 4.8 Hazards and Hazardous Materials, Section 4.10 Land Use and Planning, Section 4.13 Population and Housing, Section 4.14 Public Services, Section 4.15 Recreation, Section 4.16 Transportation and Traffic, Section 4.17 Utilities and Service Systems, and Section 4.18 Cumulative Analysis)

Robert Curley, Director; Master of Business Administration (MBA), Santa Clara University; B.S. Mechanical Engineering, University of California, Santa Barbara (Prepared Emissions Calculations, Section 4.3 Air Quality, and Section 4.7 Greenhouse Gas Emissions)

Sheryl Creer, Associate Biologist; M.S. Ecology, Evolution and Conservation Biology, San Francisco State University; B.S. Biology, San Francisco State University (Prepared Section 4.4 Biological Resources)

Stephanie Hansen, Senior Environmental Planner, AICP; Master's in Urban Planning, University of Washington; B.A. English, Vassar College (Provided PEA project management and QA/QC)

Acentech, Inc.

Ray Nugent, Professional Engineer; MBA, California Lutheran University; B.S. Engineering Science (Prepared Noise Technical Report)

ASM Affiliates, Inc.

Brian Williams, Lead Archaeologist, RPA; M.A. Maritime Archaeology, Flinders University; B.A. Anthropology, University of California, San Diego (Prepared Cultural Resources Technical Report)

Shannon Davis, Lead Architectural Historian, Register of Professional Historians (RPH); M.A. Historic Preservation, George Washington University; B.A. American History, University of Southern California (Prepared Cultural Resources Technical Report)

Environmental Vision

Marsha Gale, Managing Principal; MCRP; Master's in Landscape Architecture; bachelor's degree in Landscape Architecture (Prepared visual simulations and Section 4.1 Aesthetics)

Paleo Solutions, Inc.

Geraldine L. Aron, Paleontological Principal Investigator/Program Director; M.S. Geological Sciences, California State University, Long Beach; B.S. Geologic Sciences, California State University, Long Beach (Prepared Paleontological Resource Survey Report)

Courtney Richards, Paleontologist; M.S. Biological Sciences, Marshall University (Prepared Paleontological Resource Survey Report)

Rocks Biological Consulting

Jim Rocks, Senior Biologist; M.S. Biological Sciences, Southern Illinois University (Prepared Habitat Assessment)

Lee Ripma, Senior Biologist; M.S. Evolutionary Biology, San Diego State University (Prepared Habitat Assessment)

Urban Preservation and Planning, LLC

Alisyn Stuebner Cochran, Architectural Historian, Master's in Historic Preservation, University of Maryland, B.A. History with Minor in Public History and French, Marquette University (Prepared Historic Infrastructure Analysis)

Christina Chiang, Architectural Historian, M.A. Architectural History, University of Virginia, B.S. Microbiology, Immunology and Molecular Genetics with honors in Architectural History, University of California, Los Angeles (Prepared Historic Infrastructure Analysis)

Katie DeBiase, Architectural Historian, Master's in Historic Preservation, University of Kentucky, B.A. History and Social Sciences, California State University, Northridge (Prepared Historic Infrastructure Analysis)

Wendy L. Tinsley Becker, RPH, AICP, Principal Planner/Historian, Master's in City Planning, San Diego State University, B.A. History, San Diego State University (Prepared Historic Infrastructure Analysis)

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX C: AGENCY CONSULTATION

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix C

Agency Consultation

County of Los Angeles

In January 2015, Southern California Edison Company (SCE) met with office of County Supervisor Hilda Solis (Teresa Villegas, Legislative Deputy) and the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (Bill Winters, Deputy Director) about the Proposed Project. County representatives did not raise any concerns about the Proposed Project.

City of Monterey Park

On October 19, 2014, SCE met with City of Monterey Park staff (the City Manager, Public Works Director, and Assistant City Engineer) to provide an overview of the Proposed Project. City staff had questions regarding impacts to traffic and existing roads, the regulatory review process, and property acquisitions needed for the project. SCE also shared plans on how SCE would inform the community about the Proposed Project. SCE and city staff also discussed the proposed Monterey Park Market Place shopping center development adjacent to the Mesa Substation site.

On December 11, 2014, SCE met with the Monterey Park Assistant City Engineer and others for a technical review of details on preliminary project grading plans. The City's primary concerns were the location of the proposed primary entrance driveway in proximity to Greenwood Avenue, the proposed relocation of two existing cell towers to the corner of Greenwood Avenue and Potrero Grande Drive, and the need to coordinate efforts with the approvals and development of the Monterey Park Market Place development. SCE will continue to meet regularly with the City to address its concerns.

City of Montebello

SCE briefed City of Montebello Mayor Jack Hadjinian about the Proposed Project on January 14, 2015. The Mayor asked that city residents be informed about the Proposed Project, was encouraged to learn that an open house was scheduled, and that SCE would be reaching out to residents about this opportunity to become aware of the Proposed Project.

SCE met with City of Montebello Planning and Community Development Director Alex Hamilton on January 29, 2015. The necessary acquisition of city permits was discussed; however, no concerns were raised.

City of Rosemead

SCE briefed the City of Rosemead at the February 10, 2015 Rosemead City Council meeting about the work planned in their community related to the Proposed Project. The acquisition of necessary city permits was discussed; however, no concerns were raised.

City of South El Monte

SCE briefed the City of South El Monte at the February 10, 2015 South El Monte City Council meeting about the work planned in their community related to the Proposed Project. The necessary acquisition of city permits was discussed; however, no concerns were raised.

City of Commerce

SCE briefed the City of Commerce Public Works Department (Director Maryam Babaki) on February 11, 2015, about the work planned in the city related to the Proposed Project. The city asked about the California Environmental Quality Act process and lead agency authority and requested close coordination during construction with major businesses near the work location.

City of Bell Gardens

SCE briefed Bell Gardens Assistant City Manager John Oropeza on February 4, 2015, about the planned conversion of a segment of street light source line from overhead to underground in the city as part of the Proposed Project. The city raised no concerns about this element of the Proposed Project.

City of Pasadena

SCE briefed the City of Pasadena's City Manager and Public Works Director on February 2, 2015, about Proposed Project plans to provide a temporary feed to the city's Goodrich Substation if needed during construction. The city has no concerns about the Proposed Project as long as proper notifications about the work are made to the city and the surrounding neighborhood.

United States Army Corps of Engineers

SCE project managers, biological staff, and biologists from Insignia Environmental met with a biologist from the United States (U.S.) Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on July 9, 2014 on the Proposed Project site to review site conditions and identify jurisdictional Waters of the U.S.

Metropolitan Water District

The Proposed Project requires the relocation of a Metropolitan Water District (MWD) waterline, which currently travels through the Proposed Project property to the west of the existing Mesa Substation. SCE staff has begun the necessary coordination with MWD to incorporate plans to move the waterline to cross the property further to the west to avoid the proposed Mesa Substation footprint.

Environmental Protection Agency

The Proposed Project site is located to the north of a former landfill site operated by Operating Industries Inc. (OII). Due to contaminated groundwater in the vicinity of the landfill, several groundwater monitoring stations are located on the substation expansion areas. SCE has begun coordination with OII to prepare for the development of a Well Management Plan, which will address designation and management processes for OII facilities and equipment to ensure the proper treatment of the wells during construction. SCE met with OII in December 2014 to develop a process to designate and manage OII monitoring wells in an around Mesa Substation. SCE will work with OII and interested stakeholders to complete a Well Management Plan by the

end of March 2015. The Well Management Plan will be finalized and submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in early April 2015, with the intent of obtaining U.S. EPA feedback and approval by July 1, 2015. Subject to U.S. EPA approval, OII will implement appropriate elements of the Well Management Plan in collaboration with SCE by year-end 2015.

Tribes

Coordination with Native American groups and individuals regarding cultural resources of Native American importance in or near the Proposed Project began in January 2015. As of January 29, 2015, responses were received from Chairman Andrew Salas of the Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians/Kizh (Kit'c) Nation and Tribal Administrator John Tommy Rosas of the Tongva Ancestral Territorial Tribal Nation. Please see Appendix H for tribal consultation correspondence.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX D: PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

This page intentionally left blank.

Anticipated Project Schedule

- **March 2015:** SCE will file project application with California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC).
- **March 2016:** CPUC decision is expected.
- **April 2016:** SCE begins construction.
- **December 2020:** Construction completed.

The Approval Process

- The proposed project falls within the jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), which is the state regulatory agency that sets electricity rates and issues permits for the construction of certain electric facilities.
- SCE will submit an application to the CPUC requesting approval to construct the project. SCE's application will include a Proponent's Environmental Assessment (PEA) that will evaluate the environmental impacts of the proposed project.
- The CPUC will review the application in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and will either approve the project as filed, approve the project with modifications, or deny the application. Project review and approvals may be needed from other agencies.
- SCE will inform and update area residents, landowners, government officials and other parties about the project prior to submitting an application to the CPUC and throughout the project.

Open House

SCE is hosting an open house to share information about the Mesa Substation Project. The public is invited to learn more about the project, ask questions and provide comments. Project staff will present an overview of the project at the start of the open house. Following the presentation, project staff will be available at stations presenting different topics on the project.

Thursday, February 5, 2015
6:00 pm – 8:00 pm
SCE Montebello Service Center
1000 E. Potrero Grande Drive
Monterey Park, CA, 91754

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON®
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL® Company

2244 Walnut Grove Avenue
C/O Public Involvement & Education
GO 1 Quad 4C 472D
Rosemead, CA 91770

LEARN MORE:
Open House on Feb. 5

<<OWNER NAME>>
<<MAILING ADDRESS>>
<<MAILING CITY>>, <<State>> <<Zip>>

FOR OVER 100 YEARS...LIFE. POWERED BY EDISON.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON®
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL® Company

Mesa Substation Project

Strengthening the Region's Power Grid

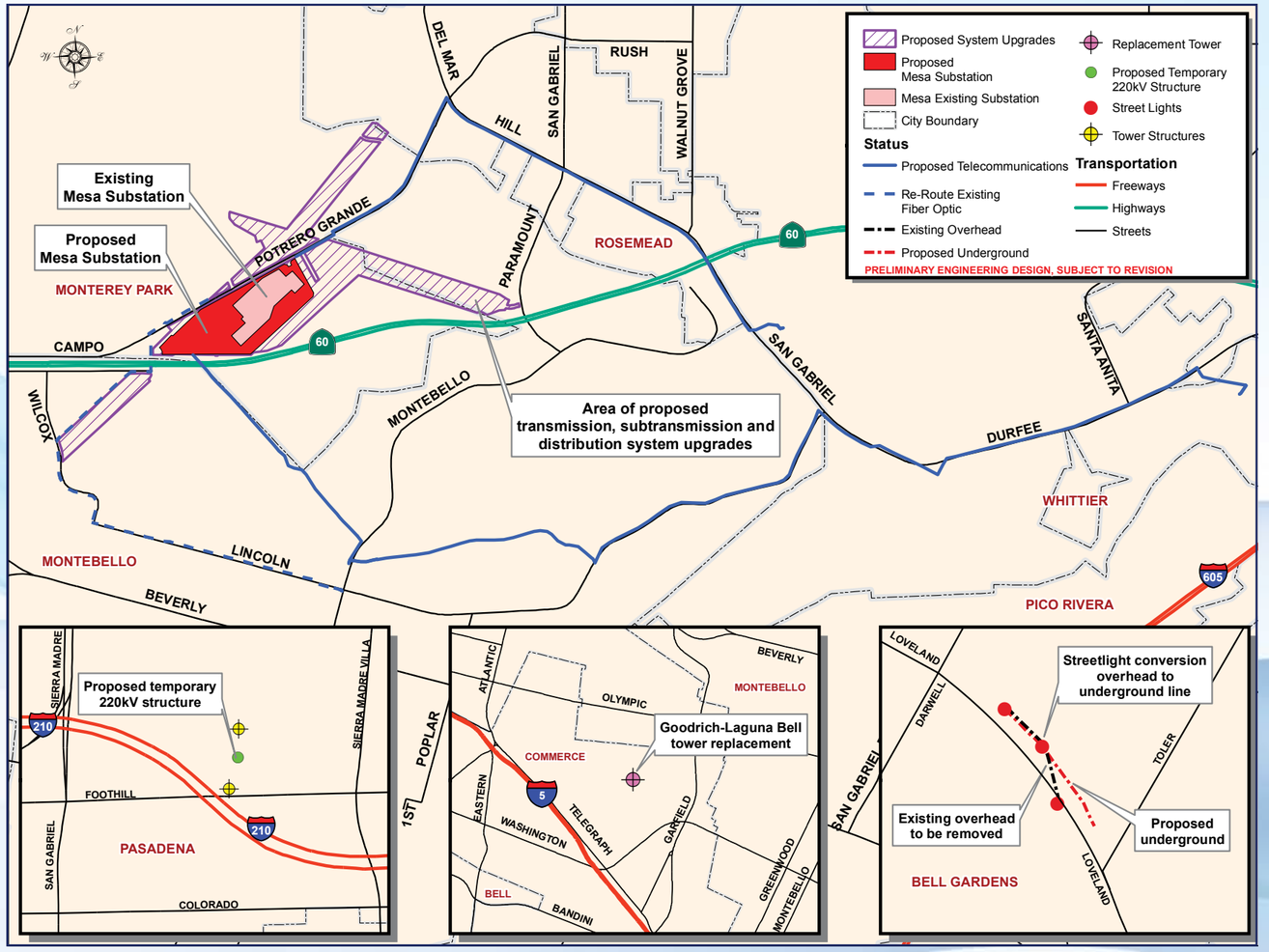
Project Overview

Nearly 14 million Californians count on Southern California Edison (SCE) for electricity 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and we're committed to delivering it reliably and safely. SCE is proposing the Mesa Substation Project to ensure that the electric grid will continue to serve the needs of its customers in the region. Upgrading the existing Mesa Substation and connecting existing transmission lines to the substation will address future reliability concerns related to the projected retirement of older coastal power plants and the previous retirement of the San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station (SONGS), without requiring new transmission lines or substations.

Project Description

The Mesa Substation Project will primarily consist of the following elements:

- **Mesa Substation** – the existing Mesa 220 kilovolt (kV) substation in Monterey Park will be upgraded to a 500 kV substation. The existing substation sits on 22 acres of an 84-acre parcel owned by SCE and the proposed project will use about 70 acres. The parcel is bounded by Potrero Grande Drive on the north, Greenwood Avenue on the east, Markland Avenue on the west, and U.S. Highway 60 on the south.
- **Within and adjacent to the Mesa Substation:**
  - 500 kV transmission – removing one and relocating two overhead structures
  - 220 kV transmission – replacing approximately ten overhead structures
  - 66 kV subtransmission – removing approximately 65 existing overhead structures and installing approximately 25 new overhead structures, 26,600 linear feet of underground duct and 15 underground vaults
  - 16 kV distribution – constructing new underground ducts to connect with existing underground facilities and installing new station light and power supplies
  - Water line – relocating an existing Metropolitan Water District water line that runs through the middle of the proposed Mesa Substation further west on the site and increasing the 72-inch diameter line to 84 inches in diameter
- **Work required in other locations:**
  - Temporary electric supply – installing one tubular steel pole and replacing two spans of wire at the Goodrich Substation (I-210 freeway and E. Foothill Blvd. in Pasadena) to temporarily provide a second line of 220 kV service to the City of Pasadena during a required outage on an existing line serving the City
  - 220 kV upgrades at existing substations – replacing or upgrading various 220 kV equipment in the Laguna Bell Substation in the City of Commerce and in the Lighthipe Substation in the City of Long Beach and inside existing equipment buildings at 11 other satellite substations
  - 66 kV upgrades at existing substations – upgrading various 66kV equipment inside existing equipment buildings at 16 satellite substations
  - Tower replacement – replacing an existing tower with a taller lattice steel tower within the SCE right-of-way north of Corvette St. between Tubeway Ave. and Saybrook Ave. in the City of Commerce



- Underground conversion – converting an existing overhead streetlight line to underground along Loveland St. between Darwell Ave. and Toler Ave. in the City of Bell Gardens
- **Telecommunications:**
  - ~ rerouting an existing fiber optic line to clear the Mesa Substation construction area, predominantly on existing poles or in existing underground ducts
  - ~ installing two new telecommunications lines into Mesa Substation, predominantly on existing poles or in existing underground ducts
  - ~ rerouting existing telecommunications inside the perimeter fence lines of Vincent (Palmdale), Pardee (Santa Clarita), and Walnut (La Puente) substations

For More Information

For more information about the project, please visit ***on.sce.com/mesa***.
If you have questions or comments about the project, please contact your local SCE public affairs representative:

For Montebello and Monterey Park:

Marissa Castro-Salvati
SCE Region Manager

Marissa.Castro@sce.com
or 323-720-5213

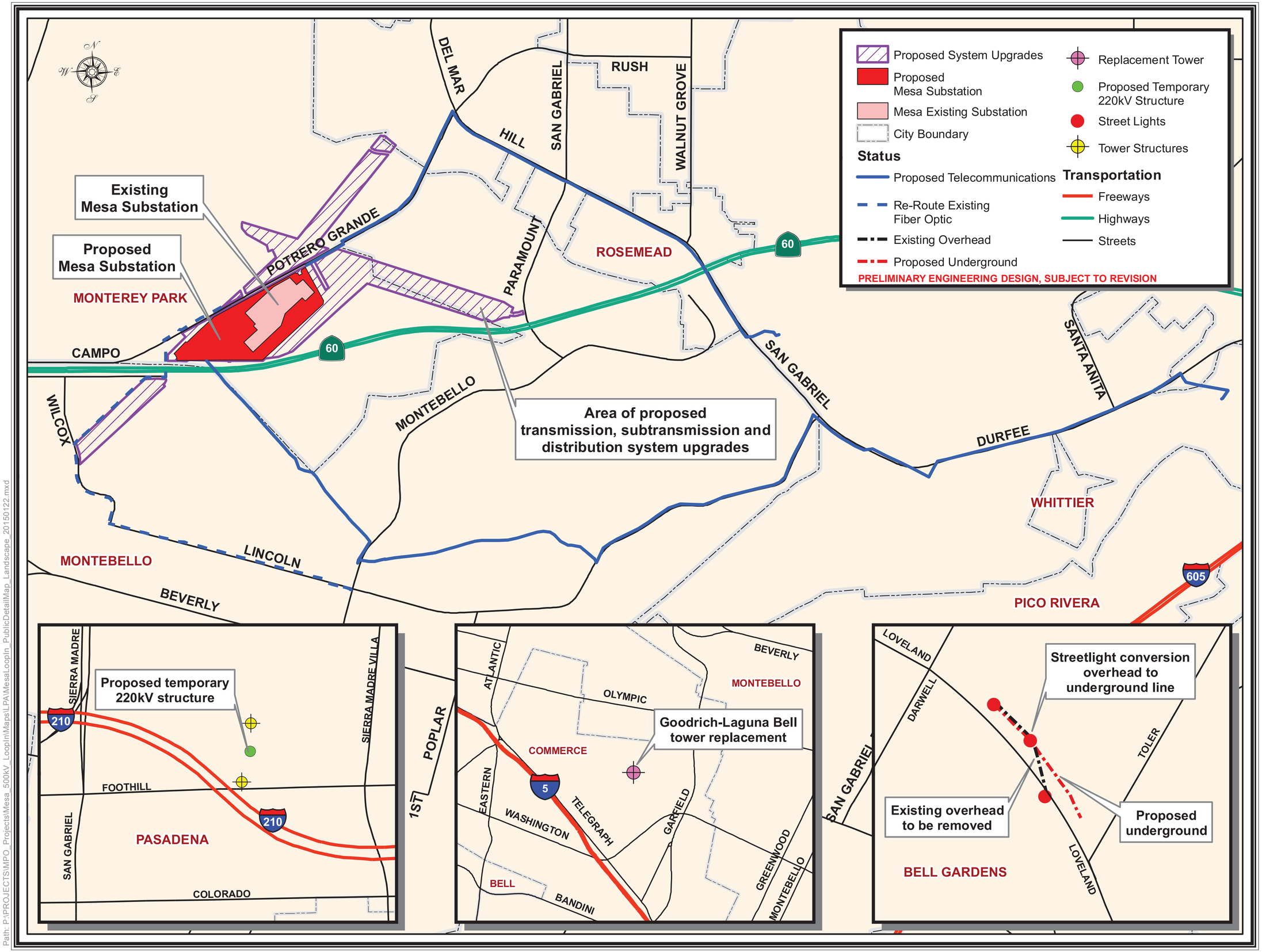
For unincorporated Los Angeles County:

David Ford
SCE Region Manager

David.A.Ford@sce.com
or 323-720-5290

About Southern California Edison

An Edison International (NYSE:EIX) company, Southern California Edison is one of the nation's largest electric utilities, serving a population of nearly 14 million via 4.9 million customer accounts in a 50,000-square-mile service area within Central, Coastal and Southern California.



Path: P:\PROJECTS\MPO_Projects\Mesa_500kV_LoopInMaps\LPA\MesaLoopIn_PublicDetailMap_Landscape_20150122.mxd

Attachment 3-A:
Detailed Project Components
Map 6 of 13

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Mesa Substation Study Area
- Proposed Substation Perimeter Wall
- Staging Area
- Existing Substation
- City Boundary

500 kV Transmission

- Proposed 500 kV Structure
- Proposed 500 kV Line

220 kV Transmission

- Proposed Temporary 220 kV Structure
- Proposed 220 kV Structure
- Existing 220 kV Structure to Remain
- Proposed 220 kV Line
- Existing 220 kV Line to Remain

66 kV Subtransmission

- Proposed 66 kV Vault
- Proposed 66 kV Structure
- Existing 66 kV Structure to Remain
- Proposed Underground 66 kV Line
- Proposed Overhead 66 kV Line
- Existing Overhead 66 kV Line to Remain

Telecommunications

- Proposed Vault/Manhole
- Existing Pole
- Existing Vault/Manhole
- Existing Pull Box
- Proposed Overhead (On Existing Facilities)
- Proposed Underground
- Re-Route Overhead
- Re-Route Underground

16 kV Distribution

- Proposed 16 kV Vault
- Proposed 16 kV Pole
- Existing 16 kV Pole
- Existing Street Light
- Existing 16 kV Vault/Manhole
- Proposed 16 kV Underground Line
- Re-Route 16 kV Underground Line (In Existing Facilities)
- Existing 16 kV Underground Line to Remain

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

FINAL DRAFT

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\PEA\PD\PD_Detailed_Route.mxd 1/12/2015

Attachment 3-A:
Detailed Project Components
Map 7 of 13

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Mesa Substation Study Area
- Proposed Substation Perimeter Wall
- Staging Area
- Existing Substation
- City Boundary

500 kV Transmission

- Proposed 500 kV Structure
- Proposed 500 kV Line

220 kV Transmission

- Proposed Temporary 220 kV Structure
- Proposed 220 kV Structure
- Existing 220 kV Structure to Remain
- Proposed 220 kV Line
- Existing 220 kV Line to Remain

66 kV Subtransmission

- Proposed 66 kV Vault
- Proposed 66 kV Structure
- Existing 66 kV Structure to Remain
- Proposed Underground 66 kV Line
- Proposed Overhead 66 kV Line
- Existing Overhead 66 kV Line to Remain

Telecommunications

- Proposed Vault/Manhole
- Existing Pole
- Existing Vault/Manhole
- Existing Pull Box
- Proposed Overhead (On Existing Facilities)
- Proposed Underground
- Re-Route Overhead
- Re-Route Underground

16 kV Distribution

- Proposed 16 kV Vault
- Proposed 16 kV Pole
- Existing 16 kV Pole
- Existing Street Light
- Existing 16 kV Vault/Manhole
- Proposed 16 kV Underground Line
- Re-Route 16 kV Underground Line (In Existing Facilities)
- Existing 16 kV Underground Line to Remain

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200

0 200 400 Feet

FINAL DRAFT

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\PEA\PDPD_Detailed_Route.mxd 1/12/2015

Attachment 3-A:
Detailed Project Components
Map 8 of 13

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Mesa Substation Study Area
Proposed Substation Perimeter Wall
Staging Area
Existing Substation
City Boundary

500 kV Transmission
Proposed 500 kV Structure
Proposed 500 kV Line

220 kV Transmission
Proposed Temporary 220 kV Structure
Proposed 220 kV Structure
Existing 220 kV Structure to Remain
Proposed 220 kV Line
Existing 220 kV Line to Remain

66 kV Subtransmission
Proposed 66 kV Vault
Proposed 66 kV Structure
Existing 66 kV Structure to Remain
Proposed Underground 66 kV Line
Proposed Overhead 66 kV Line
Existing Overhead 66 kV Line to Remain

Telecommunications
Proposed Vault/Manhole
Existing Pole
Existing Vault/Manhole
Existing Pull Box
Proposed Overhead (On Existing Facilities)
Proposed Underground
Re-Route Overhead
Re-Route Underground

16 kV Distribution
Proposed 16 kV Vault
Proposed 16 kV Pole
Existing 16 kV Pole
Existing Street Light
Existing 16 kV Vault/Manhole
Proposed 16 kV Underground Line
Re-Route 16 kV Underground Line (In Existing Facilities)
Existing 16 kV Underground Line to Remain

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

FINAL DRAFT

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\PEA\PDPD_Detailed_Route.mxd 1/12/2015

View from Potrero Grande Drive at Atlas Avenue looking East

Existing Conditions

Project Simulation

Simulations are based on preliminary design and are representative of what the project may look like, but the design is subject to change upon final engineering.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON®
An *EDISON INTERNATIONAL*® Company

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

View from Potrero Grande Drive near substation entrance looking Northeast

Existing Conditions

Project Simulation

Simulations are based on preliminary design and are representative of what the project may look like, but the design is subject to change upon final engineering.

View from Potrero Grande Drive at Saturn Street looking Southwest

Existing Conditions

Project Simulation

Simulations are based on preliminary design and are representative of what the project may look like, but the design is subject to change upon final engineering.

View from East Markland Drive near Woodland Way looking Southeast

Existing Conditions

Project Simulation

Simulations are based on preliminary design and are representative of what the project may look like, but the design is subject to change upon final engineering.

View from Eastbound State Route 60 near East Markland Avenue

Existing Conditions

Project Simulation

Simulations are based on preliminary design and are representative of what the project may look like, but the design is subject to change upon final engineering.

View from Westbound State Route 60 near Greenwood Avenue

Existing Conditions

Project Simulation

Simulations are based on preliminary design and are representative of what the project may look like, but the design is subject to change upon final engineering.

View from North Vail Avenue near Appian Way looking Northeast

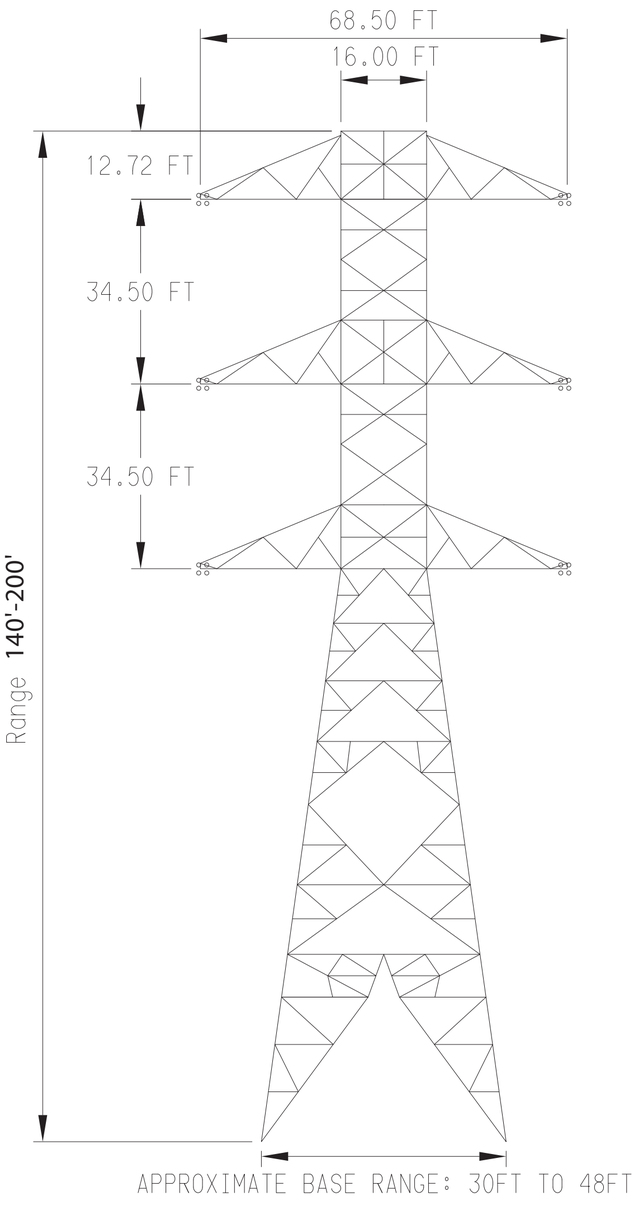
Existing Conditions

Project Simulation

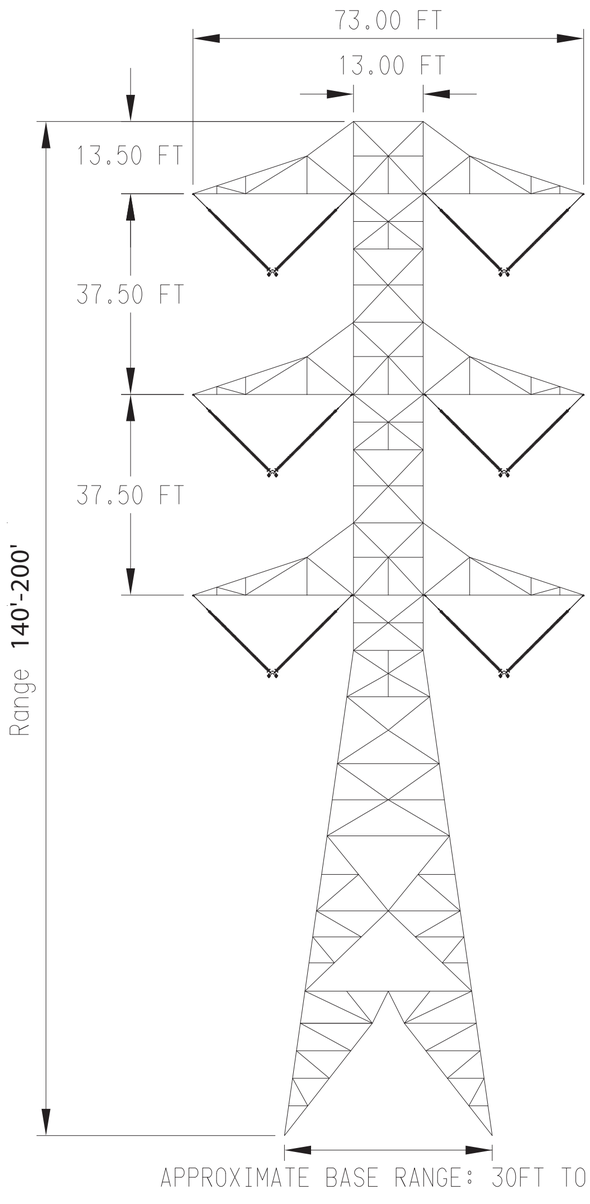
Simulations are based on preliminary design and are representative of what the project may look like, but the design is subject to change upon final engineering.

This page intentionally left blank.

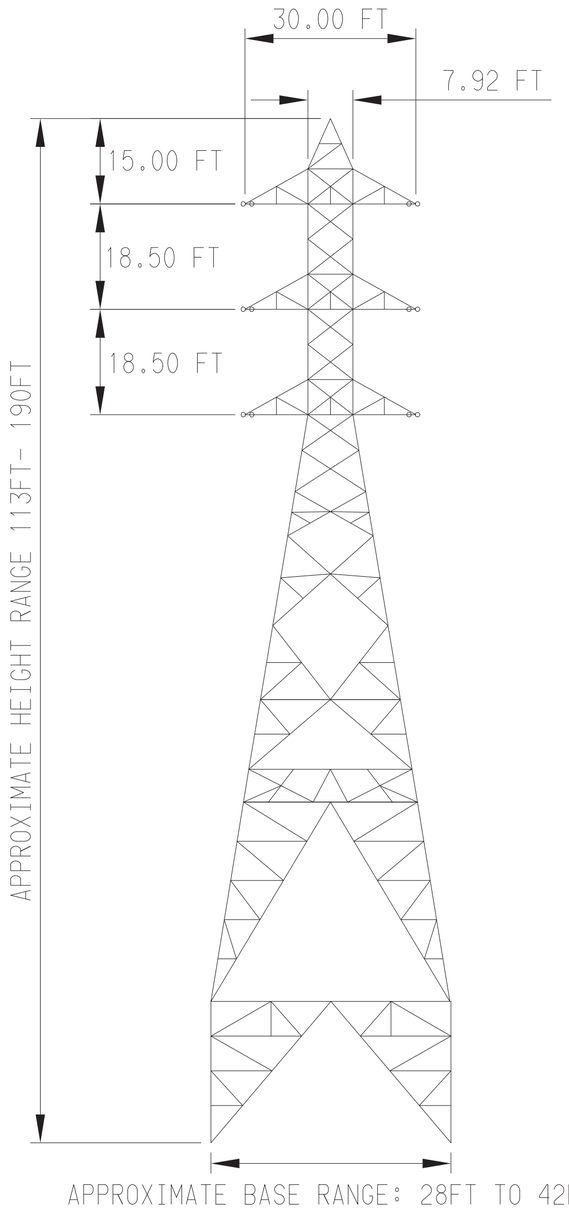
Typical Structures



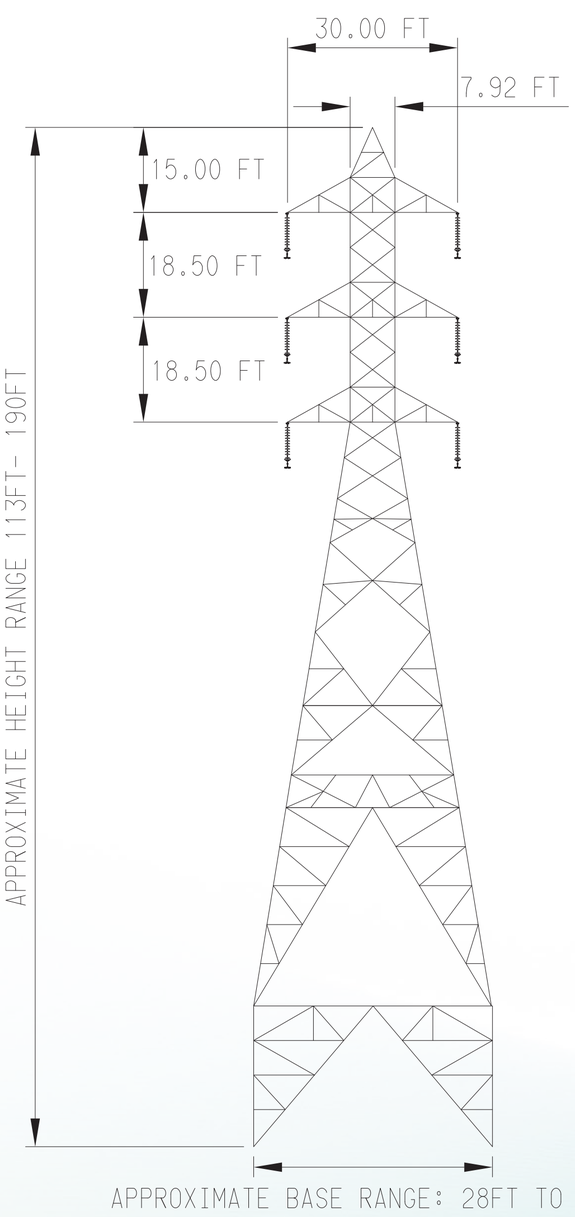
Typical 500kV Dead-End Lattice Structure



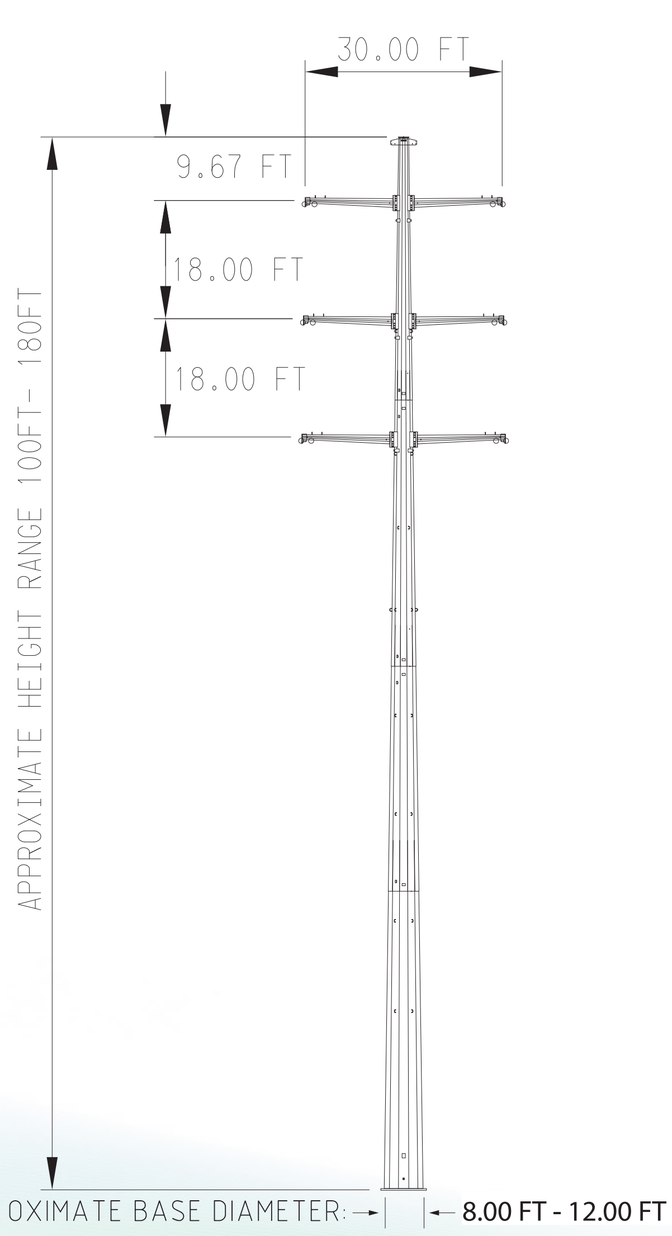
Typical 500kV Suspension Lattice Structure



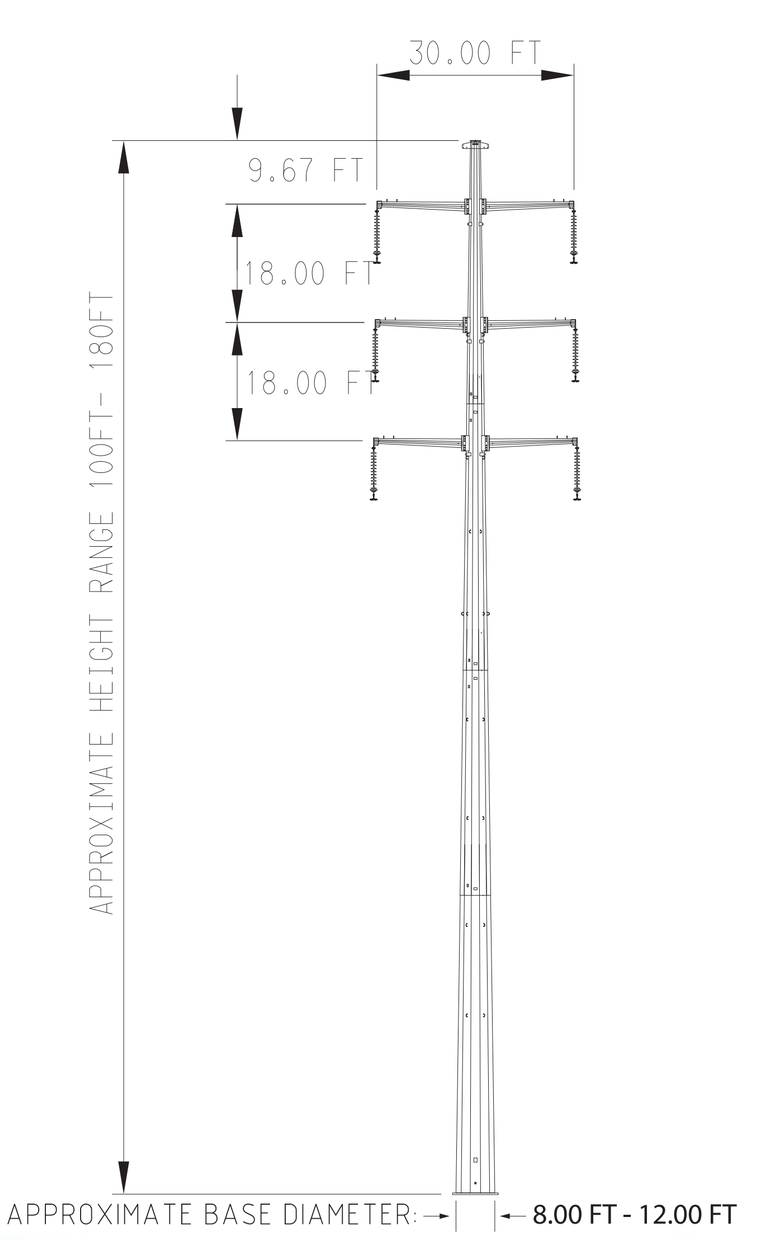
Typical 220 kV Dead-End Lattice Structure



Typical 220 kV Suspension Lattice Structure

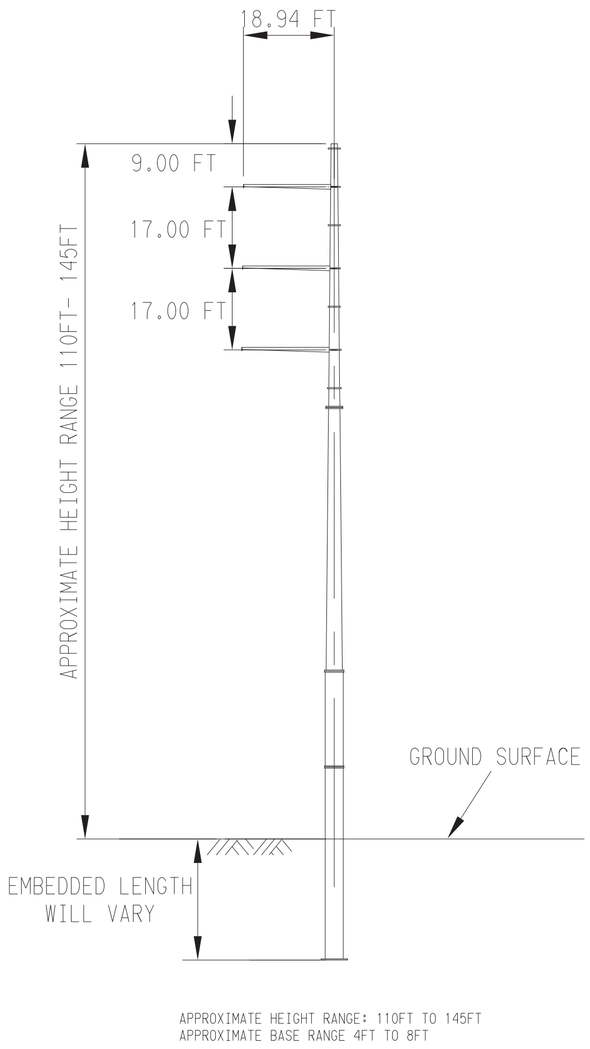


Typical 220 kV Double-Circuit Dead-End Tubular Steel P

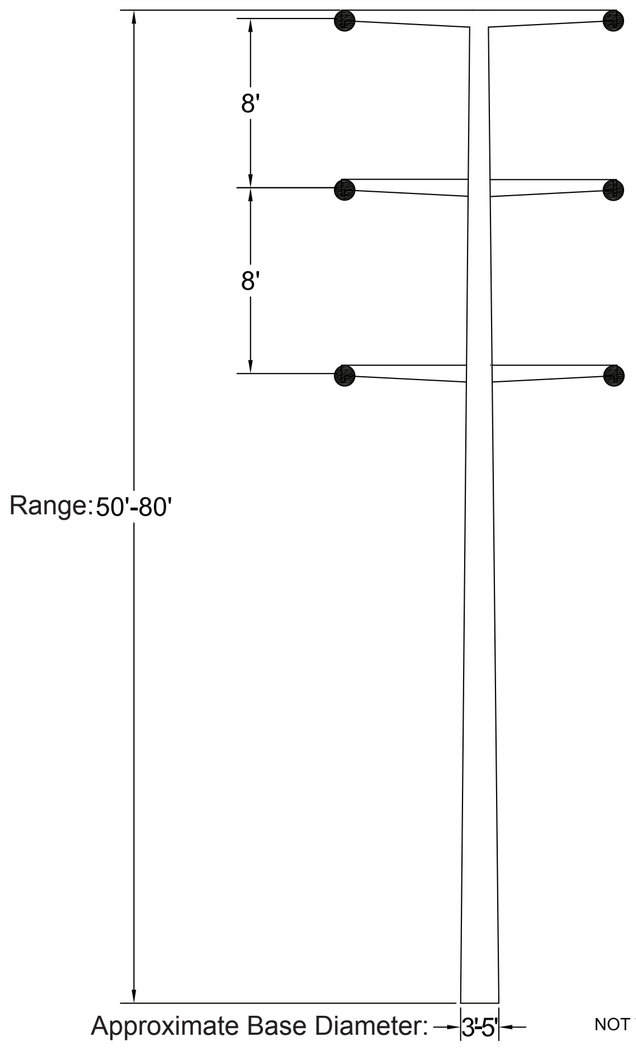


Typical 220 kV Double-Circuit Suspension Tubular Steel Pole

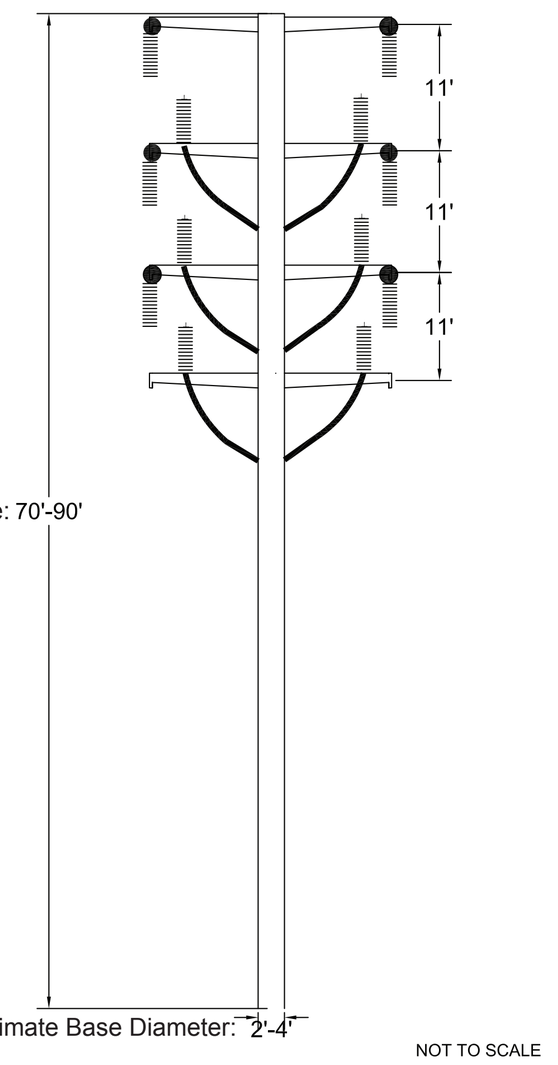
Typical Structures



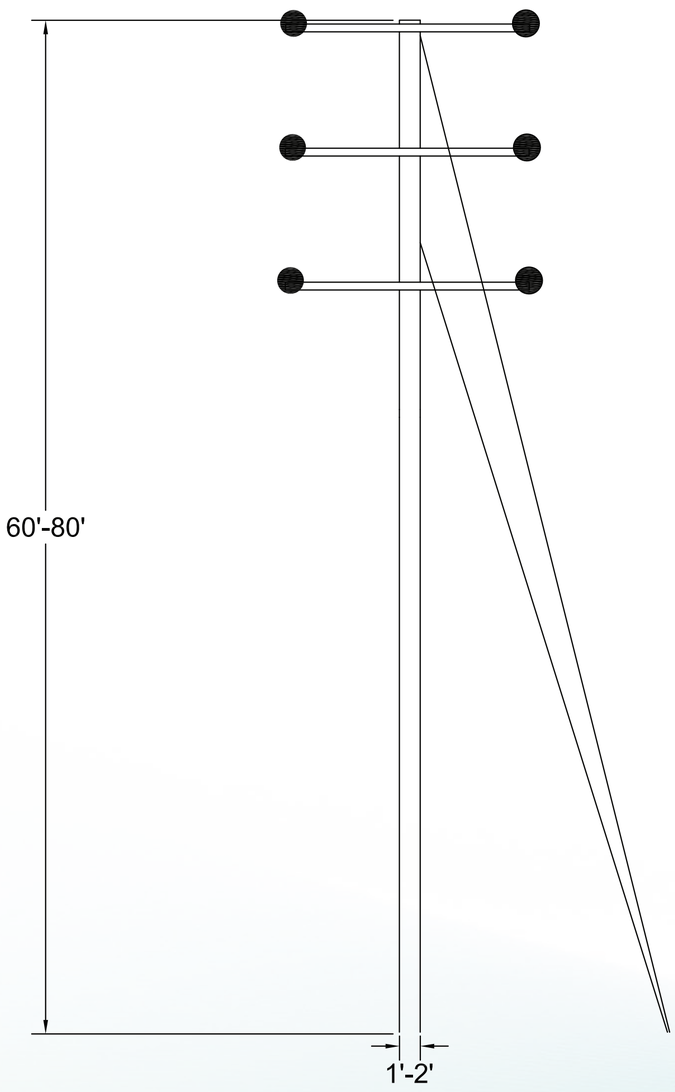
Typical 220kV Dead-End Shoofly Structure



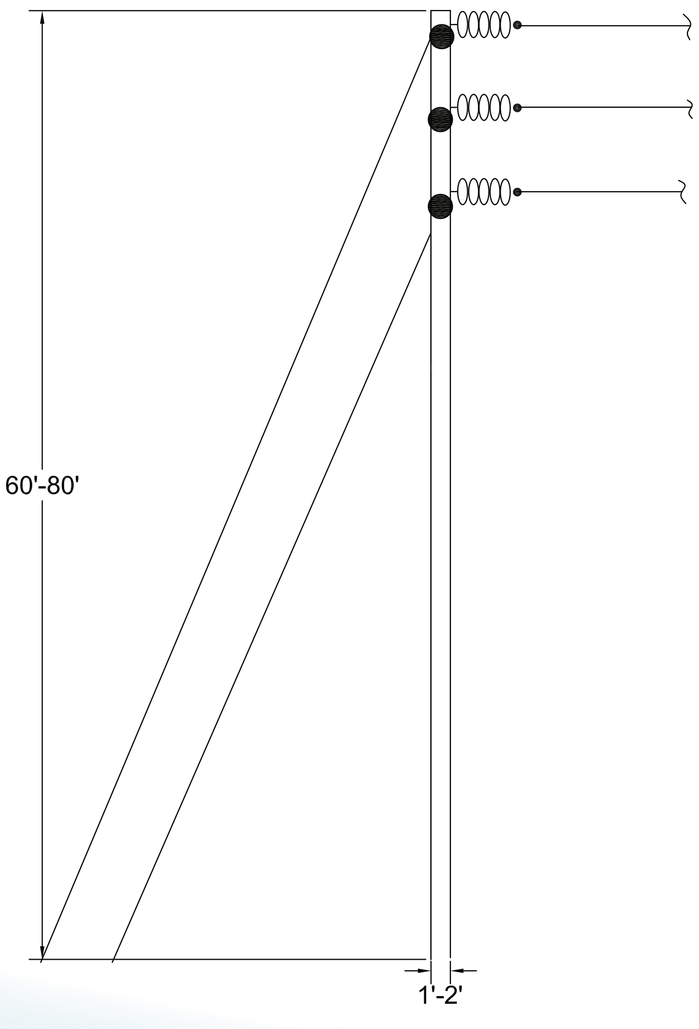
Typical 66 kV Double-Circuit Tubular Steel Pole with No Underbuild



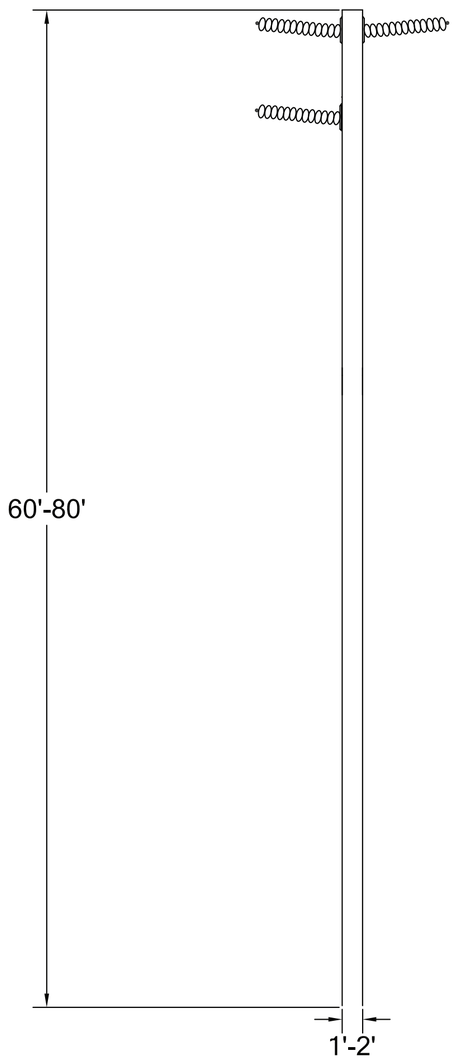
Typical 66 kV Double-Circuit Tubular Steel Pole Riser



Typical 66kV Double Circuit Dead-End Wood Pole with Guying



Typical 66kV Single Circuit Dead-End Wood Pole with Guying



Typical 66kV Single Circuit Suspension Wood Pole

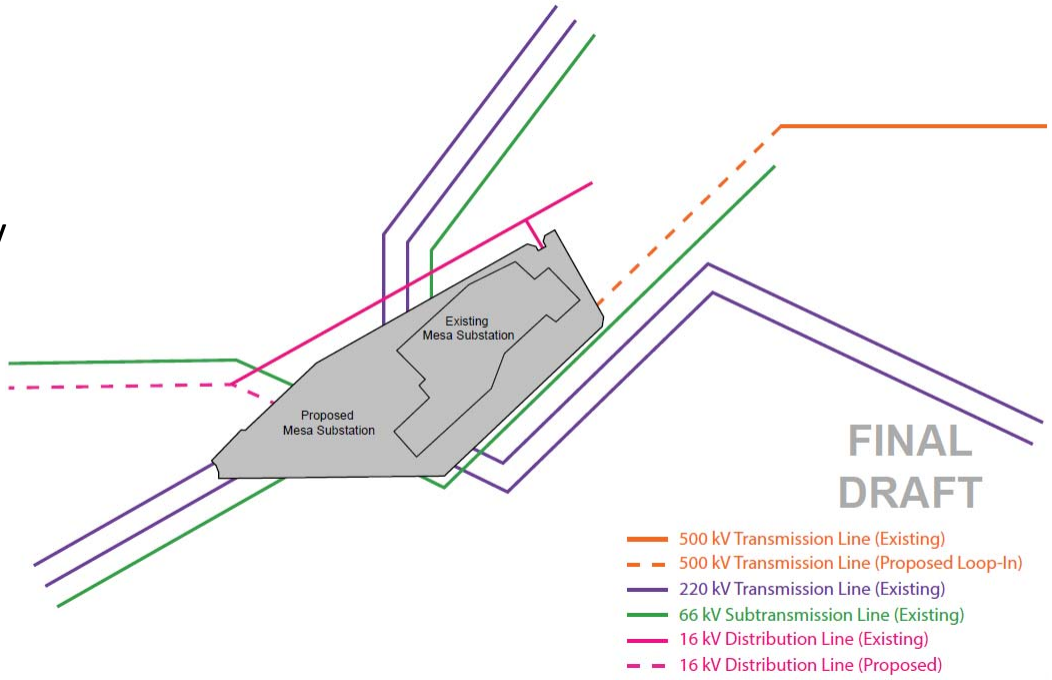
Mesa Substation Project
Open House

February 5, 2015

Mesa Substation Project

Overview

- Construct the proposed Mesa Substation and demolish the existing Mesa Substation
  - Connect existing 500 kV transmission line to the substation
  - Increase substation footprint to 70 acres within an existing 84-acre site



Mesa Substation Project

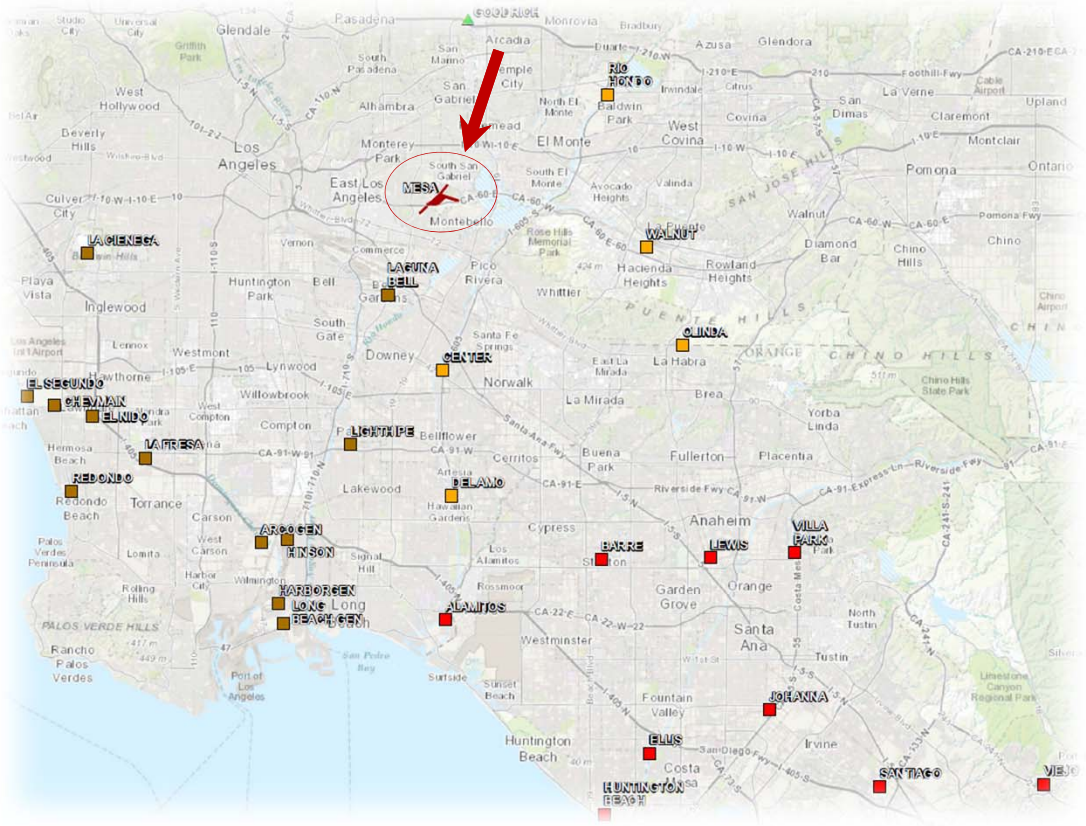
Project Need

- The Mesa Substation Project is needed to address future reliability concerns related to the projected retirement of older coastal power plants and the previous retirement of the San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station (SONGS)

Mesa Substation Project

Benefits

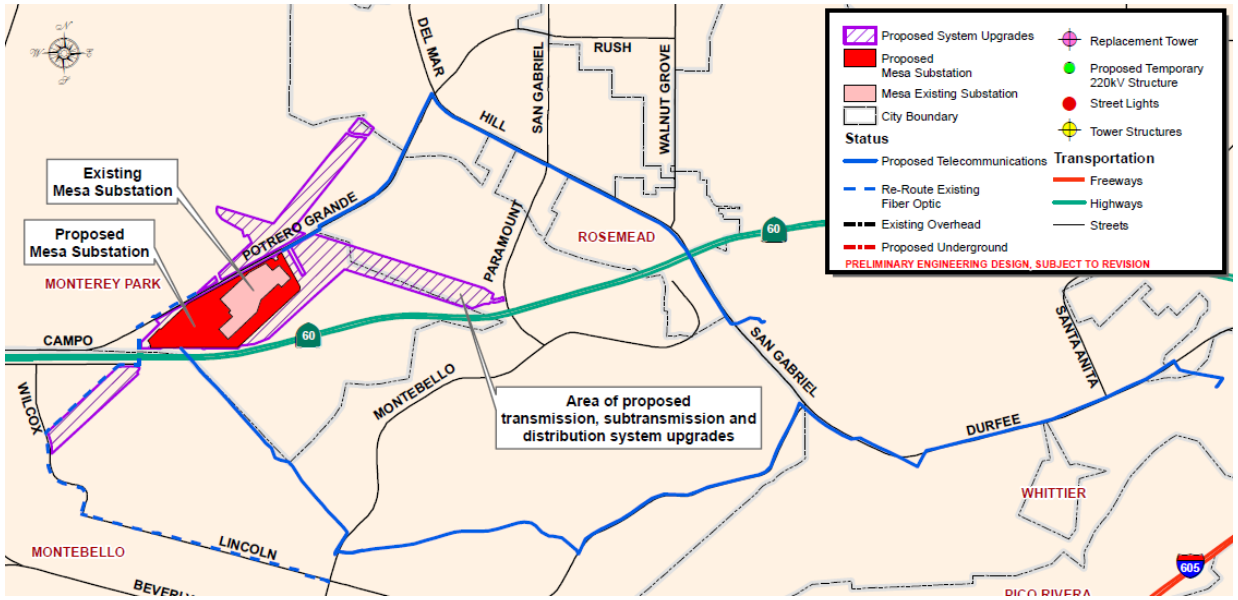
- Improves reliability by providing a stronger transmission grid
- Reduces the total amount of new generation required to meet future electrical needs in the region, without building new substations or transmission lines



Mesa Substation Project

Project Elements

- Replace the existing 220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation with a 500/220/66/16 kV substation and add a 500 kV switchrack
- Remove, relocate, modify, and/or construct transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications structures in the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, and Commerce, and in portions of unincorporated Los Angeles County



Mesa Substation Project

Project Elements, cont.

- Relocate an existing MWD water line that runs through the middle of the proposed Mesa Substation further west
- Convert an existing street light source line from overhead to underground spanning between three street lights in the City of Bell Gardens
- Install a temporary 220 kV line connection at Goodrich Substation in the City of Pasadena
- Make minor internal modifications within the existing fenced perimeter of multiple existing substations

Mesa Substation Project

Project Timeline & Approval Process

Mar. 2015	SCE will submit its application to the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), which has regulatory authority over the project
Mar. 2016	CPUC decision is expected, following CEQA review
Apr. 2016	SCE begins construction
Dec. 2020	Construction completed

Mesa Substation Project

Open House

- SCE subject experts are now available at stations around the room to answer your questions
- If you have comments or want to receive project updates from SCE, please fill out a comment card
- For more information and access to the latest project information, please visit on.sce.com/mesa
- Toll-free project information line: 1-866-464-2005

How Does SCE Minimize Construction Impacts?

SCE will work with local officials, residents, businesses, and other interested parties to minimize the impacts of this project. Specifically, SCE will:

- Comply with applicable local ordinances and regulations, including dust control, noise ordinance, and implement other best management practices.
- Provide prior notification to affected property owners of construction activities, including information on street closures and other activities that could temporarily limit access for area residents.
- Provide residents and local businesses with contact information for SCE personnel who are available to answer questions that may arise during construction.
- Ensure the safety of all construction activities. Construction equipment will be removed or secured during non-working hours; open holes and potential hazards will be covered or marked.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON®
An *EDISON INTERNATIONAL*® Company

Electric Transmission Siting at the California Public Utilities Commission

Utility files application and proponent's environmental assessment (PEA)

CPUC process for typical contested application

1. PEA reviewed and deemed complete
2. Environmental review and public meetings
3. Draft environmental document (EIR or MND) issued
4. Comments on draft EIR/MND
5. Final EIR/ MND prepared

Process per Public Resources Code section 2100 *et. seq.*, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and CEQA Guidelines

EIR = Environmental Impact Report
MND = Mitigated Negative Declaration

1. Protests to application filed
2. Pre-hearing Conference
3. Scoping memo
4. Public participation hearings
5. Testimony
6. Evidentiary hearings
7. Briefs

Process per Public Utilities Code and CPUC Rules of Practice and Procedure

Proposed Decision

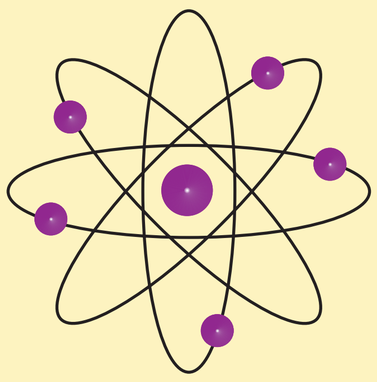
Comments

Final Decision and Final EIR/MND Certified

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON®
An *EDISON INTERNATIONAL*® Company

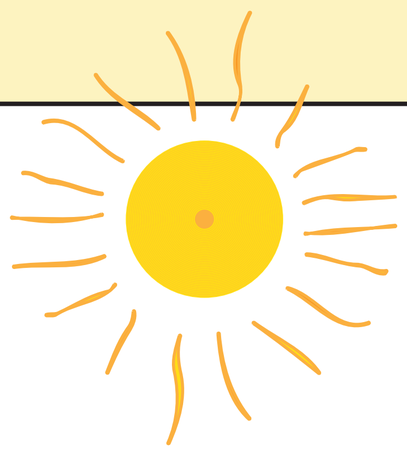
ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM

Source	Frequency in hertz (Hz)



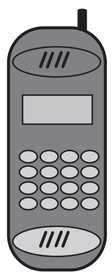
X-rays, about 1 billion billion Hz, can penetrate the body and damage internal organs and tissues by damaging important molecules such as DNA. This process is called “ionization.”

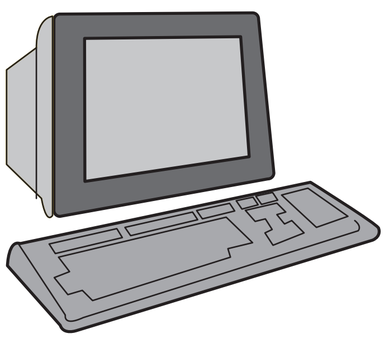
Sun



Microwaves, several billion Hz, can have “thermal” or heating effects on body tissues.

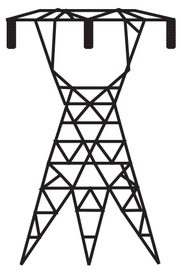
Cell phone
800–900 MHz
&
1800–1900 MHz





Computer
15–30 kHz
&
50–90 Hz

Power-frequency EMF, 50 or 60 Hz, carries very little energy, has no ionizing effects and usually no thermal effects. It can, however, cause very weak electric currents to flow in the body.



Gamma rays

X-rays

Ultraviolet radiation

Visible light

Infrared radiation

Microwaves

Radiowaves

Very low frequency (VLF)
3000–30,000 Hz

Extremely low frequency (ELF)
3–3000 Hz

Direct current

Ionizing radiation

10^{22}
10^{20}
10^{18}
10^{16}
10^{14}
10^{12}
10^{10}
10^{8}
10^{6}
10^{4}
10^{2}
60 Hz
0

The wavy line at the right illustrates the concept that the higher the frequency, the more rapidly the field varies. The fields do not vary at 0 Hz (direct current) and vary trillions of times per second near the top of the spectrum. Note that 104 means 10 x 10 x 10 x 10 or 10,000 Hz. 1 kilohertz (kHz) - 1,000 Hz. 1 megahertz (MHz) = 1,000,000 Hz.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX E: AIR QUALITY CALCULATIONS

DUE TO THE NUMBER OF PAGES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS DOCUMENT, THIS APPENDIX IS PROVIDED ON CD UNDER SEPARATE COVER

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX F: BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES REPORTS

This page intentionally left blank.

Biological Resources Technical Report

for the

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Prepared for:

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON®
An *EDISON INTERNATIONAL*® Company

Prepared by:

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

February 2015

This page intentionally left blank.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Southern California Edison Company (SCE) is proposing the Mesa 500 kilovolt (kV) Substation Project (Proposed Project). The Proposed Project area is located in Los Angeles County, California in the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, and Pasadena, as well as in unincorporated Los Angeles County. The Proposed Project area overlaps with portions of Segments 7, 8, 9, and 11 of the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project.

The Proposed Project consists of the following main components:

- Construction of the proposed Mesa Substation and demolition of the existing Mesa Substation within the City of Monterey Park
- Removal, relocation, modification and/or construction of transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications structures within the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, and Commerce, and in portions of unincorporated Los Angeles County
- Conversion of an existing distribution source line from overhead to underground between three street lights on Loveland Street within the City of Bell Gardens
- Installation of a temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation within the City of Pasadena

Construction and operation of the proposed Mesa Substation would require additional minor modifications within several existing substations throughout the Electrical Needs Area, as discussed in Section 3.5.4.23, Modifications to Existing Substations in Chapter 3, Project Description. These minor modifications would be located within the substations' existing fenced perimeters, and the associated work would be similar to Operation and Maintenance (O&M) activities currently performed by SCE; therefore, construction of these minor modifications would not result in changes to biological resources in the area. As a result, these components are not discussed further in this Biological Resources Technical Report (BRTR).

The region includes a mixture of residential and commercial developments, industrial and nursery areas, and disturbed habitats.

This BRTR identifies existing or potential biological resources that may be present within or adjacent to the Proposed Project, assesses the likelihood of the Proposed Project to affect sensitive resources, describes potential impacts to biological resources, and provides applicant-proposed measures (APMs) that would be used to avoid and/or minimize potential for impacts.

Based on the background research and field visits for the Proposed Project, SCE determined that two special-status plant species—California black walnut (*Juglans californica*) and Nevin's Barberry (*Berberis nevinii*)—are present within the Proposed Project area or in the immediate vicinity. Three special-status plant species— southern tarplant (*Centromadia parryi* ssp. *australis*), Plummer's mariposa-lily (*Calochortus plummerae*) and intermediate mariposa-lily

(*Calochortus weedii* var. *intermedius*)—have a moderate potential to occur in the construction areas. In addition, the following seven special-status wildlife species were identified as being present within or near the Proposed Project area:

- Belding's orange-throated whiptail (*Aspidoscelis hyperythrus beldingi*)
- American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*),
- coastal California gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*),
- least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusilus*),
- loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*),
- Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), and
- yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*).

The following four special-status wildlife species have a moderate potential to occur in the construction areas:

- western spadefoot (*Spea hammondii*)
- western pond turtle (*Emys marmorata*)
- western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*)
- southern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys torridus ramona*)

Two sensitive vegetation communities occur within the Proposed Project area: southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland and California walnut woodland. United States Fish and Wildlife Service-designated critical habitat for coastal California gnatcatcher is also located within the Proposed Project area.

SCE is currently planning to implement a series of APMs designed to avoid and minimize the temporary and permanent direct and indirect impacts of the Proposed Project. With the implementation of these measures, impacts to sensitive habitats, hydrologic features, and special-status species are anticipated to be less than significant pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1 – INTRODUCTION

Southern California Edison Company (SCE) is proposing the Mesa 500 kilovolt (kV) Substation Project (Proposed Project). The Proposed Project is located in Los Angeles County, California in the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, and Pasadena, as well as in unincorporated Los Angeles County. The Proposed Project area overlaps with portions of Segments 7, 8, 9, and 11 of the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project (TRTP), as discussed further in Section 2 – Background.

This Biological Resources Technical Report (BRTR) was prepared to identify any existing or potential sensitive biological resources that may be present within or adjacent to the Proposed Project area, including vegetation communities, hydrologic features, and special-status plant and animal species and their associated habitat. This document assesses the likelihood of the Proposed Project to affect these biological resources, describes potential impacts resulting from the construction of the Proposed Project, and recommends applicant-proposed measures (APMs) to avoid and minimize impacts to biological resources.

2 – BACKGROUND

SCE is currently constructing the TRTP to provide the electrical facilities necessary to interconnect new wind turbine-based electrical generation from the Tehachapi Wind Resource Area (TWRA). The TRTP consists of a series of new and upgraded high-voltage transmission lines and substation facilities that would deliver electricity from renewable wind energy generators in eastern Kern County, California to the Los Angeles Basin. The TRTP consists of eight segments—Segment 4 through Segment 11.

Segments 4, 5, and 10 involve upgrading and expanding SCE's existing transmission system north of the Vincent Substation near Acton, California in order to integrate TWRA wind generation into SCE's electrical system. Segments 6, 7, 8, and 11 involve upgrading and expanding SCE's existing transmission system south of the Vincent Substation in order to deliver TWRA wind generation to SCE's load centers in the Los Angeles Basin. Segment 9 involves building the new Whirlwind Substation in Kern County, California; expanding the Vincent Substation near Acton, California and the Antelope Substation in Lancaster, California; and upgrading Gould Substation in La Cañada Flintridge, California, Mesa Substation in Monterey Park, California, and Mira Loma Substation in Ontario, California.

The Mesa Substation site includes the southern portion of Segment 11, the southwestern portion of Segment 7, and the northwestern portion of Segment 8. In addition, Segment 9 includes an upgrade to Mesa Substation. Additional work areas within the Mesa Substation site, including the southwestern portion of the site, do not overlap with the TRTP. The Goodrich Substation site is located north of the Mesa Substation site along Segment 11 of the TRTP.

3 – PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.0 LOCATION

The Proposed Project site is located in Los Angeles County, California in the cities of Monterey Park, Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, and Pasadena, as well as in unincorporated Los Angeles County, as depicted in Figure 1: Project Overview Map.

The construction of the 500/220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation would be located in the City of Monterey Park. The City of Monterey Park is bordered by the unincorporated area of East Los Angeles to the west, the cities of Los Angeles and Alhambra to the north, the City of Rosemead to the east, and the City of Montebello to the east and south. The San Gabriel Mountains are located approximately 8 miles to the north of the City of Monterey Park and form the northern boundary of the San Gabriel Valley, in which the city lies. The City of Monterey Park is generally urban and developed with a few areas of open space or parkland. Land use in the area surrounding the Proposed Project is industrial and commercial to the north, State Route (SR-) 60 to the south, the SCE Montebello Service Center to the east, the Resurrection Cemetery to the northeast, and low-density residential and commercial zones to the west. A large retail shopping center—Monterey Park Market Place—is currently in the entitlement phase and is proposed to be located directly east of the Proposed Project site.

The unincorporated area of Los Angeles County in the vicinity of the Proposed Project is bordered by the City of Monterey Park to the west and south, the unincorporated area of South San Gabriel to the north, the City of Montebello to the southeast, and the City of Rosemead to the east. An approximately 1.1-mile portion of the telecommunications line would be located within the Whittier Narrows Natural Area and along Potrero Grande Drive and Hill Drive within the unincorporated community of South San Gabriel. Whittier Narrows Natural Area is located on property owned by the United States (U.S.) Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and managed by Los Angeles County Department of Parks and Recreation. Existing land uses in the vicinity include a mix of commercial and residential uses. In addition, approximately 2 miles of the telecommunications line would be located along San Gabriel Boulevard and Durfee Avenue in unincorporated Los Angeles County. Existing land uses in the vicinity include Whittier Narrows Recreation Area, Whittier Narrows Water Reclamation Plant, the USACE Los Angeles District offices, commercial and residential uses, and a trucking storage yard.

Portions of the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications work would occur within the City of Montebello. The City of Montebello is bordered to the north by the cities of Monterey Park and Rosemead, to the southwest by the City of Commerce, to the southeast by the City of Pico Rivera, to the east by the Whittier Narrows Recreation Area, and to the west by the City of Commerce and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County. The City of Montebello predominately consists of industrial, commercial, and residential uses. The majority of the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications work within the City of Montebello would occur within existing SCE rights-of-way (ROWs) and franchise locations along public roads. Telecommunications lines would be installed on existing overhead poles and predominantly within existing conduits along Potrero Grande Drive, San Gabriel Boulevard, Lincoln Avenue, Avenida De La Merced, Wilcox Avenue, and Markland Drive. Existing land

Figure 1:
Project Overview Map
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation

New telecommunications line
from transmission tower M40-T3 to Mesa Substation

Mesa Substation and associated
transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines

Rio Hondo
Corridor

Montebello
Hills

San Gabriel
River Corridor

New telecommunications line
from transmission tower M38-T5 to Mesa Substation

Telecommunications line re-route between
Mesa and Harding substations

Replacement of an existing lattice steel tower on the
Goodrich-Laguna Bell 220 kV Transmission Line

Street light source line conversion from
overhead to underground within Loveland Street

Main Component Study Areas

- Mesa Substation Study Area
- Proposed Telecommunications Study Area
- Goodrich Substation Study Area
- Goodrich-Laguna Bell 220 kV Tower Replacement Study Area
- Distribution Street Light Undergrounding Study Area

Natural Areas

- Montebello Hills
- Rio Hondo Corridor
- San Gabriel River Corridor

Detail Area

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:87,000
0 1 2 Miles

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\aTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_1_Overview.mxd 2/13/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

uses in these areas are predominately residential. A staging area would be located within an existing ROW east of Mesa Substation and would be bordered by a third-party landscape nursery, a cemetery, and residential uses to the northeast, and by a vacant former landfill and SR-60 to the south. To the south of Mesa Substation, a staging area would be located within an existing ROW, bordered by SR-60 to the north, Schurr High School to the south and east, another third-party landscape nursery to the southwest, and a shopping center to the west.

An approximately 0.9-mile portion of the telecommunications line would be located along San Gabriel Boulevard within the City of Rosemead. The proposed telecommunications line would be installed on existing overhead poles. Uses along this portion of the telecommunications route include a mix of commercial and residential uses, a church, and Don Bosco Technical Institute.

Within the City of South El Monte, an approximately 160-foot segment of the telecommunications line would be located south of Durfee Avenue on existing overhead poles. Existing adjacent land uses include commercial and residential uses and Whittier Narrows Recreation Area.

Within the City of Commerce, an existing transmission tower would be replaced within an SCE area of use, approximately 2.1 miles north of Laguna Bell Substation and approximately 2.4 miles southwest of Mesa Substation. The City of Commerce is bordered by the unincorporated community of East Los Angeles to the north, the City of Bell Gardens to the south, the cities of Montebello and Pico Rivera to the east, and the cities of Vernon and Maywood to the west. Land uses surrounding the proposed 220 kV tower replacement include a Union Pacific rail line to the north, an SCE ROW to the south, and industrial uses to the east and west.

Within the City of Bell Gardens, a distribution source line connecting three existing street lights would be converted from an overhead to underground configuration approximately 0.2 mile south of Laguna Bell Substation. The City of Bell Gardens is bordered by the City of Commerce to the north, the City of Southgate to the south, the City of Downey to the east, and the cities of Bell and Cudahy to the west. Land uses surrounding the proposed underground conversion include an SCE area of use to the north and south and residential uses to the east and west.

The installation of a temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation would be located in the City of Pasadena. The City of Pasadena is located approximately 10 miles northeast of downtown Los Angeles and is bordered by the San Gabriel Mountains to the north. The city is the largest in the San Gabriel Valley and is surrounded by the cities of La Cañada-Flintridge, South Pasadena, Arcadia, Sierra Madre, San Marino, Glendale, and Los Angeles, as well as the unincorporated community of Altadena. Land uses surrounding Goodrich Substation include vacant/undeveloped land and a parking lot to the north, Interstate (I-) 210 and East Foothill Boulevard to the south, the Pasadena City College Community Education Center to the east, and residential uses to the west.

3.1 DRIVING DIRECTIONS

The existing Mesa Substation can be accessed by traveling north on I-5. Exit on Telegraph Road, turn left on Telegraph Road, turn right on Garfield Avenue, turn right on Via Campo, turn left on East Markland Drive, and turn right on Potrero Grande Drive. Continue approximately 0.5 mile on Potrero Grande Drive, and Mesa Substation is on the right. Goodrich Substation can be

accessed by traveling north on I-5. From I-5, take the SR-57 north exit, and follow signs to I-210 west. Then take the I-210 west exit at Madre Street, turn right on Sierra Madre Villa Avenue, and turn left on East Foothill Boulevard. Continue approximately 0.25 mile, and Goodrich Substation is on the right.

3.2 PROJECT COMPONENTS

The following subsections provide a description of the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications line work associated with the Proposed Project. The transmission lines would be installed in existing SCE ROWs, franchise locations, and SCE-owned property.

3.2.0 500/220 kV Transmission Lines

The Proposed Project would include the following 500 kV transmission line elements:

- Removal of an existing overhead portion of the Mira Loma-Vincent 500 kV Transmission Line, including up to four existing lattice steel towers (LSTs)

- Loop-in the existing overhead, single-circuit Mira Loma-Vincent 500 kV Transmission Line into the new 500 kV switchrack. The existing overhead transmission line alignment to Mesa Substation would be realigned with up to three new LSTs, resulting in the Mesa-Mira Loma and Mesa-Vincent 500 kV transmission lines

The Proposed Project would include the following 220 kV transmission line elements:

- Removal of portions of the existing overhead 220 kV transmission lines, including approximately 35 existing single- and double-circuit LSTs and approximately four tubular steel poles (TSPs)

- Loop-in of the existing overhead Goodrich-Laguna Bell and Laguna Bell-Rio Hondo 220 kV transmission lines into the new 220 kV switchrack by constructing new overhead getaways—supported by new and replacement double-circuit LSTs—from the existing transmission line alignment to Mesa Substation

- Relocation of eight existing overhead 220 kV transmission lines into the new 220 kV switchrack by constructing new overhead getaways—supported by approximately 25 new double-circuit LSTs and approximately six new single- or double-circuit TSPs—from the existing transmission line alignment to Mesa Substation

Replacement of an existing 220 kV LST with a new 220 kV LST to increase the capacity rating of the existing Goodrich-Laguna Bell (future Laguna Bell-Mesa No. 1)-Redondo 220 kV Transmission Line

3.2.1 66 kV Subtransmission Lines

The Proposed Project would include the following 66 kV subtransmission line elements:

- Relocation of 16 overhead 66 kV subtransmission lines into the new 66 kV switchrack with new underground getaways, which would involve the following:

  - the removal of existing overhead structures
  - the installation of new underground line segments in new duct banks and vault structures
  - the installation of new overhead line segments supported by single- and double-circuit TSPs and light-weight steel (LWS) poles

3.2.2 Distribution Lines

The Proposed Project would include the following distribution line elements:

- Relocation of five existing underground 16 kV distribution lines into the new 16 kV switchracks with new underground getaways
- Conversion of a portion of an existing distribution street light source line from an overhead to underground configuration between three street lights

Within the proposed Mesa Substation, five initial 16 kV distribution circuits would be placed in an underground conduit system. At ultimate build-out, the proposed substation could accommodate 12 kV distribution circuits. Additional electrical distribution circuits would be constructed from the proposed substation to areas of demand on an as-needed basis and with consideration of the following guidelines:

- The location of the current load growth
- Existing electrical distribution facilities in the area
- The location of roads and existing SCE ROWs

3.2.3 Telecommunications Lines

Telecommunications infrastructure, which includes DC power, light wave, data, and channel equipment, would be added to connect the Proposed Project to SCE's telecommunications system and would provide Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition, protective relaying, data transmission, physical and cyber security, and telephone voice services for the Proposed Project and 20 associated facilities. The Proposed Project would include the following telecommunications line elements:

- Relocate existing overhead and underground telecommunications lines, including telecommunications structures, from the existing Mesa Substation to its point of termination within the proposed Mesa Substation footprint, which would include the use of approximately five existing vaults and one existing manhole

- Install new telecommunications lines between transmission tower M40- T3—near the intersection of San Gabriel Boulevard and Darlington Avenue in the City of Rosemead—and Mesa Substation, including the use of existing manholes and utility poles

- Install new telecommunications lines overhead and in existing and new underground conduits between transmission tower M38-T5—near Durfee Avenue in unincorporated Los Angeles County—and Mesa Substation, including the use of two new manholes, and existing manholes and utility poles

- Install new telecommunications lines overhead and in existing and new underground conduits between Mesa Substation and the intersection of Montebello Boulevard and Lincoln Avenue near Harding Substation, including the use of existing manholes and utility poles

- Remove an existing overhead and underground portion of a telecommunications line between Mesa Substation and an existing splice location in an existing manhole at the intersection of Montebello Boulevard and Lincoln Avenue

- Reroute telecommunications lines within Pardee Substation, Vincent Substation, and Walnut Substation to satisfy diversity requirements

- Relocate privately owned cellular towers and antennas to the northeast corner of the Mesa Substation property

- Install a foundation for a potential future microwave tower within the walled portion of the proposed Mesa Substation

3.2.4 Poles/Towers

500/220 kV Transmission Poles/Towers

The 500 kV transmission route and portions of the 220 kV routes of the Proposed Project would utilize LSTs. Approximately 29 LSTs would be installed for the Proposed Project. The LSTs would have an approximately minimum footprint of 28 feet by 28 feet and a maximum footprint of 48 feet by 48 feet and would extend approximately 113 feet to 200 feet aboveground. Each LST would be attached to four concrete foundations that would be 3 to 7 feet in diameter and would extend underground to a depth of 30 to 60 feet with 1 foot to 4 feet of concrete visible aboveground. The foundations for the 29 LSTs would require up to approximately 200 cubic yards (CY) of concrete or 5,800 CY of concrete total.

Approximately six TSPs would be installed for the 220 kV transmission portion of the Proposed Project. The TSPs would be 3 to 7 feet in diameter at the base and would extend 100 to 180 feet aboveground. The TSPs would be attached to concrete foundations that would be 5 to 7 feet in diameter and would extend underground approximately 30 to 60 feet with up to approximately 2 feet of concrete visible aboveground. Each TSP would use approximately 88 CY of concrete, or 696 CY of concrete total. The TSPs would be steel structures with a dulled finish.

Transmission facilities would be designed consistent with the *Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006* (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee [APLIC] 2006) where feasible. Transmission facilities would also be evaluated for potential collision reduction devices in accordance with *Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: The State of Art in 2012* (APLIC 2012).

66 kV Subtransmission Poles/Towers

Approximately 24 TSPs would be installed for the subtransmission portion of the Proposed Project. The TSPs would be 3 to 5 feet in diameter at the base and extend 50 to 100 feet aboveground. The TSPs would be attached to concrete foundations that would be 5 to 7 feet in diameter and would extend underground 20 to 40 feet with up to 4 feet of concrete visible aboveground. Each TSP would use 14 to 63 CY of concrete. The TSPs would be steel structures with a dulled finish.

The 66 kV subtransmission structures would be designed consistent with the *Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006* (APLIC 2006).

Telecommunications Poles/Towers

The telecommunications system cables would utilize existing wood poles, LWS poles, and LSTs, and would range in height from 52 to 79 feet aboveground. In addition, up to 46 existing wood poles would be replaced as part of the Proposed Project, depending on the results of wind-load testing. The wood poles would be 1.2 to 2 feet in diameter at the base and extend 52 to 79 feet aboveground.

3.2.5 Conductor/Cable

The following subsections describe the aboveground and underground installation of the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines.

Aboveground Installation

The 500 kV transmission lines would be installed on LSTs and the 220 kV transmission lines would be installed on LSTs and TSPs. The 500 kV LSTs would support a two-conductor bundle of non-specular 2,156 kcmil[1] aluminum-clad steel reinforced (ACSR) conductors, and the 220 kV LSTs and TSPs would support a two-conductor bundle of non-specular 1,590 kcmil ACSR conductor. The average span length between towers would be approximately 600 feet.

The aboveground 66 kV transmission lines would be installed on single- or double-circuit TSPs. The 66 kV TSPs would support non-specular 954 kcmil stranded aluminum copper conductor. The average span length between TSPs would be approximately 180 feet.

The telecommunications cable would be installed on existing wood poles, LWS poles, and LSTs. These structures would support 0.5-inch-diameter fiber optic cable. The lowest cable would be 20 to 30 feet above the ground. The average span length between overhead structures would be 150 to 200 feet.

The distribution lines would be installed entirely underground.

[1] kcmil (1,000 circular mils [cmils]) is a quantity of measure for the size of a conductor; kcmil wire size is the equivalent cross-sectional area in thousands of cmils. A cmil is the area of a circle with a diameter of 0.001 inch.

Below-Ground Installation

The Proposed Project would include the installation of approximately 5.5 miles of underground subtransmission lines in new duct banks, ranging in length from 800 to 3,300 feet outside of the substation perimeter, with approximately 28 vaults.[2] The duct banks would consist of six 5-inch conduits, conduit spacers, and concrete.

The Proposed Project includes the installation of approximately 2.9 miles of underground telecommunications cable in existing and new underground duct banks. The approximately 2-foot-wide by 1,600-foot-long by 3-foot-deep newly installed duct banks would consist of approximately 5-inch conduits, conduit spacers, and concrete. In addition, approximately 9,400 feet of existing underground duct banks would be utilized. The Proposed Project would utilize approximately 18 existing vaults and three new vaults measuring approximately 5 feet wide by 5 feet long by 6 feet deep.

The Proposed Project would include the installation of approximately 1 mile of underground distribution lines in new duct banks. The duct banks would measure, at a minimum, 2 feet wide by 4.5 feet deep and would consist of approximately 24 5-inch conduits, conduit spacers, and concrete. Five new vaults would be installed, measuring approximately 7 feet wide by 18 feet long by 8 feet deep.

3.2.6 Substations

Substation Parking Areas

The control building would include associated parking.

Substation Perimeter

The proposed Mesa Substation would be enclosed on all sides by a perimeter wall measuring at least 10 feet in height. Barbed wire and/or razor wire would be affixed near the top of the perimeter enclosure inside of the substation and would not be visible from the outside.

Mesa Substation

The main activity associated with the Proposed Project involves the construction of the proposed, approximately 69.4-acre, 500/220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation and demolition of the existing, approximately 21.6-acre 220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation on SCE fee-owned property. The proposed 500/220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation would be a staffed substation operating at 3,360 megavolt-ampere (MVA) with a potential capacity of 4,480 MVA at 500/220 kV, 1,120 MVA at 220/66 kV, and 112 MVA at 66/16 kV. The existing Mesa Substation occupies approximately 21.6 acres and is located within the same approximately 69.4-acre property that the proposed Mesa Substation would be constructed.

[2] There would be a total of 28 vaults for the Proposed Project: 13 within the approximately 69.4-acre substation site and 15 outside of the substation site.

Modifications to Existing Substations

Goodrich Substation

The Proposed Project would require the temporary loop-in of the Eagle Rock-Mesa 220 kV Transmission Line into Goodrich Substation to provide a second line of service to the City of Pasadena during the loop-in of the Goodrich-Laguna Bell 220 kV Transmission Line into the proposed Mesa Substation. This would require the construction of a temporary tower, which would be removed once the Goodrich-Laguna Bell 220 kV Transmission Line is energized at the proposed Mesa Substation. An approximately 1.5-acre staging yard would be established north of the existing Goodrich Substation site.

3.3 RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIREMENTS

The Proposed Project would be located on SCE existing or to-be-acquired fee-owned property, existing SCE ROWs, and franchise locations. Upon final engineering and receipt of Proposed Project approvals, SCE would confirm the necessary land rights and acquire any additional land rights required for the Proposed Project.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION

The following subsections describe the construction activities associated with the Proposed Project.

3.4.0 Staging Areas

Construction of the Proposed Project would require the establishment of temporary staging yards. Typically, two types of staging yards would be used during construction—substation construction staging yards and transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and/or telecommunications construction staging yards. Staging yards would be used as a reporting location for workers, as well as vehicle and equipment parking and material storage. The yards may also have construction trailers for supervisory and clerical personnel. Staging yards may be lit for staging and security. Normal maintenance and refueling of construction equipment would also be conducted at these yards. All refueling and storage of fuels would be in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) issued for the Proposed Project.

SCE anticipates using one or more of the possible locations listed in Table 1: Potential Staging Yard Locations, as the staging yard(s) for the Proposed Project. Typically, each yard would be 5 to 25 acres in size, depending on land availability and intended use. Preparation of the staging yard would include temporary perimeter fencing and, depending on existing ground conditions at the site, grubbing and/or grading may be required to provide a plane and dense surface for the application of gravel or crushed rock. Any land that may be disturbed at the staging yard would be returned to pre-construction conditions or left in its modified condition.

Work Areas

Transmission and subtransmission construction work areas serve as temporary working areas for crews and where Proposed Project-related equipment and/or materials are placed at or near each structure location, within SCE property, existing ROWs, or franchise areas. Table 2:

Approximate Laydown/Work Area Dimensions identifies the approximate dimensions of land disturbance for these Proposed Project construction areas.

Table 1: Potential Staging Yard Locations

Yard Name	Location	Condition	Approximate Area (Acres)	Proposed Project Component
Material Staging Yard 1	Northwest of the intersection of Potrero Grande Drive and Saturn Drive	Disturbed	5.7	Mesa Substation and transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines
Material Staging Yard 2	Southwest of the intersection of Via Campo and North Vail Avenue	Portions Disturbed and Undisturbed	3.8	Mesa Substation and transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines
Material Staging Yard 3	Southeast of the intersection of Potrero Grande Drive and Greenwood Avenue	Disturbed	23.9	Mesa Substation and transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines
Material Staging Yard 4	North of Goodrich Substation	Disturbed	1.5	Temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation

The new structure pad locations and laydown/work areas would first be cleared of vegetation and/or graded as required to provide a reasonably level and vegetation-free surface for structure installation. Sites requiring grading would be graded such that water would run toward the direction of the natural drainage. In addition, drainage would be designed to prevent ponding and erosive water flows that could cause damage to the structure footings. The graded area would be compacted to at least 90-percent relative density, and would be capable of supporting heavy vehicular traffic.

Erection of the structures may also require establishment of a temporary crane pad. The crane pad would occupy an area of approximately 50 feet by 50 feet and be located adjacent to each applicable structure within the laydown/work area used for structure assembly. The pad may be cleared of vegetation and/or graded as necessary to provide a level surface for crane operation. The decision to use a separate crane pad would be determined during final engineering and selection of the appropriate construction methods to be used by SCE or its contractor.

Access Roads and/or Spur Roads

Where required, a network of existing access roads could be improved and new roads would be constructed in accordance with current SCE road practices to support the construction and O&M of the Proposed Project.

Table 2: Approximate Laydown/Work Area Dimensions

Laydown/Work Area Feature	Preferred Size (L x W) (Feet)
Transmission Guard Structures	150 x 50
Subtransmission Guard Structure	75 x 50
Lattice Steel Towers	220 x 220
Tubular Steel Poles	220 x 150
Lightweight Steel (LWS) H-Frame	175 x 125
LWS Pole	175 x 100
Transmission Conductor Stringing	600 x 150
Subtransmission Conductor Stringing	300 x 100
Transmission Conductor Splicing	200 x 150
Underground Duct Bank (Unpaved)	13,000 x 30
Underground Duct Bank (Paved)	5,000 x 3
Underground Vaults (Unpaved)	100 x 100
Underground Vaults (Paved)	20 x 30

Note: The dimensions listed in this table are preferred for construction efficiency; actual dimensions may vary depending on Proposed Project constraints.

Typical transmission access consists of a network of unpaved and paved roads accessed from public and private roads located on public and private lands. These access roads include a network of through roads and spur roads that are used to access transmission facilities. Access to the transmission line ROW for construction activities and future O&M activities associated with the Proposed Project would be accomplished by utilizing this network of roads.

During construction of the Proposed Project, crews would utilize existing public roads and existing transmission access roads to the maximum extent feasible. New access roads would be constructed in accordance with current SCE practices for safety during construction and O&M. Rehabilitation, road widening, and/or upgrades to existing access roads may also be required to facilitate construction access and to support O&M activities.

Typical construction activities associated with rehabilitation of existing unpaved access roads include vegetation clearing, blade-grading, grubbing, mowing, and re-compacting to remove potholes, ruts, and other surface irregularities in order to provide a riding surface that is capable of supporting heavy construction and maintenance equipment. Existing unpaved roads may also require additional upgrades, such as protection (e.g., soil cover and steel plates) for existing underground utilities.

Typical construction activities associated with new roads generally include similar activities as described for the rehabilitation of existing unpaved roads, but may also include the following additional construction requirements that depend upon the existing land terrain:

- Existing relatively flat terrain with grades up to 4 percent: Construction activities are generally similar to rehabilitation activities on existing unpaved roads and may also require activities such as clearing and grubbing, as well as constructing drainage improvements (e.g., wet crossings, water bars, and culverts). Detailed information on locations requiring drainage improvements would be provided during final engineering.

- Existing rolling terrain with grades of 5 to 12 percent: Construction activities generally include typical to flat terrain activities and may also require cut and fill in excess of 2 feet in depth, benched grading, drainage improvements (e.g., v-ditches, downdrains, and energy dissipaters), retaining walls, and slope stability improvements (e.g., geogrid reinforcement). The extent of retaining walls and slope stability improvements would be determined during final engineering, as would detailed information on locations requiring cut and fill, benched grading, and/or drainage improvements.

- Existing mountainous terrain with grades over 12 percent: Construction activities would include rolling terrain construction activities and would also likely require significant cut and fill depths, benched grading, drainage improvements, and slope stability improvements. Detailed information on locations requiring cut and fill, benched grading, and/or drainage improvements would be provided during final engineering.

Typical construction activities associated with temporary access could include vegetation clearing, blade-grading, grubbing, mowing, and re-compacting.

In addition, other slope stability systems considered include mechanically stabilized systems, along with drainage improvements (i.e., v-ditches, downdrains, and energy dissipaters). The extent of slope stability improvements and earth-retaining structures would be determined during final engineering.

Generally, access roads would have a minimum drivable width of 14 feet with 2 feet of shoulder on each side, as determined by the existing land terrain to accommodate required drainage features. Typically, the drivable road width would be widened and would generally range up to an additional 8 feet along curved sections of the access road, creating up to 22 feet of drivable surface for the access road. Access road gradients would be leveled so that sustained grades generally do not exceed 14 percent. Curves would typically have a minimum radius of curvature of 50 feet measured from the center line of the drivable road width. Specific site locations may require a wider drivable area to accommodate multi-point turns where a 50-foot minimum radius cannot be achieved.

Access roads would typically have turnaround areas around the structure location. In some cases where a turnaround is not practical, an alternative configuration would be constructed to provide safe ingress/egress of vehicles to access the structure location. It is common to use access road turnaround areas for the dual purpose of structure access and as an equipment pad set-up area for

construction activities. If an equipment pad is built, it would remain a permanent feature for O&M.

The Proposed Project access roads generally follow the proposed transmission line route. Transmission line roads are classified into two groups: access roads and spur roads. Access roads are through roads that run between tower sites along a ROW and serve as the main transportation route along line ROWs. Spur roads are roads that lead from access roads and terminate at one or more structure sites.

Approximately 5.6 miles of existing, dirt access on SCE property and existing ROWs would be used to access the Proposed Project work areas. It is not anticipated that these roads would require improvements; however, if improvements are required, they would be conducted in accordance with existing O&M practices.

Helicopter Access

Helicopters would be used to support construction activities. Specifically, SCE currently anticipates helicopters would be utilized during conductor stringing activities for the 500 kV and 220 kV transmission lines. SCE would consider Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standards 524-2003, *Guide to the Installation of Overhead Transmission Line Conductors*, in the construction of the Proposed Project. For the Proposed Project, helicopters be based at an existing aviation facility and fly to the site from that location. Helicopters may use the potential staging yard locations as needed.

Helicopter operations and support areas typically include helicopter staging and material yards, storage and maintenance sites, and ground locations in close proximity to conductor pulling, tensioning, and splice sites and/or within previously disturbed areas near construction sites. In addition, helicopters must be able to land within SCE ROWs, which could include landing on access or spur roads. At night or during off days, for safety and security concerns, helicopters and their associated support vehicles and equipment may be based at a local airport(s).

Helicopters typically used for stringing activities would include a Hughes 500 F. Helicopters would be based out of the El Monte and Chino airports, where refueling would occur.

Vegetation Clearance

The proposed Mesa Substation site would require vegetation clearing within its boundaries—including tree and brush removal—to prepare the approximately 69.4-acre site for installation of the substation equipment.

Vegetation clearing—including tree and brush removal and tree trimming—may also be required in the transmission ROWs to accommodate construction work areas and to reduce the potential for fire during construction activities.

Erosion and Sediment Control and Pollution Prevention during Construction

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Construction of the Proposed Project would disturb a surface area greater than 1 acre. Therefore, SCE would be required to obtain coverage under the Statewide Construction General Permit

(Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ) from the State Water Resources Control Board. Commonly used best management practices (BMPs) are storm water runoff quality control measures (boundary protection), dewatering procedures, and concrete waste management. The SWPPP would be based on final engineering design and would include all Proposed Project components.

Dust Control

During construction, migration of fugitive dust from the construction sites would be limited by control measures set forth by the South Coast Air Quality Management District. These measures may include the use of water trucks and other dust control measures.

Hazardous Materials

Construction of the Proposed Project would require the limited use of hazardous materials, such as fuels, lubricants, and cleaning solvents. All hazardous materials would be stored, handled, and used in accordance with applicable regulations. Material Safety Data Sheets would be made available at the construction site for all crew workers.

Based on the anticipated volume of hazardous liquid materials, such as mineral oil, in use at the site being in excess of 1,320 gallons, a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan is in place for the site and would be updated (in accordance with Tile 40, Parts 112.1 to 112.7 of the Code of Federal Regulations [CFR]).

Reusable, Recyclable, and Waste Material Management

Construction of the Proposed Project would result in generation of various waste materials, including wood, metal, soil, vegetation, and sanitation waste (portable toilets). Sanitation waste (i.e., human-generated waste) would be disposed of in accordance with applicable sanitation waste management practices. Material from existing infrastructure that would be removed as part of the Proposed Project such as conductor, steel, concrete, and debris, would be temporarily stored in one or more staging yards as the material awaits salvage, recycling, and/or disposal.

The existing wood poles removed for the Proposed Project would be returned to a staging yard, and either reused by SCE, returned to the manufacturer, disposed of in a Class I hazardous waste landfill, and/or disposed of in the lined portion of a Regional Water Quality Control Board-(RWQCB-) certified municipal landfill.

Material excavated for the Proposed Project would either be used as fill and/or disposed of offsite at an appropriately licensed waste facility. If contaminated material is encountered during excavation, work would stop at that location and SCE's Spill Response Coordinator would be called to the site to make an assessment and notify the proper authorities.

Cleanup and Post-Construction Restoration

SCE would clean up all areas that would be temporarily disturbed by construction of the Proposed Project (which may include the material staging yards, stringing sites, and splicing sites) to as close to pre-construction conditions as feasible, or to the conditions agreed upon between the landowner and SCE following the completion of construction of the Proposed Project.

If restoration and/or revegetation occurs within sensitive habitats, a habitat restoration and/or revegetation plan(s) would be developed by SCE with the appropriate resource agencies and implemented after construction is complete.

3.4.1 Substation Construction

Site Preparation and Grading

Approximately 83 acres of the Mesa Substation site would be graded and on-site vegetation on 20 acres would be removed, including trees surrounding the existing Mesa Substation site. Clearing and vegetation removal activities would be accomplished through the use of mowers, excavators, front-end loaders, and/or D-9 bulldozers.

One of the first activities at the proposed Mesa Substation would be to construct the new driveway from East Markland Drive to be utilized as the secondary driveway after energization. The access roads from this driveway would be graded flat to a width of approximately 30 feet to allow for safe operation of construction equipment and delivery of materials. The primary driveway from Potrero Grande Drive would be established once construction activities within the existing Mesa Substation begin. Once the access driveways are constructed, rolling gates would be installed to control access to the site.

Construction of the proposed Mesa Substation would occur in phases. Initial construction activities, including access road construction, would occur in the area of the proposed substation site outside of the existing substation fence. As the new substation equipment is constructed and the new power line alignments are tied into the switchracks, the equipment at the existing substation would be removed and the site would be graded for installation of the new switchracks and associated equipment.

Once the new power line alignments are tied into the new switchracks, construction crews would decommission the site of its existing use. This process would involve removing the existing materials stored around the existing substation site, and eventually the equipment within the existing substation. The proposed Mesa Substation site would be overexcavated, and the on-site soil would be recompacted to prepare the area for site development and remedial grading would ensue. The site development and remedial grading would be based on the recommendations of the geotechnical investigation that achieves the desired on-site pad elevation and foundation support while maintaining adequate site drainage. Approximately 650,000 CY of on-site soil would be overexcavated during the decommissioning process. These activities are anticipated to generate approximately 100,000 CY of material for off-site disposal. Approximately 550,000 CY of structural fill would be required to raise the substation site to the conceptual design elevation, which ranges from 280 to 375 feet above mean sea level. Approximately 60,000 CY of imported Class II base material would be used for the surfacing of Mesa Substation and for the access roads. On-site material would be reused to the extent possible, as recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer. Site grading would be accomplished primarily with bulldozers and backhoes, which would condition, cut and fill, and blend the native soil and imported material to the desired pad elevations. A summary of the anticipated grading quantities for Mesa Substation is provided in Table 3: Substation Cut and Fill Grading Summary.

Table 3: Substation Cut and Fill Grading Summary

Element	Material	Approximate Surface Area (Square Feet)	Approximate Volume (CY)
Site Grading, Cut	Dirt	1,800,000	650,000
Site Grading, Fill	Selected Fill Material/Borrow	2,000,000	550,000
Site Grading, Net	Not Applicable (N/A)	200,000	-100,000
Internal Driveways, Spoils, Net	Dirt	650,000	50,000
Substation Equipment Foundations, Spoils, Cut	Dirt	184,500	25,000
Cable Trench, Spoils Cut	Dirt	45,000	5,000
Drainage Structure, Spoils, Cut	Dirt	5,500 linear feet	1,500
Wall foundation, Spoils, Cut	Dirt	14,000 linear feet	1,400

The initial construction of Mesa Substation would require approximately 100,000 CY—or approximately 10,000 haul truckloads—of imported fill to develop the substation site. The final phase would have approximately 200,000 CY—or approximately 20,000 haul truckloads—of cut material to be exported from the new substation site. Haul trucks would operate periodically, as needed, during the grading phase of construction. In general, no more than 100 truck trips per day for an estimated three to five months would be required to complete the initial phase grading, and no more than 100 truck trips per day for an estimated four to six months would be required to complete the final phase grading. In addition, approximately 20 additional trips per day are anticipated for the delivery of materials and equipment for the duration of construction.

SCE would prepare and implement a drainage plan to minimize surface water and erosion impacts. The substation pad area, which would be raised so that the finished surface of the pad is at a higher elevation than the surrounding area, would be finish-graded from a high point elevation at the center of the pad to the perimeter at a slope of approximately 1 percent. The surrounding area would be regraded and the low points would be filled to provide positive surface drainage to the southwest. Currently, the property generally drains by sheet flow to ephemeral drainages the southwest corner of the site. These ephemeral drainages connect to storm drains that connect to the Rio Hondo Channel, which flows into the Los Angeles River. A retention basin would be constructed in the southwest corner of the proposed substation site and channels would be constructed along the perimeter of the substation to direct the surface runoff to the retention basin.

The permanent cut and fill slopes for the proposed Mesa Substation and the permanent cut and fill for the access roads and retention basin would be stabilized during construction with BMPs that would be described in the Proposed Project SWPPP. Landscaping would also be installed around the perimeter of the proposed substation site. SWPPP BMPs would remain in place and would be maintained until the landscaping has been established.

Ground Surface Improvements

The surface of the substation would be overlain with gravel and the access driveways would be paved. Table 4: Substation Ground Surface Improvement Materials provides a summary of the ground surface improvements at the substation site.

Table 4: Substation Ground Surface Improvement Materials

Element	Material	Approximate Surface Area (Acres)	Approximate Volume (CY)
Access Road Surface Area	Asphalt and/or concrete	19	15,000
Gravel Surfacing	Gravel	52	30,000

Below-Grade Construction

After the substation site is graded, below-grade facilities would be installed. Below-grade facilities include, for example, a ground grid, cable trenches, equipment foundations, substation perimeter foundations, conduits, duct banks, vaults, and basements.

Above-Grade Construction

Above-grade installation of substation facilities such as buses, capacitor banks, switchracks, disconnect switches, circuit breakers, transformers, steel support structures, perimeter wall, the Mechanical Electrical Equipment Room, and the control building would commence after the below-grade structures are in place.

The transformers would be delivered by heavy-transport vehicles and installed on the transformer foundation.

Modifications at Other Facilities

The equipment at the existing Mesa Substation would be removed in stages as the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines are transferred to the proposed Mesa Substation components. Upon completion of construction, the area occupied by the existing substation would be occupied by the new substation components.

Modifications at Goodrich Substation may require a temporary loop-in of the Eagle Rock-Mesa 220 kV Transmission Line, which would include installation of a temporary structure, with an approximate height of 110 to 145 feet, and conductor to loop the Eagle Rock-Mesa 220 kV Transmission Line into an existing Goodrich Substation rack position.. The work area for the tower would be approximately 220 by 220 feet, and a staging yard would be established, as detailed in Table 1: Potential Staging Yard Locations.

Land Disturbance Summary

Land disturbance would include all areas affected by construction of the Proposed Project. It is estimated that the total permanent land disturbance for the Proposed Project would be

approximately 76.7 acres. It is estimated that the Proposed Project would temporarily disturb approximately 147.9 acres.

3.4.2 Transmission Line Construction (Above-Ground)

The following subsections describe the above-ground construction activities associated with installing the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications line segments for the Proposed Project.

Pull and Tension Sites[3]

The pulling, tensioning, and splicing set-up locations associated with the Proposed Project would be temporary and the land would be restored to its previous condition following the completion of pulling and splicing activities. The set-up locations require level areas to allow for maneuvering of the equipment and, when possible, these locations would be located on existing roads and level areas to minimize the need for grading and cleanup. Approximately 40 set-up locations are currently proposed. The final number and location of these sites would be determined upon final engineering. The approximate area needed for stringing set-ups associated with wire installation is variable and depends on the terrain. Table 2: Approximate Laydown/Work Area Dimensions provides the approximate dimensions of pulling, tensioning, and splicing equipment set-up areas and laydown areas.

Wire pulls are the length of any given continuous wire installation process between two selected points along the line. Wire pulls are selected based on a variety of factors, including availability of dead-end structures, conductor size, geometry of the line as affected by points of inflection, terrain, and suitability of stringing and splicing equipment set-up locations. On relatively straight alignments, typical wire pulls occur approximately every 4,000 to 5,000 feet for transmission lines, every 6,000 to 8,000 feet for subtransmission lines, and every 7,500 to 9,000 feet for wire splices on flat terrain. When the line route alignment contains multiple deflections or is situated in rugged terrain, the length of the wire pull is typically diminished. Generally, pulling locations and equipment set-ups would be in direct line with the direction of the overhead conductors and established at a distance equal to approximately three times the height of the adjacent structure.

Telecommunications Pull and Tensions Sites

The average distance between telecommunications pull and tension sites would be approximately 5,000 feet. The telecommunications pull and tension sites would be approximately 20 feet by 100 feet, or approximately 0.05 acre. The Proposed Project would require the use of approximately 19 telecommunications pull and tension sites on SCE property, existing ROWs, franchise locations, the Mesa Substation site, and the SCE Montebello Service Center. Equipment used to pull the telecommunications line would be similar to the equipment described previously for the transmission and subtransmission lines. When existing cable is replaced, flat-bed trucks would haul the old cable off site for disposal or recycling.

[3]The term “pull and tension site” is synonymous with the term “stringing site.”

Temporary Shoo-Flies

A shoo-fly is a temporary power line that is installed during construction to maintain electrical service to the area while allowing portions of a permanent line to be taken out of service, ensuring safe working conditions during construction activities. Three shoo-flies would be utilized during construction. Each shoo-fly would be removed after construction is completed, as described in more detail in the following paragraphs.

One shoo-fly would be installed during the realignment of the 72-inch Metropolitan Water District of Southern California pipeline for the Laguna Bell-Rio Hondo 220 kV circuit. Another shoo-fly would also be installed for the Mesa-Vincent No. 1 220 kV circuit to ensure sufficient supply is maintained at Mesa Substation and other affected substations during construction. A third shoo-fly would be utilized at Goodrich Substation to facilitate the 220 kV line loop-in.

Pole Installation and Removal

Construction crews and equipment would travel to the pole site locations using public roads and new and existing access roads. Section 3.4.4 Equipment Description describes the anticipated equipment and workforce required for the Proposed Project.

Pole and Foundation Removal

The Proposed Project would involve removing structures, conductor, and associated hardware. This work is proposed in the following sequence:

- Road work – Existing access roads would be used to reach structures, but some rehabilitation and grading may be necessary before removal activities would begin to establish temporary crane pads for structure removal, etc.

- Wire-pulling locations – Wire pulling sites would be located every 4,000 to 5,000 feet for transmission lines and every 6,000 to 8,000 feet for subtransmission lines along the existing utility corridor, and would include locations at dead-end structures and turning points.

- Conductor removal – SCE would remove existing conductors in a method similar to the reverse of the conductor installation process. The old conductor would be transported to a construction yard, where it would be prepared for recycling.

- Structure removal – Structures would be dismantled down to the foundations and the materials would be transported to a construction yard, where they would be prepared for recycling.

- Footing/foundation removal – Footings would be removed to a point 1 to 2 feet below grade and the holes would be filled with excess soil and smoothed to match the surrounding grade. Footing materials would be transported to a construction yard where they would be prepared for disposal.

Any existing transmission lines, subtransmission lines, distribution lines, and telecommunications lines (where applicable) would be transferred to the new structures prior to

removal of existing structures. Any remaining facilities that are not reused by SCE would be removed and delivered to a facility for disposal.

The existing wood poles would be completely removed once the subtransmission and telecommunications lines are transferred to the new poles. The removal would consist of the above-ground and below-ground portions of the pole. The holes left from removing the poles would be backfilled with spoils that may be available as a result of the excavation for new poles and using imported fill as needed.

Top Removal

Top removal at one pole location would be conducted as part of the Proposed Project.

Pole/Tower Installation

Foundation Installation

Lattice Steel Structure

Structure foundations for each LST would consist of four poured-in-place concrete footings. Actual footing diameters and depths for each of the structure foundations would depend on the soil conditions and topography at each site and would be determined during final engineering.

The foundation process begins with the drilling of the holes for each type of structure. The holes would be drilled using truck or track mounted excavators with various diameter augers to match the diameter requirements of the structure type. LSTs typically require four excavated holes approximately 3 to 7 feet in diameter at approximately 30 to 60 feet deep. On average, each footing for an LST structure would protrude approximately 1 to 4 feet above ground level.

The excavated material would be distributed at each structure site, used to backfill excavations from the removal of nearby structures (if any) and/or used in the rehabilitation of existing access roads. Alternatively, the excavated soil may be disposed of at an off-site disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws.

Following excavation of the foundation footings, steel-reinforced rebar cages would be set, survey positioning would be verified, and concrete and stub angles would then be placed. Steel-reinforced rebar cages and stub angles may be assembled at staging yards and delivered to each structure location by flatbed truck or assembled at the job site. Depending upon the type of structure being constructed, soil conditions, and topography at each site, LSTs would require approximately 200 CY of concrete delivered to each structure location.

Slight to severe ground caving is anticipated along the preferred route during the drilling of the LST foundations due to the presence of loose soils. The use of water, fluid stabilizers, drilling mud, and/or casings would be made available to control ground caving and to stabilize the sidewalls from sloughing. If fluid stabilizers are utilized, mud slurry would be added in conjunction with the drilling. The concrete for the foundation is then pumped to the bottom of the hole, displacing the mud slurry. Mud slurry brought to the surface is typically collected in a pit adjacent to the foundation and/or vacuumed directly into a truck to be reused or discarded at an off-site disposal facility in accordance with all applicable laws.

Tubular Steel Pole

Each TSP would require a drilled, poured-in-place, concrete footing that would form the structure foundation. The hole would be drilled using truck or track-mounted excavators with various diameter augers to match the diameter requirements of the structure foundation. Following excavation of the foundation footings, steel-reinforced cages would be set, positioning would be survey-verified, and concrete would then be poured. Foundations in soft or loose soil or those that extend below the groundwater level may be stabilized with drilling mud slurry. In this instance, mud slurry would be placed in the hole during the drilling process to prevent the sidewalls from sloughing. Concrete would then be pumped to the bottom of the hole, displacing the mud slurry. Depending on site conditions, the mud slurry brought to the surface would typically be collected in a pit adjacent to the foundation or vacuumed directly into a truck to be reused or discarded at an appropriate off-site disposal facility TSP foundations typically require an excavated hole approximately 5 feet to 9 feet in diameter at approximately 30 feet to 60 feet deep. TSPs would require approximately 88 CY of concrete delivered to each structure location.

LST Installation

LSTs would be assembled within the construction areas at each tower site. Structure assembly begins with the hauling and stacking of steel bundles, per engineering drawing requirements, from a staging yard to each structure location. This activity requires use of several trucks with 40-foot trailers and a rough terrain forklift. After steel is delivered and stacked, crews would proceed with assembly of leg extensions, body panels, boxed sections, and the cages/bridges. Assembled sections would be lifted into place with a crane and secured by a combined erection and torquing crew. When the steel work is completed, the construction crew may opt to install insulators and wire rollers (travelers).

TSP Installation

TSPs typically consist of multiple sections. The pole sections would be placed in temporary laydown areas at each pole location. Table 2: Approximate Laydown/Work Area Dimensions describes the approximate laydown dimensions. Depending on conditions at the time of construction, the top sections may come pre-configured, may be configured on the ground, or may be configured after pole installation with the necessary cross arms, insulators, and wire stringing hardware. A crane would then be used to set each steel pole base section on top of the previously prepared foundations. If existing terrain around the TSP location is not suitable to support crane activities, a temporary crane pad would be constructed within the laydown area. When the base section is secured, the subsequent section of the TSP would be slipped into place on the base section. The pole sections may also be spot welded together for additional stability. Depending on the terrain and available equipment, the pole sections could also be pre-assembled into a complete structure prior to setting the poles.

Wood Pole Installation

No new wood poles would be installed as part of the Proposed Project; however, up to 46 wood poles may need to be replaced for the new telecommunications lines proposed to be installed depending on the results of wind-load testing. Each wood pole would require a hole to be excavated using an auger, backhoe, or hand tools. The wood poles would be placed in temporary laydown areas at each pole location. While on the ground, the wood poles may be configured (if

not reconfigured) with the necessary cross arms, insulators, and wire stringing hardware before being set in place. The wood poles would then be installed in the holes, typically by a line truck with an attached boom. Wood guy stub poles would be installed similarly to wood poles.

Conductor/Cable Installation

Aboveground

Wire stringing activities would be in accordance with SCE common practices and similar to process methods detailed in the IEEE Standard 524-2003, *Guide to the Installation of Overhead Transmission Line Conductors*. To ensure the safety of workers and the public, safety devices such as traveling grounds, guard structures, radio-equipped public safety roving vehicles and linemen would be in place prior to the initiation of wire stringing activities. Advanced planning is required to determine circuit outages, pulling times, and safety protocols to ensure that the safe installation of wire is accomplished.

Wire stringing includes all activities associated with the installation of the primary conductors onto transmission line structures. These activities include the installation of conductor, overhead ground wire/overhead optical ground wire, insulators, stringing sheaves (rollers or travelers), vibration dampeners, weights, and suspension and dead-end hardware assemblies for the entire length of the route.

Below Ground

Following vault and duct bank installation, SCE would pull the electrical cables through the duct banks, splice the cable segments at each vault, and terminate the cables at the transition structures where the subtransmission line would transition from underground to overhead. To pull the cables through the duct banks, a cable reel would be placed at one end of the conduit segment, and a pulling rig would be placed at the opposite end. The cable from the cable reel would be attached to a rope in the duct bank, and the rope linked to the pulling rig, which would pull the rope and the attached cable through the duct banks. A lubricant would be applied as the cable enters the ducts to decrease friction and facilitate travel through the polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduits. The electrical cables for the 66 kV subtransmission line would typically be pulled through the individual conduits in the duct bank at a rate of two to three segments between vaults per day.

Guard Structures

Guard structures are temporary facilities that would typically be installed at transportation, flood control, and utility crossings for wire stringing/removal activities. These structures are designed to stop the movement of a conductor should it momentarily drop below a conventional stringing height. SCE estimates that 35 guard structures may need to be constructed along the proposed route.

Typical guard structures are standard wood poles. Depending on the overall spacing of the conductors being installed, approximately two to four guard poles would be required on either side of a crossing. In some cases, the wood poles could be substituted with the use of specifically equipped boom trucks or, at highway crossings, temporary netting could be installed if required. The guard structures would be removed after the conductor is secured into place.

For road crossings, SCE would work closely with the applicable jurisdiction to secure the necessary permits to string conductor over the applicable infrastructure.

3.4.3 Transmission Line Construction (Below Ground)

Trenching

Subtransmission Trenching

The Proposed Project includes a total of approximately 5.5 miles of new underground 66 kV subtransmission lines and associated transition and support structures. A trench measuring 24 inches wide and approximately 60 inches deep would be required to place the 66 kV subtransmission line underground. This depth is required to meet the minimum 36 inches of cover above the duct bank. Trenching may be performed by using the following general steps, including but not limited to: mark the location and applicable underground utilities, lay out trench line, saw cut asphalt or concrete pavement as necessary, dig to appropriate depth with a backhoe or similar equipment, and install the new duct bank. Once the duct bank has been installed, the trench would typically be backfilled with a sand slurry mix. Excavated materials would be reused as fill for the Proposed Project and/or be disposed of at an off-site disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws if necessary. Should groundwater be encountered, it would be pumped into a tank and disposed of at an off-site disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws.

Subtransmission Vault Installation

Installation of each vault would typically take place over a one-week period depending on soil conditions. First, the vault pit would be excavated and shored; a minimum of 6 inches of mechanically compacted aggregate base would be placed to cover the entire bottom of the pit, followed by delivery and installation of the vault. Once the vault is set, grade rings and the vault casting would be added and set to match the existing grade. The excavated area would be backfilled with a sand slurry mix to a point just below the top of the vault roof. Excavated materials, if suitable, would be used to backfill the remainder of the excavation and any excess spoils would be disposed of at an off-site disposal facility in accordance with all applicable laws. Finally, the excavated area would be restored as required.

Fiber Optic Installation

New underground conduit and structures would typically be installed with a backhoe. The trench would be excavated to approximately 24 inches wide and a minimum of approximately 36 inches deep. PVC conduit would be placed in the trench and covered with approximately 30 inches of concrete slurry then backfilled and compacted. For manholes and pull boxes, a hole is excavated between approximately 6 to 9 feet deep, 7 to 8 feet long, and 6 to 7 feet wide. The manhole or pull box would be lowered into place, connected to the conduits, and the hole backfilled with concrete slurry.

Trenchless Techniques

Unless alternate methods are required to cross existing facilities or sensitive resources, duct banks would be installed using open-cut trenching techniques. In the event that trenchless techniques are required, SCE would utilize one of the methods described in the following subsections.

Jack-and-Bore

SCE would use the horizontal jack-and-bore construction technique to install the conduit at locations along the underground route where open-cut trenching may not be permitted or may not be otherwise feasible or preferred, such as at railroad and trolley tracks, roads, and drainage channel crossings.

Horizontal boring (jack-and-bore) is an augering operation that simultaneously pushes a casing under an obstacle and removes the spoil inside the casing with a rotating auger. Boring operations would begin with excavating bore pits at the sending and receiving ends of the bore. Boring and receiving pits would typically measure approximately 20 feet by 40 feet. The depth of the proposed bore pits would be between 10 and 20 feet, depending on the facilities that would be crossed. It is anticipated that between 590 and 1,180 CY of material would be excavated to facilitate each jack-and-bore installation required for the Proposed Project. Following the duct bank installation, the bore pits would be backfilled using native material, and the duct bank would be covered with at least 36 inches of engineered or native fill, as appropriate. Soil not used for backfill would be hauled off site and disposed of at an approved facility.

After establishing the bore pits, boring equipment would be delivered to the site and then installed into the bore pit at the sending end. Jack-and-bore crossings involve pushing or boring a 36- to 42-inch steel casing through the earth and under the obstacle being crossed. Depending on soil conditions, water is often used to lubricate the auger during the boring process. The casings would typically be installed at least 3 to 4 feet below the obstacle, or as required by the relevant permitting agency. Once the casing is in place, the conduit would be installed within the casing by using spacers to hold them in place and then the remaining space would be backfilled with a slurry mix. The casings would be left in place to protect the conduit once it has been installed. An approximately 150-foot by 150-foot temporary construction area would be required at each bore pit location. SCE would secure the necessary permits to conduct these specialized construction activities and would implement standard BMPs, including silt fencing and straw wattles, in accordance with the Proposed Project's SWPPP.

Horizontal Directional Drilling

Horizontal directional drilling (HDD) technology is an underground boring technique that uses hydraulically powered, horizontal drilling equipment. It involves drilling along a vertical arc that passes beneath the intended feature. HDD technology utilizes lubrication containing water and bentonite clay (referred to as drilling mud) to aid the drilling, coat the walls of the bore hole, and maintain the open hole. The HDD technology uses a hydraulically powered horizontal drilling rig supported by a drilling mud tank and a power unit for the hydraulic pumps and mud pumps. A variable-angle drilling unit would initially be adjusted to the proper design angle for the particular drill. A 6- to 8-inch-diameter drill would typically be used.

The first step would be to drill a fluid-filled pilot bore. The first and smallest of the cutting heads would begin the pilot hole at the surveyed entry point. The first section of the drill stem has an articulating joint near the drill-cutting head that the HDD operator can control. Successive drill stem sections would be added as the drill head bores under the crossing. The drill head would then be articulated slightly by the operator to follow a designed path under the crossing and climb upward toward the exit point. Once the pilot hole is completed, a succession of larger

cutting heads and reamers would be pulled and pushed through the bore hole until it is the appropriate size for the steel casing. Once the steel casing is in place ducts would be installed within the steel casing using spacers to maintain needed separation and then the remaining space would be backfilled with a slurry mix.

During the HDD process, the underground cable to be pulled through the crossing would be strung on cable supports down the ROW or within temporary extra workspace areas.

As part of the drilling design process, geotechnical surveys of subsurface conditions would be conducted to determine the underlying geologic strata along the bore path. Infrequently, the geologic strata above the bore may be weaker than anticipated and/or unconsolidated. As the HDD passes under these locations, the high pressure of the drilling mud may result in a fracture of these strata, allowing drilling mud to rise to the surface. This situation is termed a "frac-out" and is usually resolved by reducing the mud system pressure or increasing the mud viscosity. If a frac-out occurs, the boring operation would be stopped immediately, and a frac-out contingency plan would be implemented to contain and remove the drilling mud.

3.4.4 Equipment Description

Table 5: Construction Equipment Description lists the equipment SCE expects to use during construction and a brief description of the use of that equipment.

3.4.5 Construction Schedule

SCE anticipates that construction of the Proposed Project would take approximately 55 months, as shown in Table 6: Proposed Construction Schedule.[4] Construction would commence following CPUC approval, final engineering, procurement activities, land rights acquisition, and receipt of all applicable permits.

3.4.6 Energizing Transmission and Subtransmission Lines

Energizing the new lines is the final step in completing the transmission and subtransmission construction. The existing transmission, subtransmission, and distribution lines would be de-energized in order to connect the new line segments to the existing system. To reduce the need for electric service interruption, de-energizing and re-energizing the existing lines may occur at night when electrical demand is low.

4 – REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The following subsections provide a description of the regulatory framework protecting special-status plant and wildlife species, as well as aquatic resources.

[4] The proposed construction schedule does not account for unforeseen Proposed Project delays, including but not limited to those due to inclement weather and/or stoppage necessary to protect biological resources (e.g., nesting birds).

Table 5: Construction Equipment Description

Equipment Type	Use Description
Bucket Truck	Lift and transport workers
Survey Truck	Transport survey crew
Dozer	Grade pads and access roads
Loader	Move or load materials
Scraper	Grade pads and access roads
Grader	Grade substation site, pads, and access roads; ROW clearing; and restoration
Water Truck	Suppress dust
Haul Truck	Transport impact/export material
Bobcat	Excavate, move, and load materials
Foundation Auger	Drilling foundation holes
Backhoe	Excavate and load materials
Dump Truck	Transport import/export material
Bobcat Skid Steer	Move materials
Forklift	Lift and move materials
Crane	Lift and place materials
Generator	Provide power to the work area
Scissor Lift	Provide access to elevated work areas
Manlift	Set steel and install equipment
Flatbed Truck	Deliver poles and hardware
Concrete Pump Truck	Deliver and pour concrete
Asphalt Paver	Pave access roads
Tractor	Hauling materials
Helicopter	Conductor installation activities

Table 6: Proposed Construction Schedule

Proposed Project Activity	Approximate Duration (Months)	Approximate Start Date
Permit to Construct	12	March 1, 2015
Final Engineering	36	September 15, 2014
ROW/Property Acquisition	11	December 15, 2014
Acquisition of Required Permits	12	March 1, 2015
Substation Construction	55	April 11, 2016
Transmission Line Construction	48	April 18, 2016
Subtransmission Line Construction	36	April 18, 2016
Telecommunications Construction	48	April 18, 2016
Distribution Construction	36	April 18, 2016
Cleanup	4	August 1, 2020
Project Operational	N/A	December 31, 2020

4.0 SPECIAL-STATUS PLANTS

4.0.0 Definitions

Special-Status Plant Species

Special-status plant species are defined as follows:

- Plants that are listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) or the federal Endangered Species Act (FESA).

- Plants that are candidates for possible future listing as threatened or endangered under the CESA and FESA.

- Species that meet the definition of rare or endangered under Sections 15380(b) and (d) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Species that may meet the definition of rare or endangered include the following:

  - species considered by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) to be “rare, threatened or endangered in California” (California Rare Plant Rank [CRPR] 1A, 1B, and 2);

  - species that may warrant consideration on the basis of local significance or recent biological information; and

  - some species included on the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) Special Plants, Bryophytes, and Lichens List;

- Species considered to be locally significant species; that is, a species that is not rare from a statewide perspective, but is rare or uncommon in a local context, such as within a county or region (CEQA § 15125 [c]), or is so designated in local or regional plans, policies, or ordinances (CEQA Guidelines, Appendix G).

- Species considered to be CNPS CRPR 3 and 4 species are also included for the purpose of this BRTR.

4.0.1 Relevant Regulations

Federal

Federal Endangered Species Act

A plant species listed as threatened or endangered under the FESA is protected from unauthorized "take" of that species when located on federal land or when a federal agency is consulting with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) under Section 7 of the FESA on protected wildlife species. Take can also be issued under Section 10 of the FESA. The definition of "take" includes to "harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or attempt to engage in any such conduct" (16 U.S. Code [U.S.C.] 1531). If it is necessary to take a federally listed endangered or threatened species as part of an otherwise lawful activity, it may be necessary to receive permission from the USFWS prior to initiating the take.

State

California Fish and Game Code

State Endangered Species Act

A plant species listed as threatened or endangered under the CESA (California Fish and Game Code § 2050) is protected from unauthorized "take." "Take" is defined in Section 86 of the California Fish and Game Code as to "hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill, or attempt to hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill." If it is necessary to "take" a state-listed threatened species as part of an otherwise lawful activity, it would be necessary to receive permission from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) prior to initiating the "take." Section 2081 allows take of a listed species for educational, scientific, or population-management purposes. Project proponents consult with the CDFW to develop a set of measures and standards for managing the listed species, including full mitigation for impacts, and funding of implementation and monitoring of mitigation measures.

Native Plant Protection Act

The Native Plant Protection Act of 1977 (California Fish and Game Code, §§ 1900 through 1913) directed the CDFW to carry out the Legislature's intent to "preserve, protect and enhance rare and endangered plants in this State." The Native Plant Protection Act gave the California Fish and Game Commission the power to designate native plants as "endangered" or "rare" and protect endangered and rare plants from take. When the CESA was passed in 1984, it expanded on the original Native Plant Protection Act and enhanced legal protection for plants and created

the categories of "threatened" and "endangered" species to parallel the FESA. The CESA converted all rare animals to threatened species under the Native Plant Protection Act, but did not do so for rare plants, which resulted in three listing categories for plants in California: rare, threatened, and endangered. The Native Plant Protection Act remains part of the California Fish and Game Code, and mitigation measures for impacts to rare plants are specified in a formal agreement between CDFW and the project proponent.

CDFW generally regards as rare many plant species included on California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) 1A, 1B, 2A, and 2B of the CNPS Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. In addition, sometimes CRPR 3 and 4 plants are considered if the population has local significance in the area and is impacted by the project. Section 1913(b) includes a specific provision to allow for the incidental removal of endangered or rare plant species, if not otherwise salvaged by CDFW, within a right-of-way to allow a public utility to fulfill its obligation to provide service to the public.

California Environmental Quality Act

CEQA was enacted in 1970 to provide for full disclosure of environmental impacts to the public before issuance of a permit by state and local public agencies. In addition to federally or state-listed species, special-status plants receive consideration under CEQA.

Local

The CPUC has sole and exclusive state jurisdiction over the siting and design of the Proposed Project. Pursuant to CPUC G.O. 131-D, Section XIV.B, "Local jurisdictions acting pursuant to local authority are preempted from regulating electric power line projects, distribution lines, substations, or electric facilities constructed by public utilities subject to the CPUC's jurisdiction. However, in locating such projects, the public utilities shall consult with local agencies regarding land use matters." Consequently, public utilities are directed to consider local regulations and consult with local agencies, but the county and city regulations are not applicable as they do not have jurisdiction over the Proposed Project. Accordingly, the following discussion of local biological resources regulations is provided for informational purposes only.

The following were reviewed for relevant biological resources regulations:

- the County of Los Angeles General Plan,
- the City of Monterey Park General Plan and Municipal Code,
- the City of Montebello General Plan and Municipal Code,
- the City of Rosemead General Plan,
- the City of South El Monte General Plan,
- the City of Commerce General Plan,
- the City of Bell Gardens General Plan, and
- the City of Pasadena General Plan and Municipal Code.

County of Los Angeles General Plan

The County of Los Angeles General Plan was reviewed for relevant goals and policies related to biological resources. The following goals and policies are contained in the Conservation and Open Space Element of the plan:

Goals

- To conserve energy resources and develop alternative energy sources
- To conserve water and protect water quality
- To preserve and protect prime agricultural lands, forests, fisheries, significant ecological areas and other biotic resources
- To preserve and protect sites of historical, archaeological, scenic and scientific value

Policies

- Policy 7: Preserve significant ecological areas and habitat management areas by appropriate measures, including preservation, mitigation and enhancement

- Policy 12: Protect watershed, streams, and riparian vegetation to minimize water pollution, soil erosion and sedimentation, maintain natural habitats, and aid in ground water recharge

Significant Ecological Areas

The County of Los Angeles General Plan describes significant ecological areas (SEAs) as lands having important biological resources. This classification includes habitats of rare and endangered species, sites with critical fish and wildlife, relatively undisturbed areas of typical natural habitat, and regionally scarce biotic resources.

County of Los Angeles Municipal Code

Chapter 22.56, Oak Tree Permit (Ord. 88-0157 § 1), of the County of Los Angeles Municipal Code was designed to preserve and maintain healthy oak trees in the development process. The Oak Tree Ordinance prohibits the cutting, destruction, removal, relocation, damage, or encroachment on (i.e., into the protected zone) of any oak tree more than 8 inches in diameter or 25 inches or greater in circumference. Oak trees with one or more trunks with a combined diameter of 12 inches or a circumference measuring 38 inches or greater are also protected under this ordinance. Damage is defined by the Oak Tree Ordinance as any act with the potential to cause injury to any parts of a tree, including, but not limited to, burning, the application of toxic substances, the operation of equipment or machinery, changing the natural grade, or trenching or excavating within the protected zone of an oak tree. The protected zone refers to the area within the dripline of a tree and extending to a point at least 5 feet outside of the dripline, or 15 feet from the trunks of the tree, whichever distance is greater. A county permit with an accompanying oak tree report is required in order to remove or relocate oak trees protected under the Oak Tree Ordinance. Removed oak trees must be replaced at a ratio of at least 2 to 1 with native oak trees of at least a 15-gallon size and measuring at least 1 inch in diameter at 1 foot above the base. Replacement trees must be maintained for two years and replaced if mortality occurs.

Chapter 12.28, the Brushing Ordinance (Ord. 9106 § 1), of the County of Los Angeles Municipal Code protects natural vegetation—which includes native plants, grasses, shrubs, and trees and roots—with the ability to intercept, hold, and more slowly release rainfall than bare earth surfaces. The Brushing Ordinance requires a permit for the removal or destruction of natural vegetation on any ground surface with a grade of 8 percent or higher. To obtain a permit for the removal or destruction of natural vegetation within Los Angeles County, a written request is required and must include a description of the property; a map of the topography of the land and location of any drainage courses; the location and extent of proposed work; and details of the erosion, flood hazards, and drainage plans. The county engineer may include conditions for the permit, including seasonal limitations on vegetation removal or destruction, requirements for protective structures or erosion control devices, and restoration of native vegetation in impacted areas.

City of Monterey Park General Plan

The City of Monterey Park General Plan and the Addendum to City of Monterey Park General Plan Final Environmental Impact Report (FEIR) were both reviewed for relevant goals and policies related to biological resources. The documents do not list goals or policies related to biological resources, and the Addendum to the City of Monterey Park General Plan FEIR states that no biological resources or habitat areas occur within the City of Monterey Park. Therefore, no local regulations relating to biological resources apply in the City of Monterey Park.

City of Montebello General Plan

The Conservation Element of the City of Montebello General Plan was reviewed for relevant goals and policies related to biological resources. The General Plan stated that the purpose of the conservation element is to comply with California law. Goals listed in the plan include the preservation of habitat for desirable or non-objectionable birds and mammals, as well as the preservation of outstanding and unique plant life in the community.

City of Rosemead General Plan

The Resource Management Element of the City of Rosemead General Plan addresses the protection of the limited natural resource within the city limits, including recreation areas, water supply resources, air quality improvement, and energy conservation.

City of South El Monte

South El Monte General Plan

The Resources Element of the City of South El Monte General Plan addresses resource conservation within the city, including the provision of park space, water conservation, protection of drinking water, and improvement of air quality.

City of South El Monte Tree Policy

The city has adopted a tree policy includes the following provisions related to tree removal and tree planting:

- Street trees shall be selected from the city's Approved Tree List
- All trees will be planted in a minimum 24-inch box

- All trees scheduled for planting must be coordinated with the city's Landscape Maintenance Supervisor
- Every effort should be made to keep tree removal at a minimum; if trees are removed, every effort should be made to replace them with trees from the Approved Tree List
- No tree will be removed with prior approval of the General Services Director

City of Commerce General Plan

The Resource Management Element of the City of Commerce General Plan addresses the protection of natural resources within the city limits. The plan contains the following goal and policies:

Goal

- To preserve those resources and amenities that enhance Commerce's living and working environment

Policies

- Policy 1.1 – The City of Commerce will do its part in the conservation and protection of air, water, energy, and land in the Southern California region
- Policy 4.1 – The City of Commerce will encourage the preservation of the existing plant resources in the city
- Policy 6.3 – The City of Commerce will continue to monitor development efforts that could affect the resources that are of importance to the community

City of Bell Gardens General Plan

The Conservation Element of the City of Bell Gardens General Plan addresses the protection of natural resources within the city limits. The plan contains policies that protect groundwater and other ecological resources through programs listed in other sections of the plan.

City of Pasadena General Plan

The City of Pasadena General Plan was reviewed for relevant goals and policies related to biological resources. The following goals and policies are contained in the Open Space and Conservation Element and the Green Space, Parks, and Recreation Element of the General Plan:

Goals

- Preserve, acquire, and create open space
- Protect and conserve natural open spaces, critical habitats, and natural resources
- Protect, restore, and maintain native wildlife and areas containing important native vegetation resources in the city
- Protect important open space and habitat linkages
- Protect and enhance Pasadena's trees on public and privately owned land
- Establish Pasadena as a national and international leader on energy and water conservation and environmental stewardship efforts
- Encourage and promote the stewardship of Pasadena's natural environment, including water conservation, clean air, natural open space protection, and recycling

Policies

- Policy 1.2: Protect natural open areas, watersheds, and environmentally sensitive areas such as Hahamongna, Eaton Canyon, riparian areas, and other open spaces

- Policy 1.5: Restore, protect, and enhance wildlife habitat within critical open space areas and any wildlife corridors and/or linkages

- Policy 1.6: Continue to protect the City's legacy of a lush and varied urban forest. Continue to plant street trees as per the City's Master Street Tree Plan and continue to maintain and protect the urban forest as a vital local resource

- Policy 1.8: Conserve and protect water resources in parks and open spaces; maximize the quality and quantity of groundwater recharge to minimize the dependence on imported water

City of Pasadena Municipal Code

Chapter 8.52 City Tree and Tree Protection Ordinance (Ordinance 6896§ 2 (part), 2002) of the City of Pasadena Municipal Code contains measures to accomplish the following:

- Preserve and grow the City of Pasadena's canopy cover by protecting landmark, native, and specimen trees on specified areas of private property;
- Expand the protection of street trees and trees on public property;
- Safeguard the City of Pasadena's urban forest by providing for the regulation of the protection, planting, and maintenance and removal of trees in the city;
- Protect the visual and aesthetic character of the many areas of the City of Pasadena;
- Protect and maintain healthy trees in the land use planning processes;
- Create favorable conditions for the protection on designated landmark, native, and specimen trees for the benefit of current and future residents of the City of Pasadena; and
- Improve the quality of life for residents, visitors, and wildlife.

The City Tree and Tree Protection Ordinance protects all native, specimen, landmark, landmark-eligible, or mature trees in the City of Pasadena. Specifically, the ordinance seeks to avoid mechanical injury to tree roots, trunks, or branches; the compaction of soil; and changes to existing grade, which may expose or suffocate roots. Construction projects that would affect native, specimen, landmark, landmark-eligible, or mature trees require the submittal of a tree protection plan for review and approval.

The term "native tree," as defined by this ordinance, means any tree with a trunk more than 8 inches in diameter at a height of 4.5 feet above natural grade. Native trees include coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*), Engelmann oak (*Quercus engelmannii*), canyon live oak (*Quercus chrysolepis*), California sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*), California black walnut, scrub oak (*Quercus berberidifolia*), valley oak (*Quercus lobata*), Fremont's cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*), California alder (*Alnus rhombifolia*), black cottonwood (*Populus trichocarpa*), arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), and California buckeye (*Aesculus californica*).

The term “specimen” is defined as a tree meeting the criteria established by resolution of the city council for species and size of tree, which is thereby presumed to possess distinctive form, size, or age and to be an outstanding specimen of a desirable species. A “landmark tree” is defined as a tree of historic or cultural significance and of importance to the community, such as it is one of the largest or oldest trees of the species in the city; it has historical significance due to an association with a historic building, site, street, person, or event; or it is a defining landmark or significant outstanding feature of a neighborhood. A “landmark-eligible” tree is defined as a tree that meets the criteria for designation as a landmark tree, as determined by the review authority. A mature tree is defined as an otherwise non-protected tree with a diameter at breast height of 19 inches or greater.

Requests for a permit to remove a landmark, native and specimen tree will be denied unless one of the following findings is made:

- There is a public benefit, or a public health, safety, or welfare benefit, to the injury or removal that outweighs the protection of the specific tree (public benefit means a public purpose, service, or use which affects residents as a community and not merely as particular individuals); or
- The present condition of the tree is such that it is not reasonably likely to survive; or
- There is an objective feature of the tree that makes the tree not suitable for protection; or
- There would be a substantial hardship to a private property owner in the enjoyment and use of real property if the injury or removal is not permitted; or
- To not permit the injury or removal would constitute a taking of the underlying real property; or
- The project includes a landscape design plan that will result in a tree canopy coverage of greater significance than the tree canopy coverage being removed, within a reasonable time after completion of the project.

No permit is required to prune non-protected trees, specimen trees or native trees on private property. Pruning of a designated landmark tree requires a permit and the pruning work must be done according to the most recent standards of the International Society of Arboriculture.

4.1 SPECIAL-STATUS WILDLIFE

4.1.0 Special-Status Wildlife Species Definitions

For purposes of this analysis, special-status wildlife are legally protected under the CESA and FESA or other regulations, and species that are considered rare by the scientific community. Special-status species are defined as follows:

- animals that are listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the CESA (California Fish and Game Code § 2050 et seq.; 14 California Code of Regulations

[CCR] § 670.1 et seq.) or the FESA (50 CFR § 17.12 for plants; 50 CFR 17.11 for animals; and various notices in the Federal Register for proposed species);

- animals that are candidates for possible future listing as threatened or endangered under the FESA (50 CFR § 17; Federal Register Vol. 64, No. 205, pages 57533-57547, October 25, 1999) and under the CESA (California Fish and Game Code § 2068);
- animals that meet the definition of endangered, rare, or threatened under CEQA (14 CCR § 15380) that may include species not found on either federal or state endangered species lists;
- migratory birds and any of their parts, eggs, and nests, as protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA);
- migratory, non-game birds of management concern listed by the USFWS;
- birds of prey (California Fish and Game Code §§ 3503, 3503.5, 3513, and 3800);
- animals that are designated as "Species of Special Concern" (SSC) by the CDFW; and
- animal species that are "fully protected" in California (California Fish and Game Code §§ 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515).

4.1.1 Relevant Regulations

Federal

Federal Endangered Species Act

A species listed as threatened or endangered under the FESA is protected from unauthorized "take" of that species. If it is necessary to take a federally listed endangered or threatened species as part of an otherwise lawful activity, it would be necessary to receive permission from the USFWS prior to initiating the take. Under Section 7 of FESA, a federal agency that authorizes, funds, or carries out a project that "may affect" a listed species or its critical habitat must consult with the USFWS.

Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act

The bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) and golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) are federally protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA), passed in 1940 to protect the bald eagle and amended in 1962 to include the golden eagle (16 U.S.C. 668a–d). The BGEPA (16 U.S.C. 668-668d) prohibits the take, possession, sale, purchase, barter, offering to sell or purchase, export or import, or transport of bald eagles and golden eagles and their parts, eggs, or nests without a permit issued by the USFWS. The definition of "take" includes to pursue, shoot, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest, or disturb. The BGEPA prohibits any form of possession or take of either eagle species, and imposes criminal and civil sanctions as well as an enhanced penalty provision for subsequent offenses. Further, the BGEPA provides for the forfeiture of anything used to acquire eagles in violation of the statute.

Regarding its prohibitions on possession, the statute exempts the use of eagles or eagle parts for exhibition, scientific, and Native American religious uses.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act

The MBTA implements international treaties between the U.S. and other nations that protect migratory birds (including their eggs and nests) from killing, hunting, pursuing, capturing, selling, and shipping, unless expressly authorized or permitted.

State

California Fish and Game Code

State Endangered Species Act

As discussed previously, a species listed as threatened or endangered under the CESA (California Fish and Game Code § 2050) is protected from unauthorized take of that species. If it is necessary to take a state-listed threatened species as part of an otherwise lawful activity, it would be necessary to receive permission from the CDFW prior to initiating the take. Section 2081 allows take of a listed species for educational, scientific, or population-management purposes.

Resident and Migratory Birds

Sections 3503, 3503.5, 3513, and 3800 of the California Fish and Game Code affords protection over the destruction of nests or eggs of native bird species, and it states that no birds in the orders of *Falconiformes* or *Strigiformes* (i.e., birds of prey) can be taken, possessed, or destroyed.

Fully Protected Species

According to Sections 3511 and 4700 of the California Fish and Game Code—which regulate birds and mammals, respectively—a Fully Protected species may not be taken or possessed and incidental take of these species is not authorized. The CDFW cannot issue permits or licenses that authorize the take of any Fully Protected species, except under certain circumstances, such as scientific research and live capture and relocation of such species pursuant to a permit for the protection of livestock (§ 3511).

California Environmental Quality Act

As discussed previously, CEQA was enacted in 1970 to provide for full disclosure of environmental impacts to the public before issuance of a permit by state and local public agencies. In addition to federally or state-listed listed species, special-status animals receive consideration under CEQA. Special-status species include wildlife SSC listed by the CDFW. Pursuant to the CEQA Guidelines (14 CCR § 15380), some SSC could be considered "rare." Any unmitigated impacts to rare species could be considered a "significant effect on the environment" (14 CFR § 15382). Thus, SSC must be considered in any project that will, or is currently, undergoing CEQA review, and/or that must obtain an environmental permit(s) from a public agency.

4.2 WETLAND AND AQUATIC RESOURCES

Hydrologic features located within or near the Proposed Project area may fall under the jurisdiction of federal and/or state agencies that regulate impacts to hydrologic resources. The subsections that follow provide descriptions of the regulatory oversight associated with the hydrologic features that are located within and near the Proposed Project area.

4.2.0 Relevant Regulations

Federal

Clean Water Act

The purpose of the Clean Water Act (CWA) is to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters." Section 404 of the CWA prohibits the discharge of fill material into waters of the U.S. without a permit from the USACE. The definition of waters of the U.S. includes rivers, streams, estuaries, the territorial seas, ponds, lakes, and wetlands. Wetlands are defined as those areas "that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions," according to Title 33, Section 328.3(b) of the CFR. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) also has authority over wetlands and may override a USACE permit.

A Water Quality Certification or waiver pursuant to Section 401 of the CWA is required for Section 404 permit actions. Under Section 401 of the CWA, any applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity that may result in any discharge into navigable waters must provide the licensing or permitting agency with a certification that the discharge will comply with the applicable CWA provisions, as stated in Title 33, Section 1341 of the U.S.C.

The National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program was established in 1972 to control discharges of pollutants from defined point sources (33 U.S.C. § 1342). The program originally focused on industrial-process wastewater and publicly owned treatment works. In 1987, Section 402 of the CWA was amended to include requirements for five separate categories of storm water discharges, known as Phase I facilities.

The U.S. EPA issued a final rule for Phase II discharges in August 1995. Phase II storm water discharges include light industrial facilities, small construction sites (less than 5 acres), and small municipalities (populations of less than 100,000).

In California, NPDES permitting authority is delegated to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and administered by the nine RWQCBs. Dischargers with projects that disturb 1 or more acres of soil are required to obtain coverage under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity (General Permit) (Water Quality Order 99-08-DWQ). On August 19, 1999, the SWRCB reissued the General Permit and later that year amended the permit to apply to sites as small as 1 acre. On September 2, 2009, the SWRCB adopted Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ (General Construction Permit), which reissued Order 99-08-DWQ for projects disturbing 1 or more acre of land, or that are part of a common plan of development or sale that disturbs more than 1 acre of land. The new permit became effective

July 1, 2010, and all existing dischargers and new dischargers are required to obtain coverage under the new permit by submitting Permit Registration Documents, which include a SWPPP.

State

California Fish and Game Code Section 1600

Sections 1601 through 1606 of the California Fish and Game Code require that a Notification of Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement Application be submitted to the CDFW for "any activity that may substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow or substantially change the bed, channel, or bank of any river, stream, or lake." The CDFW reviews the proposed actions and, if necessary, submits (to the applicant) a proposal that includes measures to protect affected fish and wildlife resources. The final proposal that is mutually agreed upon by the CDFW and the applicant is the Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement.

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act

The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act of 1967 (Water Code § 13000, et seq.) requires the SWRCB and the nine RWQCBs to adopt water quality criteria to protect waters of the State. These criteria include the identification of beneficial uses, narrative and numerical water quality standards, and implementation procedures. Individual water quality control plans are prepared for each RWQCB. These plans set implementation policies, goals, and water management practices in accordance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. Waste discharge requirements and waivers are mechanisms used by the RWQCBs to control discharges and protect water quality.

5 – METHODOLOGY

Biological resources data for the Proposed Project area were obtained through a literature review of reference materials, including background documents, manuals and guides of California plants, birds, and mammals. In addition, field visits—including reconnaissance-level general biological surveys, wetland delineations, and a verification of previous wetland delineations conducted in accordance with all pertinent regulatory guidelines—were conducted to assess biological resources in the Proposed Project area. The reference materials and plans consulted are further described in Section 5.0 Literature Search, and additional information regarding survey methodology and the wetland delineation is provided in Section 5.1 Survey Methodology.

5.0 LITERATURE SEARCH

Preliminary investigations included a study of aerial photographs, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps, USFWS National Wetland Inventory maps (USFWS 2014b), and literature and database searches, as described further in the subsections that follow.

5.0.0 Review of Applicable Plans

The following local government and agency plans were reviewed to determine plans that are relevant to the Proposed Project activities or the Proposed Project area:

- County of Los Angeles General Plan (County of Los Angeles 2014)

- City of Bell Gardens General Plan (City of Bell Gardens 1995),
- City of Commerce General Plan (City of Commerce 2008),
- City of South El Monte General Plan (City of South El Monte 2000),
- City of Montebello General Plan (City of Montebello 1973),
- City of Montebello Municipal Code (City of Montebello 2014),
- City of Monterey Park General Plan (City of Monterey Park 2001
- City of Monterey Park Municipal Code (City of Monterey Park 2014),
- City of Rosemead General Plan (City of Rosemead 2010), City of Pasadena General Plan (City of Pasadena 2004), and City of Pasadena Municipal Code (City of Pasadena 2004).

No additional local government plans that apply to the Proposed Project area were identified.

5.0.1 Review of Applicable Background Documents

The Proposed Project area overlaps with Segments 7, 8, and 11 of the TRTP. As a result, the following biological documents produced for the TRTP were reviewed:

- *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 7 and 8*;
- *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 6 and 11*;
- *Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Segment 11A Goodrich to Mesa Transmission Line Jurisdictional Delineation and Impact Analysis Report;*
- *Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Biological Assessment*;
- *Formal Section 7 Consultation on the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project, Angeles National Forest, California*;
- *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*;
- *Biological Technical Report for the Southern California Edison Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Segments 6, 7, 8, and 11: Volume I of II*;
- *Biological Resources section of the Proponent's Environmental Assessment for the Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project*;
- *Final Environmental Impact Report, Southern California Edison's Application for the Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project*;
- *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Southern California Edison's Application for the Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project*;
- *Southern California Edison's Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project Supplemental Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*;

- *2009 Final Special-Status Plant Species Survey Report for the Southern California Edison Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project Segments 7 and 8*;
- *2010 Focused Survey Report for Special-Status Plants Segments 7 and 8*;
- *Preconstruction Biological Survey and Clearance Sweep Report for Southern California Edison's WP3 Transmission Line Work Segment 7 Transmission Line (M40-T1, M42-T6, WSS 7-7.62, WSS 7-7.63, WSS 7-7.64, WSS 7-7.75), and 66kV Relocation (4774404E to 4774410E, M7-T1) Los Angeles County, California*;
- *Tree Inventory Report for Segments 7 and 8*;
- *2010 Focused Survey Report for Coastal California Gnatcatcher Segments 7 and 8*;
- *2011 Focused Survey Report for Coastal California Gnatcatcher Segments 7 and 8*;
- *2009 Focused Survey Report for Burrowing Owl, Segments 6 and 11*;
- *2009 Focused Survey Report for Burrowing Owl, Segments 7 and 8*;
- *2010 Focused Survey Report for Burrowing Owl, Segments 6 and 11*; and
- *2010 Focused Survey Report for Burrowing Owl, Segments 7 and 8.*

5.0.2 Special-Status Species Records

A literature and database search, including a geographic information system review of the CNDDB (CNDDB 2014) maintained by the CDFW was conducted for all USGS 7.5-minute quadrangles surrounding or spanned by the Proposed Project.[5] Two CNDDB queries were performed; one query centered on Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications work; and the other query centered on Goodrich Substation site. The CNPS Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (CNPS 2014) was accessed online to obtain additional information regarding sensitive plant species. The USFWS Information, Planning, and Conservation System (USFWS 2011) was queried for a list of threatened and endangered species known to occur within or near the Proposed Project area. Records for all known special-status plants and animals within 0.25 mile, 1 mile, and 5 miles of the Proposed Project were compiled and reviewed.

[5] The 7.5-minute quadrangle search was conducted for the Azusa, Mt. Wilson, Pasadena, Baldwin Park, El Monte, Los Angeles, La Habra, Whittier, and South Gate quadrangles.

Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur

Special-Status Plant and Wildlife

The potential for special-status plant and wildlife species to occur within or near the Proposed Project area was determined using information from the literature and database searches and the habitat assessment surveys. The following criteria were used to determine the potential for special-status species to occur within the Proposed Project area:

- Present: The species or its sign (e.g., scat, tracks, or feathers) was observed in the Proposed Project area during field surveys.

- High Potential: The Proposed Project area is located within the range of the species; suitable habitat is present in the Proposed Project area; and the species has been frequently observed in the Proposed Project area based on literature, or recent CNDDB occurrences have been reported within 1 mile of the Proposed Project area.

- Moderate Potential: The Proposed Project area is located within the range of the species; suitable habitat is present in the Proposed Project area; and the species has been infrequently observed in the Proposed Project area based on literature, or recent CNDDB occurrences have been reported within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area.

- Low Potential: The Proposed Project area is located within the range of the species; poor to marginal habitat is present in the Proposed Project area; and the species has been infrequently observed in the Proposed Project area based on literature, or recent CNDDB occurrences of the species have been recorded within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area.

- No Potential: The Proposed Project area is located outside of the range of the species; no habitat for the species exists in the Proposed Project area; and the species has been sporadically observed in the Proposed Project area based on literature, or no recent CNDDB occurrences for this species have been recorded within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area. Alternatively, any CNDDB occurrences recorded within 5 miles of the Proposed Project are now extirpated.

5.0.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat designations provided by the USFWS and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) were reviewed to identify any designated critical habitat located in the Proposed Project area. In addition, background information, including scientific papers and agency documents—such as 5-year reviews, habitat conservation plans (HCPs), and survey protocols—were reviewed in order to further identify sensitive species with the potential to occur in the Proposed Project area.

5.0.4 Habitat Conservation Plans/Natural Community Conservation Plans

The USFWS Conservation Plans and Agreements Database (USFWS 2013) was reviewed to determine whether any active HCPs are crossed by the Proposed Project. The CDFW Natural

Community Conservation Planning (NCCP) program (CDFW 2013) was also reviewed to determine whether the Proposed Project crosses any active NCCPs.

5.0.5 Vegetation Communities

Plant community descriptions and their locations within the TRTP survey boundaries were taken from the TRTP analysis provided in the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*. Vegetation communities were added or revised by Insignia following surveys. The majority of the plant communities were characterized according to R.F. Holland's *Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California* (Holland 1986). The remaining plant communities were characterized by TRTP or by Insignia, as further detailed in the vegetation community descriptions that follow.

5.1 SURVEY METHODOLOGY

5.1.0 General Biological Surveys

Insignia Environmental (Insignia) biologists Isabelle de Geofroy and Lauren Huff conducted a survey of the entire Mesa Substation site on June 3 and 4, 2014. Lauren Huff conducted a survey of the entire Goodrich Substation site on June 18, 2014. The purpose of these surveys was to verify the vegetation communities identified for the TRTP and to document any additional vegetation communities in the Proposed Project area. Insignia biologists Isabelle de Geofroy and Christina Sousa conducted a survey of the Proposed Project area on December 15 through 18, 2014. The biologists walked the entire Proposed Project area and looked for evidence of special-status species and documented any wildlife and plant species observed on site. Representative photographs were taken of vegetation communities observed in the Proposed Project area, as provided in Attachment A: Representative Photographs.

5.1.1 Protocol-Level California Coastal Gnatcatcher Surveys and Habitat Assessment

In 2010 and 2011, focused coastal California gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*) surveys were conducted for Segments 7 and 8 of the TRTP, in accordance with the USFWS (1997) protocol. ICF International (ICF) biologists with a 10(a)(1)(A) permit for coastal California gnatcatchers conducted surveys for this species from April 17 to June 30, 2010 and from April 6 to June 29, 2011. In 2010, the biologists were authorized by the USFWS to conduct focused protocol-level breeding surveys in 15 areas with potentially suitable habitat for the coastal California gnatcatcher. Given the potential for gnatcatcher, Rocks Biological Consulting (RBC) biologists with a 10(a)(1)(A) permit for coastal California gnatcatchers conducted a habitat assessment for the species in the entire Proposed Project area in October and December 2014.

In 2011, the USFWS authorized surveys in 21 areas. Survey areas with potentially suitable habitat were identified as having either coastal sage (*Artemisia californica*) scrub or Riversidean alluvial fan sage scrub located within 500 feet of the TRTP and/or SCE ROW or access roads. Per the USFWS (1997) protocol, an approximately 80-acre subarea was used to demarcate survey areas so that one surveyor could reasonably complete the survey within the required 1-day period. A minimum of six survey visits were conducted at least 1 week apart. Survey visits were conducted between 6:00 a.m. and 12:00 p.m. and avoided periods of excessive or abnormal heat, wind, rain, fog, or other inclement weather. Each subarea within the survey areas was traversed by walking

meandering transects. Transects ran a course so that 100 percent of the subarea was covered during each of the six visits. The surveys included slow walking with frequent stops to look and listen.

If coastal California gnatcatchers were not detected after a few minutes, the broadcasting of a taped coastal California gnatcatcher vocalization was initiated. Taped vocalizations were broadcasted in all survey areas at distance intervals of 75 to 100 feet. Once one or more coastal California gnatcatchers elicited a response to a broadcasted vocalization, the tape playback was immediately stopped and did not continue until the biologist was far enough to not affect that individual (or multiple birds) with the recording again. The location of detected coastal California gnatcatchers was recorded using a Global Positioning System (GPS) unit. The GPS device used most regularly during these surveys was the Yuma model by Trimble, but recreational grade models by Garmin were also used on occasion. If visually confirmed, the sex and estimated age (i.e., adult, nestling, or fledgling) was recorded. Exhibited behavior (e.g., territorial, nest building, incubating, feeding nestlings, or feeding fledglings) was also recorded. If time allowed, detected coastal California gnatcatchers were watched for several minutes and additional points were recorded to further document the locations where individuals, pairs, or family groups were observed within a territory. All wildlife species observed during the 2010 and 2011 surveys were recorded in field notes for each of the survey areas.

In 2014, RBC biologists conducted a habitat assessment; suitable coastal California gnatcatcher habitat contained the following constituent elements:

- Coastal sage scrub with greater than 50-percent cover, consisting of species such as California sagebrush and/or California buckwheat; or

- Areas consisting of a matrix of sparse, scattered coastal sage scrub shrubs and annual/biennial vegetation with sufficient morphological structure and density to support coastal California gnatcatcher nesting and provide foraging opportunities.

Areas consisting only of annual/biennial plants without sufficient shrub cover were considered not suitable for California gnatcatcher. The coastal California gnatcatcher could fly into these areas as part of its daily activities, but these vegetation patches were not considered suitable or essential for use by California gnatcatcher under this assessment. RBC biologists mapped suitable nesting and foraging habitat within the Proposed Project area.

5.1.2 Focused Burrowing Owl Surveys

In 2009 and 2010, focused surveys for burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) were conducted for Segments 6, 7, 8, and 11 of the TRTP in accordance with the established protocol for this species (CDFW 1995). AMEC Earth & Environmental, Inc. (AMEC) biologists conducted the surveys within the following timeframes:

- August 2 to 3, 2009;
- August 5 to 6, 2009;
- August 11 to 13, 2009;
- August 17 to 21, 2009;
- August 24 to 28, 2009; and

- August 30 to 31, 2009.

ICF's biologists and subconsultants—BonTerra Consulting (BonTerra), ECORP Consulting, Inc., Dudek, and Bloom Biological—conducted focused surveys on the following dates:

- March 29 to April 2, 2010;
- April 6 to 7, 2010;
- April 12 to 13, 2010;
- April 23, 2010;
- April 26 to 29, 2010;
- May 24 to 28, 2010;
- June 1 to 4, 2010;
- June 7 to 18, 2010;
- June 22, 2010;
- June 24 to 25, 2010;
- June 30, 2010;
- July 2, 2010;
- July 8 to 10, 2010; and
- July 12 to 14, 2010.

Prior to the focused burrowing owl surveys, suitable habitat was assessed for potential burrowing owl burrows (i.e., any burrow or crevasse a burrowing owl could occupy). Potential burrows in this area were marked with a GPS unit. During the focused surveys, potential burrows were checked for any sign of recent owl occupation (i.e., whitewash, pellets/castings, feathers, etc.). Binoculars were used to search for and identify species on site.

5.1.3 Special-Status Bat Species Surveys

Reconnaissance-level surveys of habitats capable of supporting roosts for special-status bat species were conducted by Aspen Environmental Group (Aspen) for the TRTP between September 17 and 21, 2007; September 25 and 28, 2007; and July 14 and 15, 2008. Field surveys were conducted at approximately 87 locations throughout the TRTP. Habitats capable of supporting roosts were evaluated in the field by searching for structures, including cavities, crevices, and cracks in trees, fractured rocks (including caves and mines), cliffs, and human structures (e.g., buildings, bridges, and dams).

5.1.4 Rare Plant Surveys

Focused botanical surveys of the TRTP were conducted by Aspen and H.T. Harvey and Associates from June to December 2007. Additional focused surveys were conducted by Aspen and H.T. Harvey and Associates during February to July 2008. The purpose of the 2007 and 2008 surveys was to verify data compiled from previous surveys conducted by SCE in 2007, to document and evaluate the vegetation types present, and to determine the potential occurrence of special-status and invasive plants. Plant taxa were identified to the lowest taxonomic level possible using a variety of taxonomic keys, including *The Jepson Manual* (Hickman 1993) and *A Flora of Southern California* (Munz 1974). The scientific names for all plant taxa are reported using the nomenclature of Hickman (1993). Due to scheduling constraints, the 2007 focused

botanical surveys of the TRTP were conducted outside of the blooming period for the majority of the special-status plants in the area. Furthermore, rainfall totals for the 2006-2007 growing season were among the lowest on record in Southern California (National Weather Service [NWS] 2007), resulting in conditions that were very poor for the detection of many plant species, especially annuals. Therefore, the TRTP was surveyed for habitat capable of supporting these species based on factors such as soil type, disturbance regime, species composition of native vegetation, and known records in the vicinity of the TRTP.

In 2009, additional botanical surveys were conducted in Segments 7 and 8 of the TRTP in accordance with the CDFW *Guidelines for Assessing the Effects of the Proposed Project on Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants and Natural Communities* (CDFW 2006) and the *CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines* (CNPS 2001). Botanical surveys were conducted by AMEC biologists, as well as associate botanists from the University of Riverside and H.T. Harvey and Associates, between April 20 and August 27, 2009. Surveys were conducted during the spring to coincide with the blooming period of the majority of plant species that were anticipated to be potentially present. Surveys were conducted to assess the botanical resources within the potential Proposed Project impact areas, including an approximately 500-foot buffer around the centerline for the TRTP transmission line. The 2009 botanical surveys updated the botanical surveys conducted along the TRTP segments in 2007 and 2008.

In 2010, botanical surveys were conducted for Segments 7 and 8 of the TRTP. Botanical surveys were conducted by ICF biologists and subconsultants—ECORP Consulting, Inc., BonTerra, Dudek, Merkel & Associates, and WRA Environmental Consultants—between April 12 and August 6, 2010. Botanical surveys were conducted in accordance with the CNPS (2001) guidelines, CDFW *Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities* (CDFW 2009), and USFWS *Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants* (USFWS 1996). Surveys were conducted to assess the botanical resources within the potential TRTP impact areas, including an approximately 500-foot buffer around the centerline for the TRTP transmission line.

5.1.5 Delineation of Jurisdictional Waters

ICF wetland biologists conducted wetland delineations for the TRTP from September to November 2009; November 2009 to July 2010; and on April 4 and 5, 2011. The delineations were conducted in accordance with the USACE *1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the *Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (USACE 2008). During the delineation work, the TRTP was evaluated to identify jurisdictional wetlands and waters and their connection to off-site hydrologic resources. Any wetlands observed were identified by observing the presence of USACE-defined wetland parameters, including hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils. Waters were delineated by identifying the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of the feature and/or the top of bank (TOB) or extent of riparian vegetation. Data was recorded on wetland field data forms, and a submeter-accurate GPS unit was used to record the boundaries and/or centerlines of the wetlands and waters.

On June 3 and June 4, 2014, Insignia biologists Isabelle de Geofroy and Lauren Huff conducted a survey of the Mesa Substation site. In addition, on June 18, 2014, Lauren Huff conducted a

survey of the entire Goodrich Substation site. Surveys were conducted to verify the jurisdictional waters and wetlands identified for the TRTP and to document any additional waters and wetlands. The biologists walked the entire Proposed Project area and spot-checked all wetlands and waters identified for the TRTP. The biologists also confirmed the vegetation communities and descriptions documented in the TRTP reports. The location, OHWM width (if applicable), and TOB width (if applicable) of any new water features observed were recorded using a submeter-accurate GPS unit. In addition, representative photographs were taken of all jurisdictional or potentially jurisdictional wetlands and waters observed on the Proposed Project area.

On December 15 through 18, 2014, Insignia biologists Isabelle de Geofroy and Christina Sousa conducted a wetland delineation of the transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications line work sites. The delineations were conducted using the same methodology as the ICF delineations.

5.2 IMPACT DETERMINATION

Potential impacts associated with the Proposed Project can be classified as temporary, permanent, direct, and/or indirect. Impacts to sensitive species may occur either through temporary or permanent habitat loss, interruption of normal species routines, or through direct mortality. Potential impacts to sensitive species associated with the Proposed Project were assessed by analyzing specific species' requirements, including necessary vegetative habitat, elevation range, foraging needs, denning or breeding requirements, migratory trends, current ranges, and known occurrences or records. Additionally, an estimate of the amount of vegetation removal planned for the clearing of the ROWs, work areas, and access roads was assessed. Impacts to aquatic resources were identified by examining the proximity of these resources to Proposed Project work areas and the construction needs within those areas. In addition, potential changes in hydrology and vegetation that might result from the Proposed Project were analyzed.

5.2.0 Definition of Impacts

Temporary and Permanent

Temporary impacts are those that are temporary in nature and would result in no permanent change. Permanent impacts are those impacts that are lasting and final. Temporary impacts generally include impacts associated with construction activities, including the use of vehicles or helicopters, storage of construction materials and equipment, or vegetation removal in areas that would be restored once construction is complete. Permanent impacts generally include impacts associated with construction and installation of a new facility.

Direct and Indirect

Direct impacts include primary effects that are caused by a project and occur at the same time and place as project implementation. Indirect effects are those which are caused by a project but occur later in time, or are further removed in distance but are reasonably foreseeable. Indirect or secondary effects may include growth-inducing effects and other effects related to induced changes in the pattern of land use, population density or growth rate, and related effects on air, water, and other natural systems, including ecosystems. Direct impacts may refer to the loss or removal of vegetation communities due to construction of new access roads or work at

staging/laydown areas. Indirect impacts may include interruption of nesting or foraging behavior due to loss of prey items, such as insects or food resources.

6 – RESULTS

6.0 GEOGRAPHY, CLIMATE, AND HYDROLOGY

The Proposed Project is located within the northwestern portion of the Peninsular Ranges Geomorphic Province in the foothills of the San Gabriel Mountains in the Los Angeles Basin, where the Peninsular and Transverse ranges meet. The Proposed Project is within the Los Angeles River Hydrological Unit. Streams are generally dry in the summer months, but it is common for perennial flows to be present, especially in the larger streams fed by the San Gabriel Mountains or urban runoff. Many of the drainages in this region have been lined with concrete to serve as flood control channels, or have otherwise been altered to conform to the urban landscape. Flood-control and debris-control dams have been built on many of the larger channels, especially at the interface between the mountains and the urban area, including the Whittier Narrows Flood Control Basin and the Santa Fe Flood Control Basin. With the exception of several smaller or headwater drainages in undeveloped areas (e.g., the Chino Hills and Puente Hills), few streams remain in a natural state.

Major drainages in the region include Alhambra Wash, Avocado Creek, Chino Creek, Cucamonga Creek, Eaton Wash, La Canada Verde Creek, Little Chino Creek, Mission Creek, Rio Hondo, Rubio Wash, and the San Gabriel River. In the vicinity of the Mesa Substation site and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications line work sites, storm water generally flows from the northeast to the southwest and is collected in storm drains that connect to the Rio Hondo or the San Gabriel River. In the vicinity of the temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation, storm water generally flows from the east to the west toward the Eaton Wash, which also flows to the Rio Hondo. The Rio Hondo empties into the Los Angeles River. Both the San Gabriel River and the Los Angeles River flow from north to south and eventually empty into the San Pedro Bay in Seal Beach and Long Beach, respectively.

The elevation of the Proposed Project ranges from 130 feet to 750 feet above mean sea level. Between the years of 1981 and 2010, rainfall records from the nearest climatological station (which is located in the City of Montebello) to the Mesa Substation site show an average annual rainfall of approximately 15.3 inches. Between 1981 and 2010, the average annual temperature for this area was approximately 67.4 degrees Fahrenheit.

6.1 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES AND ASSOCIATED WILDLIFE HABITATS

The Proposed Project area consists of urbanized development and natural areas. Urbanized development includes the existing and to-be-acquired SCE fee-owned properties and ROWs. Other uses in the vicinity include public roads and residential, commercial, and industrial properties. In addition, several nurseries are located within or near the Proposed Project area. Natural areas are concentrated in four sections of the Proposed Project area: the Mesa Substation site and adjacent ROWs; the Montebello Hills; the Rio Hondo corridor; and the San Gabriel

River corridor, as shown in Figure 1: Project Overview Map. The following 14 vegetation communities occur in the Proposed Project area:

- California annual grassland
- California walnut woodland
- Coast live oak woodland
- Coastal sage scrub
- Disturbed/developed areas
- Mulefat scrub
- Non-native giant reed
- Non-native woodland
- Riparian woodland
- Ruderal
- Southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland
- Ephemeral drainages
- Intermittent drainage
- Man-induced wetlands

Vegetation is a prime factor in assessing the suitability of a site for use by certain wildlife species and the potential for occurrence of certain plant species. The following subsections provide descriptions of each vegetation community and the associated and observed wildlife species of each community within the Proposed Project area. Vegetation communities are described to be consistent with the *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Southern California Edison's Application for the Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project*. Nomenclature used for plant names follows *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition* (Baldwin et al. 2012). Nomenclatural changes made after the publication date of this manual follow the Jepson eFlora (2014) website.

The location of each vegetation community is provided in Figure 2: Vegetation Communities Map. Representative photographs of the vegetation communities in the Proposed Project area are provided in Attachment A: Representative Photographs. A complete list of plant species observed in the Proposed Project area during Insignia's 2014 field visits is presented in Attachment B: Plant Species Observed by Insignia in June and December 2014. A complete list of wildlife observed in the Proposed Project area during Insignia's 2014 field visits is presented Attachment C: Wildlife Species Observed by Insignia in June and December 2014.

6.1.0 California Annual Grassland

Prior to the settlement of Europeans in California, the California landscape was dominated by native, perennial bunchgrasses. A variety of Mediterranean grass and forb species were subsequently brought to California for use as crops or ornamentals, or inadvertently in the fur and digestive systems of livestock. Land use changes resulted in the establishment of annual grasses of Eurasian ancestry and the displacement of the native grasses, creating a new kind of grassland community.

California annual grasslands are often associated with deep, fine-textured soils that contain some clay content. In the Proposed Project area, this vegetation community occurs in the Mesa

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 1 of 15

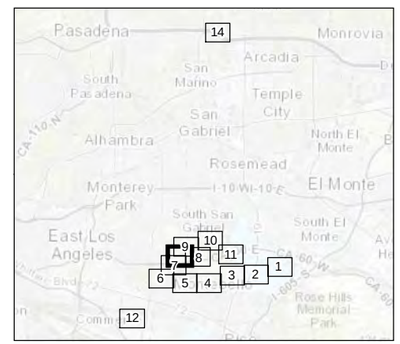
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

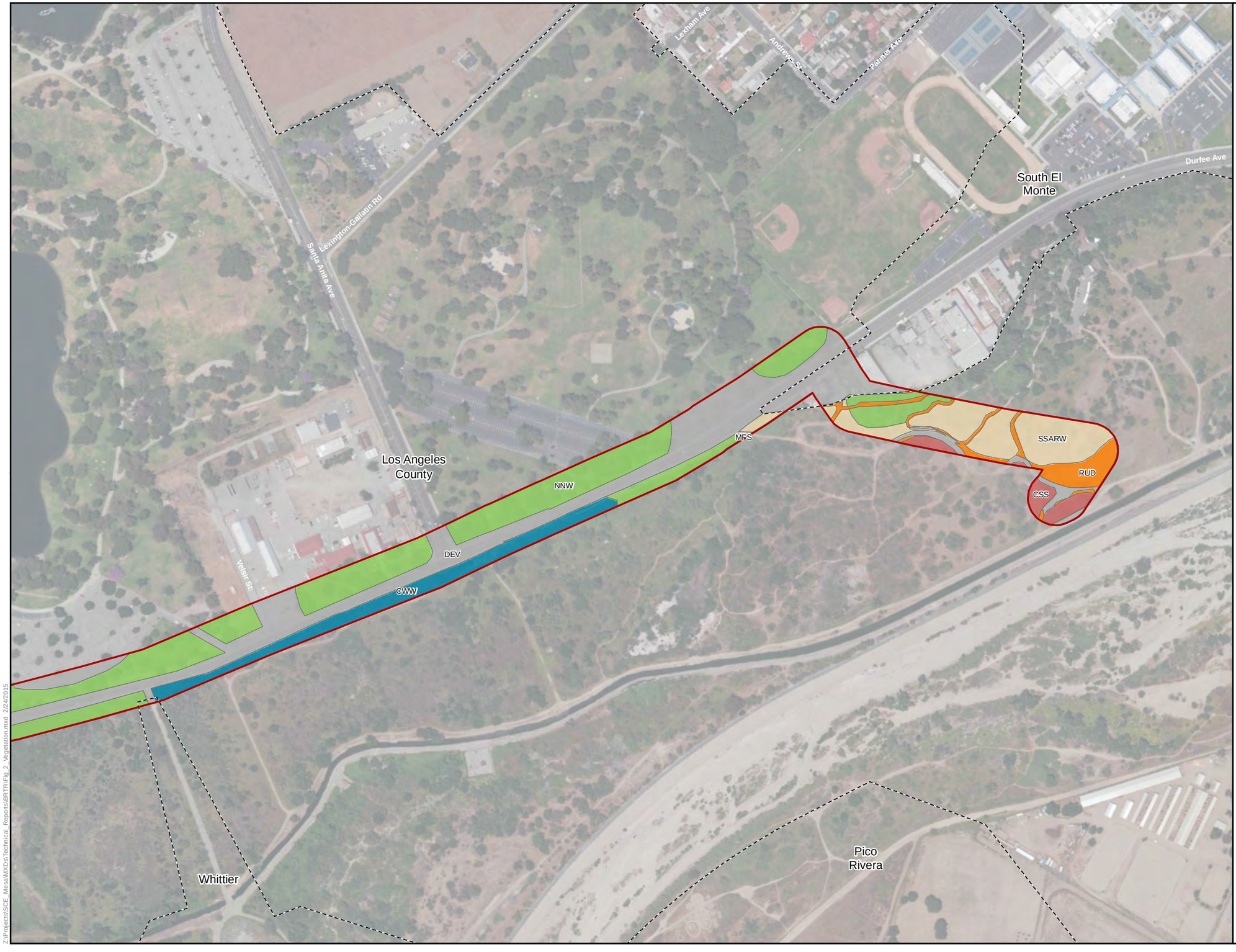
Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 2 of 15

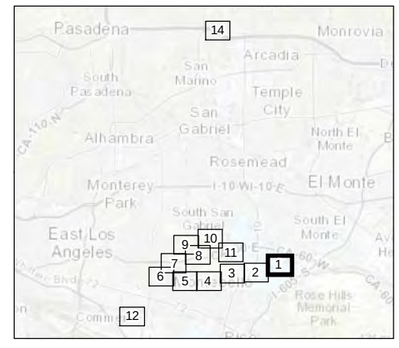
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)





SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

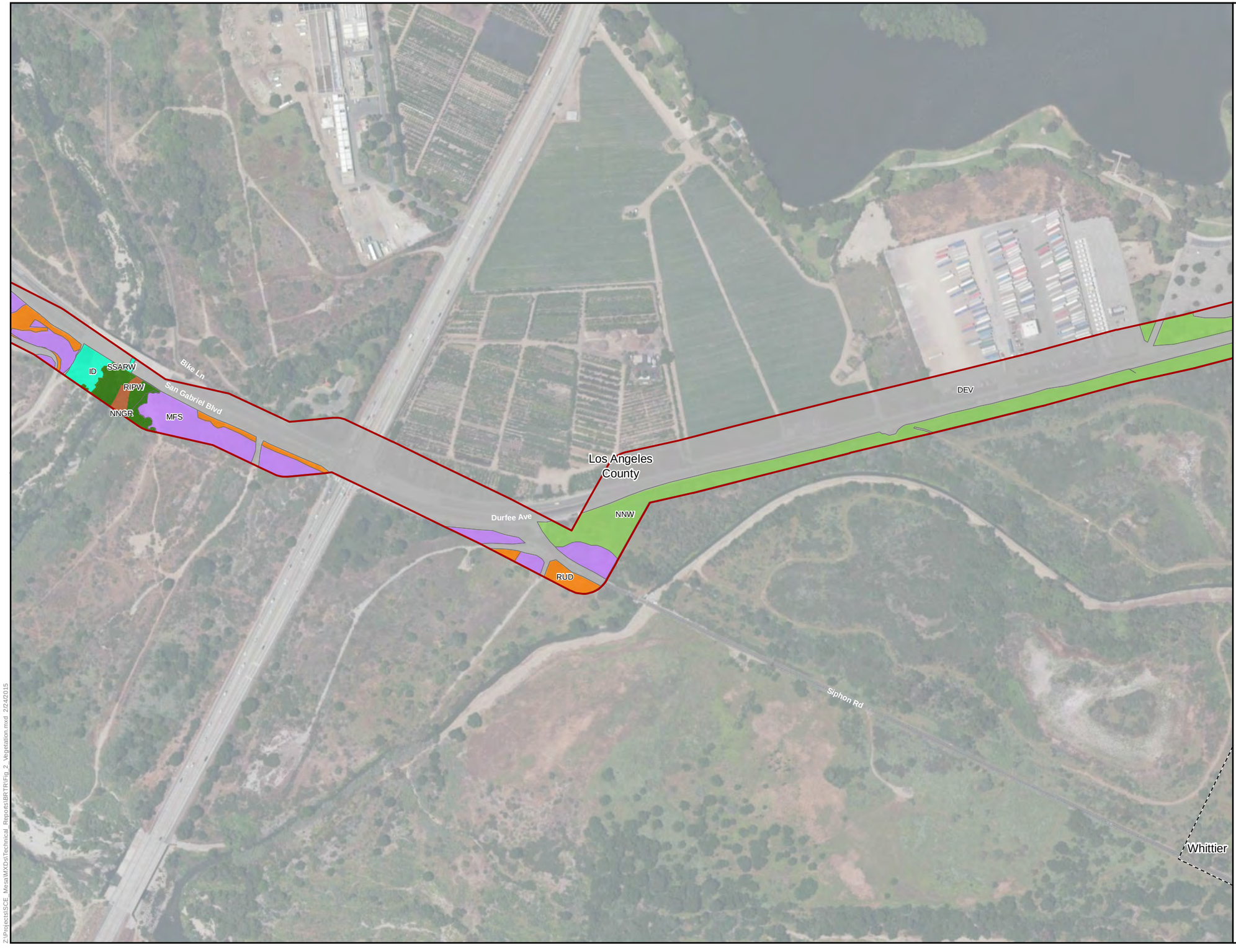
1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\aTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 3 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

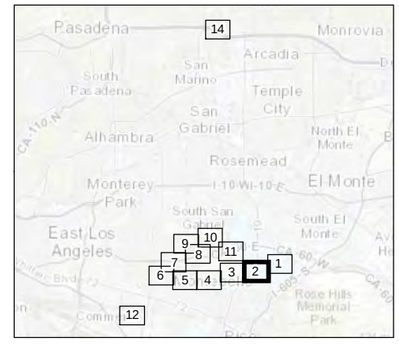


Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200

0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\aTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

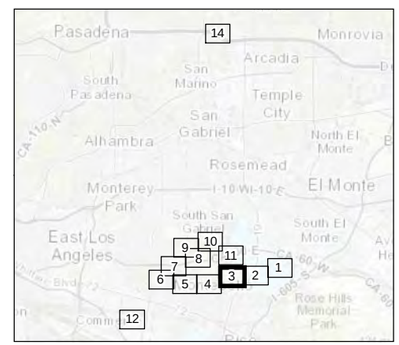
Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 4 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

California Annual Grassland (CAG)
California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
Ruderal (RUD)
Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
Intermittent Drainage (ID)
Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 5 of 15

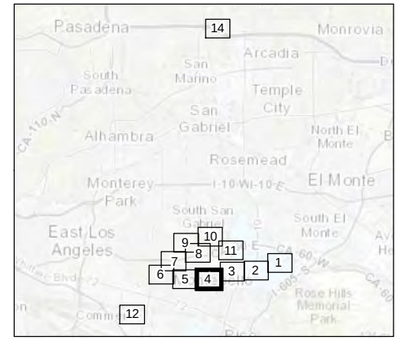
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200

0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig 2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 6 of 15

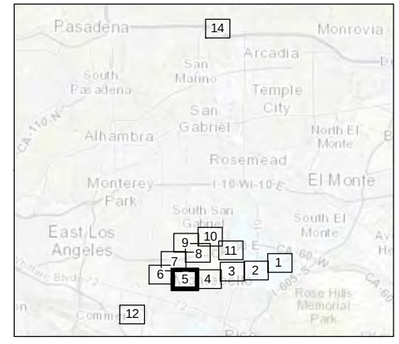
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig 2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 7 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

RUD
CAG
NNW
DEV
Montebello
Via Daviso
Via Paseo
Via Altamira
N Garfield Ave
N Hay St
Morris Pl
N Wilcox Ave
Donna Way
N Via Val Verde
Via Camille
Via Nina
Via Acosta
Via Lucia
N Concourse Ave
Belmont St
Libre Plz
W Beverly Blvd
W Beverly Blvd
W Victoria Ave
N 21st St
N 20th St
N 19th St
N 18th St
N Vail Ave
W Lincoln Ave
Loma Rd
Merle Dr
San Antonio Dr
Gardner Dr
Germain Dr
Perry St
Appian Way
Milano
Via Roma
Bolker Way
Brighton Way
Westmoreland Dr
Baldwin Pl
Darcy Dr
Cabot Pl
Malone Dr
Coffman Dr

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

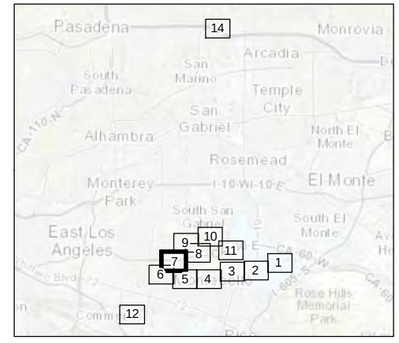
Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 8 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\st\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

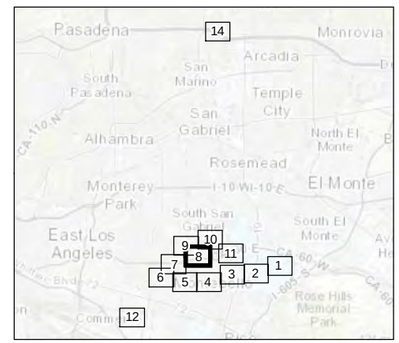
Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 9 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 10 of 15

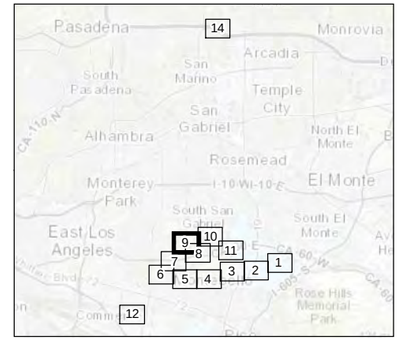
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig 2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 11 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig 2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 12 of 15

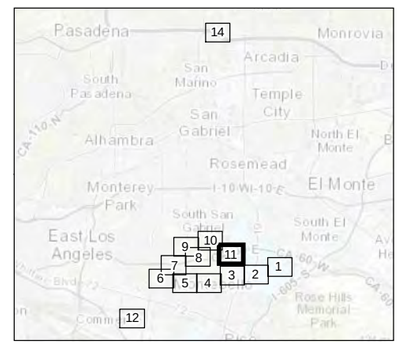
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\sTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 13 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200

0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 14 of 15

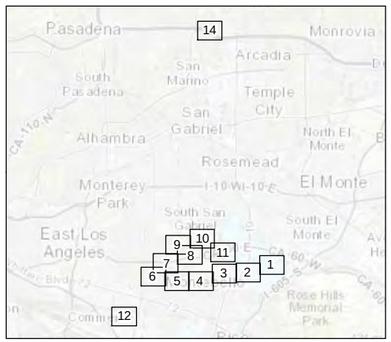
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\aTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2:
Vegetation Communities
Map 15 of 15

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

City Boundary

Vegetation Communities

- California Annual Grassland (CAG)
- California Walnut Woodland (CWW)
- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW)
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS)
- Disturbed/Developed (DEV)
- Mulefat Scrub (MFS)
- Non-Native Giant Reed (NNGR)
- Non-Native Woodland (NNW)
- Riparian Woodland (RIPW)
- Ruderal (RUD)
- Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland (SSARW)
- Ephemeral Drainage (ED)
- Intermittent Drainage (ID)
- Man-Induced Wetland (MIW)

CLOW

DEV

Goodrich Substation

Pasadena

Las Lunas St

Deodar Cir

del Vina St

E Villa St

Maple St

I- 210

E Corson St

la Tierra St

N Sierra Madre Blvd

Mataro St

Wenger Ally

Vine Aly

Culver Aly

E Foothill Blvd

Bersa St

Sierra Grande St

E Walnut St

Nina St

Walnut St

Frontage Rd

Alameda St

Estado St

Avocado Ave

Avocado Ln

Vineyard Pl

Santa Paula Ave

Mercury Ln

Bella Vista Ave

N Vinedo Ave

N Sierra Madre Blvd

Mercedes Ave

N Daisy Ave

Castano Ave

N Sunnyslope Ave

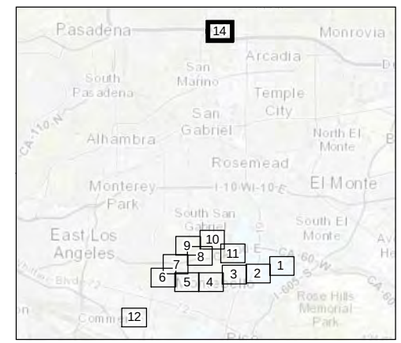
Eaton Dr

N San Gabriel Blvd

Tilley Ave

Sierra Madre Villa Ave

N Kinneloa Ave



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200

0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_2_Vegetation.mxd 2/24/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Substation site just north of the substation and in the southwestern portion of the site. Dominant grass and forb species are non-native species, such as slender wild oat (*Avena barbata*), ripgut grass (*Bromus diandrus*), red brome (*Bromus madritensis* ssp. *rubens*), Italian rye grass (*Festuca perennis*), wild oats (*Avena* spp.), black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), short-podded mustard (*Hirschfeldia incana*), wild radish (*Raphanus sativus*), white-stem filaree (*Erodium moschatum*), and woolly trefoil (*Acmispon brachycarpus*). Native species also occur in this plant community; however, their total percent cover is much lower than that of the non-native species. Native species found in California annual grasslands within the Proposed Project area include tufted poppy (*Eschscholzia caespitosa*) and turkey mullein (*Croton setigerus*). Typical wildlife species that may use this habitat include mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*), and red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*). California annual grassland is consistent with the non-native grassland vegetation community described in the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*, and conforms to Holland (1986).

6.1.1 California Walnut Woodland

Stands of California walnut woodland are dominated by California walnut with scattered coast live oak co-occurring in the canopy. Within the Proposed Project area, the shrub layer often contains blue elderberry (*Sambucus nigra* subsp. *caerulea*), laurel sumac (*Malosma laurina*), and poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversilobum*). The herbaceous layer is dominated by non-native grasses. Species composition also includes the occasional coastal sage scrub species (e.g., California sagebrush [*Artemisia californica*]), and disturbance-adapted species, such as non-native brome grasses and poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*). Stands of California walnut woodland occur primarily in the San Gabriel River corridor and in the Montebello Hills. Wildlife species typical of this habitat include house finch (*Carpodacus mexicanus frontalis*), northern mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos*), and northern flicker (*Colaptes auratus*). California walnut woodland is consistent with the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*, and conforms to Holland (1986).

6.1.2 Coast Live Oak Woodland

Coast live oak woodland typically consists of open to relatively closed canopy stands dominated by coast live oak. This vegetation community occurs within the outer South Coast Ranges, and coastal slopes of the Transverse and Peninsular Ranges, usually below 4,000 feet. Within the Proposed Project area, disturbed coast live oak woodland occurs along Eaton Wash within the Goodrich Substation site. This vegetation community consists of an open row of coast live oaks intermixed with non-native species, such as Brazilian pepper tree (*Schinus terebenthifolius*) and Mexican fan palm (*Washingtonia robusta*). The herbaceous understory is dominated by non-native grasses. As a wildlife habitat, these woodlands can provide nesting sites for a variety of raptors, especially if they are adjacent to open spaces. Coast live oak woodland is consistent with the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*, and conforms to Holland (1986).

6.1.3 Coastal Sage Scrub

Coastal sage scrub consists of low, mostly soft-woody shrubs with a sparse herbaceous layer. Stands may be dominated by California sagebrush or by California buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum*). Coastal sage scrub is present in the Montebello Hills, the San Gabriel River

corridor, and on a hillslope on the south side of the Mesa Substation. Wildlife species typically found in this vegetation community include California towhee (*Pipilo crissalis*), song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), western bluebird (*Siglia mexicana*), western scrub-jay (*Aphelocoma californica*), Audubon's cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), and California ground squirrel (*Spermophilus beecheyi*). Coastal sage scrub was originally described in the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*, and is consistent with Diegan coastal sage scrub (Holland 1986).

6.1.4 Disturbed/Developed Areas

Disturbed/developed areas are generally subject to intensive human use with much of the land paved or covered by structures. Disturbed areas are typically characterized by heavily compacted or frequently disturbed soils. In all cases, disturbed/developed areas are devoid of naturally growing vegetation or possess only sparse cover. Disturbed habitat includes dirt roads, areas where permanent structures have been constructed, agricultural fields, and landscaped areas that are mowed or maintained regularly, thus precluding the establishment of natural vegetation. Developed land within the Proposed Project area includes areas such as Mesa Substation and Goodrich Substation. Wildlife species that are typically associated with disturbed/developed habitat include house finch, common raven (*Corvus corax*), European starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*), house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), northern mockingbird, and rock dove (*Columbia livia*). Disturbed/developed areas is an anthropogenic vegetation community characterized by Insignia.

6.1.5 Mulefat Scrub

Mulefat scrub is a riparian scrub community dominated by mulefat (*Baccharis salicifolia*). This early seral community is maintained by frequent flooding. Without frequent flooding, most stands would succeed to willow- (*Salix* sp.) or sycamore- (*Platanus racemosa*) dominated riparian forests or woodlands. The community occurs in stream channels with fairly coarse substrate and moderate depth to the water table. Mulefat scrub was documented in the southern portion of the Mesa Substation site along two ephemeral channels, as well as along the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. This habitat can support reptile and amphibian species, as well as a number of passerines, such as wintering white-crowned sparrow (*Zonotrichia leucophrys*) and breeding western kingbird (*Tyrannus verticalis*). Mulefat scrub is consistent with the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*, and conforms to Holland (1986).

6.1.6 Non-native Giant Reed

Non-native giant reed stands are dominated by dense, impenetrable thickets of giant reed (*Arundo donax*), with few or no other species present. Giant reed is a non-native, bamboo-like, perennial grass that grows up to 26 feet tall. It most often occurs in riparian corridors and has become a serious problem throughout California. The U.S. Forest Service considers giant reed to be an invasive weed of high concern for its severe impacts on ecosystems, plant and animal communities, and vegetation structure. One stand of giant reed was mapped on the east bank of the Rio Hondo, just south of North San Gabriel Boulevard. Few wildlife species are found here due to the compact nature of this plant and a lack of lateral branches. Birds may use it for perching along riparian corridors, but it does not provide good forage or cover. Non-native giant reed was originally described as exotic giant reed in the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*.

6.1.7 Non-Native Woodland

Non-native woodland describes tree stands dominated by eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* spp.), Brazilian pepper tree, or pine (*Pinus* spp). These trees were often historically planted as windbreaks and for aesthetic and horticultural purposes around houses, parks, and other developed areas. Understory development in these communities tends to be limited because of a combination of thick bark, leaf-litter, and/or seed pods deposited below the trees, as well as potentially allelopathic compounds in these materials.[6] Non-native woodlands typically support a limited amount of native vegetation. Non-native woodland was documented in the area surrounding Mesa Substation the associated ROWs; south of the Montebello Hills area; and within residential parks, nurseries, and other landscaped areas. As a wildlife habitat, these woodlands can provide nesting sites for a variety of raptors, especially if they are adjacent to open spaces. Non-native woodland is described in the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*.

6.1.8 Riparian Woodland

Riparian woodland is a vegetation community that occurs along the margins of streams and rivers that are subject to seasonal flooding. Natural riparian woodlands are rich habitats, supporting numerous plant species that can include trees, shrubs, vines, and annual and perennial herbs. This variety of plants provides a complex vegetative structure, which in turn supports a diversity of wildlife species. Most natural riparian woodlands in Southern California have been lost or degraded by land use conversions to agriculture, urban, and recreational uses; channelization for flood control; sand and gravel mining; groundwater pumping; and water impoundments. Disturbed riparian woodland was documented along ephemeral drainages in the vicinity of Mesa Substation and East Markland Drive. Vegetation in this plant community consists of a preponderance of non-native species trees, including Brazilian pepper tree, date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), and Mexican fan palm with a few native riparian species, including Goodding's black willow (*Salix gooddingii*), and mulefat. Wildlife species typical of this habitat type include European starling, American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*), and house finch. Riparian woodland is described as southern coast live oak riparian forest in the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*, and conforms to Holland (1986); however, due to the high level of disturbance, the riparian woodland found within the Proposed Project area does not meet the typical vegetation description.

6.1.9 Ruderal

Ruderal (weedy) areas consist of an assemblage of plants that thrive in waste areas, roadsides, construction sites, and other sites that are repeatedly disturbed by human activity. The common ruderal species that were detected include crimson fountain grass (*Pennisetum setaceum*), black mustard, short-podded mustard, wild radish, tocalote (*Centaurea melitensis*), prickly lettuce (*Lactuca serriola*), telegraph weed (*Heterotheca grandiflora*), Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*), woolly mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*), and sweet fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*). Within the Proposed Project area, this vegetation community occurs throughout Mesa Substation and the associated ROWs, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River

[6] Allelopathic describes the process by which one plant produces compounds that inhibit or otherwise influence the growth or development of neighboring plants.

corridors. This habitat type typically supports fewer wildlife species due to a lack of cover; species found may include western fence lizard (*Sceloporus occidentalis*) and rodents. Ruderal is consistent with the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*.

6.1.10 Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland

In stands of southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland, widely spaced California sycamore is the dominant tree in the canopy, white alder (*Alnus rhombifolia*) is frequently present, and a shrub layer exists. Several stands of southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland occur in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. Occurrences of this vegetation community within the Proposed Project area are fragmented or being restored and contain non-native trees, including Monterey pine (*Pinus radiata*) and cypress (*Cupressus* sp.). The shrub layer is comprised of willow, mulefat, and mugwort (*Artemisia douglasiana*). Woody vines present were poison oak and wild grape (*Vitis girdiana*). Wildlife species typical in this habitat include white-crowned sparrow, house finch, and Audubon's cottontail. Southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland is consistent with the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*, and conforms to Holland (1986).

6.1.11 Ephemeral Drainages

Ephemeral drainages describe large, mostly unvegetated wash systems. This community consists of channels that temporarily convey concentrated flows following storm events. These areas are dry for the majority of the year and, in the Proposed Project area, are generally vegetated with non-native annual grasses or weedy species. Species documented in the drainages include castor bean (*Ricinus communis*), short-podded mustard, slender wild oat, wild radish, and thornapple (*Datura wrightii*). Ephemeral drainages occur throughout the Mesa Substation site. These sites often support terrestrial wildlife species, such as mice or western fence lizards that can find cover under man-made features in disturbed areas. Ephemeral drainages are characterized by Insignia.

6.1.12 Intermittent Drainage

Rio Hondo is an intermittent drainage that traverses the Proposed Project area under North San Gabriel Road. Rio Hondo is generally dry in the summer months, flowing after the start of winter rains. The bed of the drainage is sandy and sparsely vegetated with polygonum (*Polygonum* sp.). The banks are vegetated with giant reed, Goodding's black willow, mulefat, castor bean, dwarf nettle (*Urtica urens*), and California buckwheat, among others. Intermittent drainage is characterized by Insignia.

6.1.13 Man-Induced Wetlands

Five man-induced wetlands occur in the northeast portion of the Mesa Substation site. The wetlands are vegetated by a wide variety of grasses and perennial herbs adapted for growth in saturated soils, including mule fat, broad-leaved cattail (*Typha latifolia*), tall flatsedge (*Cyperus eragrostis*), broadleaf pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*), hairy willowherb (*Epilobium ciliatum*), and rabbit's-foot grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*). All man-induced water features within the Proposed Project area have developed as a result of a leaking underground irrigation pipe associated with the adjacent nursery. At the time of the surveys, these features contained a small amount of standing water. Man-induced wetlands are characterized by Insignia.

6.2 SPECIAL-STATUS PLANT SPECIES

After searching the CDFW's CNDDB (2014) for special-status plant records within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area and the CNPS Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California for a list of special-status plant species known to occur in the vicinity of the Proposed Project, Insignia compiled a list of 29 special-status plant species that have potential to occur in the region of the Proposed Project, which is presented in Table 7: Special-Status Plant Species. CNDDB occurrences within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area are depicted in Figure 3: Mesa Substation CNDDB Plant Occurrences Map and Figure 4: Goodrich Substation CNDDB Plant Occurrences Map.

Of the 29 special-status plant species identified, nine occur in specialized habitats (e.g., marshes, swamps, meadows, and vernal pools) that do not occur within the Proposed Project area. Thus these plants are not expected to occur in the Proposed Project area. CNDDB occurrences for the remaining 20 potentially occurring special-status plant species were identified within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area, as shown in Figure 3: Mesa Substation CNDDB Plant Occurrences Map and Figure 4: Goodrich Substation CNDDB Plant Occurrences Map, as well as in Table 7: Special-Status Plant Species. Of the 20 special-status plant species, the following determinations were made:

- two species—California black walnut and Nevin's barberry—were found to be present in the Proposed Project area,
- no species were determined to have a high potential to occur within the Proposed Project area,
- three species—southern tarplant (*Centromadia parryi* ssp. *australis*), Plummer's mariposa-lily (*Calochortus plummerae*) and intermediate mariposa-lily (*Calochortus weedii* var. *intermedius*)—were determined to have a moderate potential to occur within the Proposed Project area,
- 15 species were determined to have a low potential to occur within the Proposed Project area, and

A detailed discussion regarding local populations, habitat requirements, and life history of the California black walnut, Nevin's barberry, southern tarplant, Plummer's mariposa-lily, and intermediate mariposa-lily is provided in the following subsection.

While focused special-status plant surveys were conducted for the TRTP between 2007 and 2010, these surveys were limited to the sections of the Proposed Project site that are included in the TRTP; therefore, no special-status plant surveys have been conducted in areas of the Proposed Project that do not overlap with the TRTP. In addition, current environmental conditions on the Proposed Project site could differ from conditions present at the time special-status plant surveys were conducted in 2010. Furthermore, CDFG (2009), USFWS (1996), and CNPS (2001) guidelines state that focused surveys for special-status plants must be conducted when any natural vegetation occurs on a project site and the activity has the potential for direct or indirect effects on vegetation. As such, the presence of rare plant species with the potential to

occur cannot be dismissed from the Proposed Project site until special-status plant surveys are conducted prior to the start of construction.

6.2.0 Species Present in the Proposed Project Area

California Black Walnut

California black walnut is a CNPS CRPR 4.2 perennial deciduous tree that is endemic to Southern California. It typically occurs in alluvial chaparral, cismontane woodland, and coastal scrub habitats at elevations between 150 and 3,000 feet. This species has also been found across a wide range of habitats, including riparian woodland, cliffs, sage scrub, and grassland habitat. The blooming period for California black walnuts is from March to August. Five California black walnut individuals were observed in ruderal habitat on the Mesa Substation site during the TRTP 2009 and 2010 rare plant surveys. Seven California black walnut individuals were observed along Lincoln Boulevard in the Montebello Hills area during Insignia's December 2014 survey. The locations of the California black walnuts that were observed on-site are depicted in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map.

The California black walnut is not protected by the FESA or CESA, nor does it have any special federal or state protected status. This plant is a CNPS CRPR 4.2 species; it is of limited distribution or infrequent throughout a broader area in California. Although the CNPS recommends that this species be evaluated for CEQA consideration, this is not required under CEQA. California black walnut occurs or has the potential to occur in the cities of Monterey Park and Montebello, and in unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County; however, mitigation or compensation for the removal of California black walnut trees is not required by these jurisdictions.

Nevin's Barberry

Nevin's barberry is a federal and state-listed endangered species and a CNPS CRPR 1.2 species. This evergreen shrub typically occurs in chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal sage scrub, and riparian scrub, on steep, north-facing slopes or in low-grade sandy washes on gravelly soils. It blooms between March and June. This species is threatened by habitat loss associated with development and road maintenance. Within the Proposed Project area, one individual Nevin's barberry was observed during Insignia's December field surveys, in the Whittier Narrows Nature Center along the San Gabriel River corridor. The location of the Nevin's barberry is depicted in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. A photograph of this species is included in Attachment A: Representative Photographs.

Table 7: Special-Status Plant Species

Species Name	Federal, State, and CNPS Status[7]	Habitat Preferences, Distribution Information, and Additional Notes	Flowering Phenology/ Life Form	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Asteraceae (Compositae) – Sunflower Family					
Southern tarplant (*Centromadia parryi* ssp. *australis*)	1B.1	Southern tarplant is an annual herb that occurs in the margins of marshes and swamps, vernally mesic valley and foothill grasslands, and vernal pool habitats. It is typically found at elevations from sea level to approximately 650 feet.	June through October	Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site[8], both of which are presumed extant. One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, this occurrence is possibly extirpated.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs along the banks of Rio Hondo. As a CNDDB occurrence for this species is located upstream of the Proposed Project area within the Rio Hondo corridor, this species has a moderate potential to occur. **Moderate Potential**
Los Angeles sunflower (*Helianthus nuttallii* ssp. *parishii*)	1A	Los Angeles sunflower is a perennial rhizomatous herb that occurs in coastal salt and freshwater marsh and swamp habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 30 to 5,500 feet.	August through October	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. One CNDDB occurrence has been documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1903 and is possibly extirpated.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**
Coulter's goldfields (*Lasthenia glabrata* ssp. *coulteri*)	1B.1	Coulter's goldfields is an annual herb that occurs in coastal salt marshes and swamps, playas and vernal pools. It is typically found from sea level to approximately 4,000 feet in elevation.	April through May	One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1939 and is possibly extirpated. One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1882 and is possibly extirpated.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**
White rabbit-tobacco (*Pseudognaphalium leucocephalum*)	2B.2	White rabbit-tobacco is a perennial herb that occurs in sandy or gravelly substrate in chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and riparian woodland habitats. It typically occurs at elevations from sea level to approximately 7,000 feet.	July through October	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. While both records are presumed extant, these occurrences were recorded before 1930.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area in the Montebello Hills area, south of Mesa Substation, and in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. However, no documented occurrences are within 5 miles of this portion of the Proposed Project area. **Low Potential**

[7] Explanation of federal and state listing codes:

Federal listing codes:

-FE: Federally listed as Endangered
-FT: Federally listed as Threatened

California listing codes:

-CE: State-listed as Endangered
-CT: State-listed as Threatened
-CR: State-listed as Rare

Rare Plant Ranks:

-1A: Presumed extirpated because they have not been seen or collected in the wild in California for many years
-1B.1: Rare, threatened or endangered in California or elsewhere; seriously threatened in California
-1B.2: Rare, threatened or endangered in California or elsewhere; fairly threatened in California
-1B.3: Rare, threatened or endangered in California or elsewhere; not very threatened in California
-2.1: Rare, threatened or endangered in California only; seriously threatened in California
-2.2: Rare, threatened or endangered in California only; fairly threatened in California
-3: More information is needed regarding this species; taxonomically uncertain
-4.1: Limited in distribution or infrequent throughout California; seriously threatened in California
-4.2: Limited in distribution or infrequent in California; fairly threatened in California
-4.3: Limited in distribution or infrequent in California; not very threatened in California

[8] The Mesa Substation site includes Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications work.

Species Name	Federal, State, and CNPS Status[7]	Habitat Preferences, Distribution Information, and Additional Notes	Flowering Phenology/ Life Form	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
San Bernardino aster (*Symphyotrichum defoliatum*)	1B.2	Cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, lower montane coniferous forest, meadows, seeps, marshes, swamps, and valley and foothill grassland, below 6,700 feet in elevation.	July through November	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1930 and is extirpated. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor. The only CNDDB occurrence of this species was recorded in 1930 and is presumed extirpated. **Low Potential**
Greata's aster (*Symphyotrichum greatae*)	1B.3	Greata's aster is a perennial rhizomatous herb that occurs in mesic areas in broadleafed upland forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest, and riparian woodland habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 1,000 to 6,500 feet.	August through October	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, both occurrences were recorded before 1920 and one is possibly extirpated.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. However, the Proposed Project is outside of this species' elevation range. **Low Potential**
Berberidaceae – Barberry Family					
Nevin's barberry (*Berberis nevinii*)	FE CE 1B.1	Nevin's barberry is a perennial evergreen shrub that occurs in sandy or gravelly substrate in chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and riparian habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 900 to 2,700 feet.	March through June	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 0.25 mile of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. Three CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. All three records are presumed extant.	This species was observed in the San Gabriel River corridor during field surveys conducted by Insignia biologists in December 2014. **Present**
Boraginaceae – Borage Family					
Brand's star phacelia (*Phacelia stellaris*)	1B.1	Brand's star phacelia is an annual herb that occurs in coastal dunes and coastal scrub habitats. It is typically found at elevations from sea level to approximately 1,300 feet.	March through May	Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, these occurrences were documented before 1936 and are possibly extirpated. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs within the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation and in the Montebello Hills area. The closest record for this species was last seen near the Proposed Project area in 1936. **Low Potential**
Brassicaceae (Cruciferae) – Mustard Family					
Poor-man's peppergrass (*Lepidium virginicum* ssp. *menziesii*), (previously Robinson's pepper-grass [*Lepidium virginicum* ssp. *robinsonii*])	4.3	Robinson's pepper-grass is an annual herb that occurs in chaparral and coastal scrub habitat. It is typically found at elevations from sea level to approximately 2,900 feet.	March through June	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. Both records are presumed extant.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor. However, there are no recorded occurrences in this area. **Low Potential**
Convolvulaceae – Morning-Glory Family					
Lucky morning-glory (*Calystegia felix*)	3.1	This species is historically associated with wetlands and marshy habitats, but also can occur in drier locales. Potential habitats include sometimes alkaline meadows and seeps, and alluvial riparian scrub.	March through September	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Marginally suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. **Low Potential**

Species Name	Federal, State, and CNPS Status[7]	Habitat Preferences, Distribution Information, and Additional Notes	Flowering Phenology/ Life Form	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Santa Barbara morning glory (*Calystegia sepium* ssp. *binghamiae*)	1B.1	Santa Barbara morning glory is perennial rhizomatous herb that occurs in wetland and marshy areas, possibly in silty loam and alkaline substrates. It is typically found at elevations from sea level to approximately 65 feet.	April through May	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs within the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**
Peruvian dodder (*Cuscuta obtusiflora* var. *glandulosa*)	2B.2	Peruvian dodder is an annual parasitic vine that occurs in marsh and swamp habitats. It is typically found at elevations below approximately 1,600 feet.	July through October	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. The CNDDB occurrence listed above is also located is within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**
Cyperaceae – Sedge Family					
California saw-grass (*Cladium californicum*)	2B.2	California saw-grass is a perennial rhizomatous herb that occurs in meadows and seeps, as well as in alkaline or freshwater marshes and swamps. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 200 to 2,800 feet.	June through September	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. One CNDDB occurrence has been documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, this occurrence is extirpated.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**
Fabaceae (Leguminosae) – Legume Family					
Braunton's milk-vetch (*Astragalus brauntonii*)	FE 1B.1	Braunton's milk-vetch is a perennial herb that occurs in sandstone or carbonite layers in chaparral, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland habitats. It usually occurs in areas that have been recently burned or disturbed. It is typically found at elevations from near sea level to approximately 2,100 feet.	March through July	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. Both records are presumed extant.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation and in the Montebello Hills area. However, no occurrences have been documented within 5 miles of the site. Two extant occurrences are near the Goodrich Substation site however, there is no suitable habitat in this location. **Low Potential**
Geraniaceae – Geranium Family					
Round-leaved filaree (*California macrophylla*)	1B.1	Round-leaved filaree is an annual herb that occurs in clay substrates in cismontane woodland and valley and foothill grassland habitat. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 50 to 3,900 feet.	March-May	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, this record is possibly extirpated.	Marginally suitable habitat for this species occurs within the Proposed Project area south of the Mesa Substation site. **Low Potential**
Grossulariaceae – Gooseberry Family					
Parish's gooseberry (*Ribes divaricatum* var. *parishii*)	1A	Parish's gooseberry is a perennial deciduous shrub that occurs in riparian woodland habitat. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 200 to 1,000 feet.	February through April	Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 0.25 mile of the Mesa Substation site, both of which are presumed extant. There is one occurrence within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area and the Goodrich Substation; however this occurrence was recorded in 1882 and is possibly extirpated.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area along the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. However, this species is thought to be extirpated from California and was last seen near the Proposed Project area in 1980. **Low Potential**

Species Name	Federal, State, and CNPS Status[7]	Habitat Preferences, Distribution Information, and Additional Notes	Flowering Phenology/ Life Form	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Juglandaceae – Walnut Family					
California black walnut (*Juglans californica*)	4.2	California black walnut is a perennial deciduous tree that occurs in alluvial chaparral, cismontane woodland, and coastal scrub habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 150 to 3,000 feet.	March through May	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	This species was observed on the Mesa Substation site during botanical surveys conducted for the TRTP in 2009 and 2010. In addition, Insignia biologists observed this species during December 2014 field surveys along Lincoln Boulevard in the Montebello Hills area, and along Durfee Avenue in the San Gabriel River corridor. **Present**
Lamiaceae (Labiatae) – Mint Family					
Southern mountains skullcap (*Scutellaria bolanderi* ssp. *austromontana*)	1B.2	Southern mountains skullcap is a perennial rhizomatous herb that occurs in mesic areas in chaparral, cismontane woodland, and lower montane coniferous forests. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 2,000 to 6,600 feet.	June through July	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence is possibly extirpated. This occurrence is also located within 1 mile of the Goodrich Substation site.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. The Proposed Project area is located outside of this species' elevation range. **Low Potential**
Liliaceae – Lily Family					
Plummer's mariposa-lily (*Calochortus plummerae*)	4.2	Plummer's mariposa-lily is a perennial bulbiferous herb that occurs in granitic or rocky substrate in chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, lower montane forest, and valley and foothill grassland habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 330 to 5,600 feet.	May through July	Four CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. All four records are presumed extant. Eight CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. Seven of these occurrences are presumed extant, and one is possibly extirpated.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor. Extant occurrences of this species are located in close proximity to the Proposed Project area. **Moderate Potential**
Intermediate mariposa-lily (*Calochortus weedii* var. *intermedius*)	1B.2	Intermediate mariposa-lily is a perennial bulbiferous herb that occurs in rocky and calcareous substrate in chaparral, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 350 to 2,800 feet.	May through July	Four CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. All four occurrences are presumed extant. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor. In addition, extant occurrences are within close proximity to the Mesa Substation site. **Moderate Potential**
Poaceae (Gramineae) – Grass Family					
California muhly (*Muhlenbergia californica*)	4.3	California muhly is a perennial rhizomatous herb that occurs in mesic seeps and streambeds in chaparral, coastal scrub, lower montane coniferous forest, and meadow habitat. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 250 to 6,500 feet.	June through September	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. While this record is presumed extant, this occurrence was recorded in 1899.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. However, no occurrences have been documented within 5 miles of these locations. The occurrence near the Goodrich Substation site has not been documented since 1899, and no suitable habitat exists in this location. **Low Potential**

Species Name	Federal, State, and CNPS Status[7]	Habitat Preferences, Distribution Information, and Additional Notes	Flowering Phenology/ Life Form	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
California orcutt grass (*Orcuttia californica*)	FE CE 1B.1	California orcutt grass is an annual herb that occurs in vernal pool habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 50 to 2,150 feet.	April through August	One CNDDB occurrence for this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence is extirpated. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**
Polemoniaceae – Phlox Family					
Prostrate vernal pool navarretia (*Navarretia prostrata*)	1B.1	Prostrate vernal pool navarretia is an annual herb that occurs in mesic coastal scrub, meadows and seeps, alkaline valley and foothill grasslands, and vernal pools. It is typically found at elevations from sea level to approximately 2,300 feet.	April through July	One CNDDB occurrence for this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1895 and is possibly extirpated. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. Although there is one recorded occurrence for this species in close proximity to the Proposed Project area, it was recorded in 1895. **No Potential**
Polygonaceae – Buckwheat Family					
Parry's spineflower (*Chorizanthe parryi* var. *parryi*)	1B.1	Parry's spineflower is an annual herb that occurs in sandy or rocky substrates in openings of chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 900 to 4,000 feet.	May through June	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. While this occurrence is presumed extant, it was recorded in 1902.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area south of Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor. However, the only occurrence near the Proposed Project area was observed in 1902.In addition, the Proposed Project area is located outside of this species' elevation range. **Low Potential**
Slender-horned spineflower (*Dodecahema leptoceras*)	FE 1B.1	Slender-horned spineflower is an annual herb that occurs in sandy substrates in chaparral, cismontane woodland, and alluvial fan coastal scrub habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 650 to 2,500 feet.	May through June	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, both occurrences were recorded in 1920 and are extirpated.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. No documented occurrences are within 5 miles of this portion of the Proposed Project area. **Low Potential**
Rosaceae – Rose Family					
Mesa horkelia (*Horkelia cuneata* var. *puberula*)	1B.1	Mesa horkelia is a perennial herb that occurs in sandy or gravelly substrate in maritime chaparral, cismontane woodland, and coastal scrub habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 200 to 2,300 feet.	March through July	One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1911 and is extirpated. In addition to the occurrence listed previously, seven CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, these occurrences were recorded before 1940 and are either extirpated or possibly extirpated.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area in south of Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor. Although there are recorded occurrences in close proximity to the Proposed Project area, all are from 1940 or earlier and are presumed extirpated. **Low Potential**

Species Name	Federal, State, and CNPS Status[7]	Habitat Preferences, Distribution Information, and Additional Notes	Flowering Phenology/ Life Form	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Rubiaceae – Bedstraw Family					
San Gabriel bedstraw (*Galium grande*)	1B.2	San Gabriel bedstraw is a perennial deciduous shrub that occurs in broadleafed upland forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, and lower montane coniferous forest habitats. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 1,400 to 4,000 feet.	May through July	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Four CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. All four records are presumed extant.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. The Proposed Project area is located outside of this species' elevation range. **No Potential**
Thelypteridaceae – Thelypteris Family					
Sonoran maiden fern (*Thelypteris puberula* var. *sonorensis*)	2B.2	Sonoran maiden fern is a perennial rhizomatous herb that occurs in meadow and seep habitat. It is typically found at elevations from approximately 150 to 2,000 feet.	January through September	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. Both records are presumed extant.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**
Themidaceae – Brodiaea Family					
Thread-leaved brodiaea (*Brodiaea filifolia*)	FT CE 1B.1	Thread-leaved brodiaea is a perennial bulbiferous herb that occurs in herbaceous plant communities, such as valley needlegrass grassland, valley sacaton grassland, non-native grassland, alkali playa, and vernal pool habitats. These herbaceous communities occur in open areas on clay soils at elevations from 100 to 2,500 feet.	March through June	No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Marginally suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **Low Potential**

Sources: CNDDB 2014, USFWS 2014, CNPS 2014

Figure 3:
Mesa Substation
CNDDB Plant Occurrences Map
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Proposed Project Area

5-Mile Buffer

CNDDB Plant Occurence

Parish's gooseberry

mesa horkelia

Peruvian dodder

southern mountains skullcap

Brand's star phacelia

southern tarplant

southern tarplant

southern tarplant

Parish's gooseberry

Nevin's barberry

Parish's gooseberry

San Bernardino aster

Plummer's mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

intermediate mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

intermediate mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

intermediate mariposa-lily

intermediate mariposa-lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily

lucky morning-glory

southern tarplant

California Orcutt grass

prostrate vernal pool navarretia

Detail Area

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:85,000

0 1 2 Miles

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\s\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_3_Mesa_CNDDB_Plants.mxd 1/16/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 4:
Goodrich Substation
CNDDB Plant Occurrences Map
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Proposed Project Area

5-Mile Buffer

CNDDB Plant Occurrence

Sonoran maiden fern
white rabbit-tobacco
Parry's spineflower
Plummer's mariposa-lily
mesa horkelia
Plummer's mariposa-lily
Greata's aster
slender-horned spineflower
Plummer's mariposa-lily
San Gabriel bedstraw
San Gabriel bedstraw
San Gabriel bedstraw
San Gabriel bedstraw
San Gabriel bedstraw
San Gabriel bedstraw
Sonoran maiden fern
Robinson's pepper-grass
mesa horkelia
Nevin's barberry
Nevin's barberry
mesa horkelia
southern tarplant
mesa horkelia
Robinson's pepper-grass
Plummer's mariposa-lily
Plummer's mariposa-lily
Braunton's milk-vetch
slender-horned spineflower
white rabbit-tobacco
Coulter's goldfields
mesa horkelia
Plummer's mariposa-lily
mesa horkelia
California saw-grass
Nevin's barberry
Plummer's mariposa-lily
Los Angeles sunflower
Greata's aster
round-leaved filaree
mesa horkelia
Parish's gooseberry
mesa horkelia
southern mountains skullcap
Peruvian dodder

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:72,000
0 1 2 Miles

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\aTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig 4_Goodrich_CNDDB_Plants.mxd 1/16/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 5:
Biological Resources Observations
Map 1 of 5

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- City Boundary
- Hydrologic Feature
- Disturbed Riparian Woodland
- California Black Walnut *(Juglans californica)*

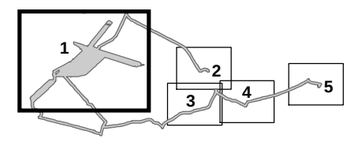
Special-Status Species Observations*

- California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
- Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*
- Loggerhead Shrike *(Lanius ludovicianus)*
- Peregrine Falcon *(Falco peregrinus)*
- Swainson's Hawk *(Buteo swainsoni)*
- Yellow Warbler *(Dendroica petechia)*
- Belding's Orange-Throated Whiptail *(Aspidoscelis hyperythrus beldingi)*
- Nevin's Barberry *(Berberis nevinii)*

Special-Status Species Nest Location*

- Coastal California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
- Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:10,000
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_5_Bio_Resources.mxd 2/4/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 5:
Biological Resources Observations
Map 2 of 5

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
City Boundary
Hydrologic Feature
Disturbed Riparian Woodland
California Black Walnut *(Juglans californica)*

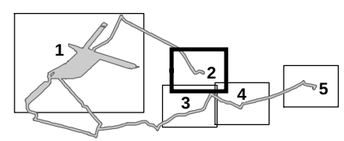
Special-Status Species Observations*

California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*
Loggerhead Shrike *(Lanius ludovicianus)*
Peregrine Falcon *(Falco peregrinus)*
Swainson's Hawk *(Buteo swainsoni)*
Yellow Warbler *(Dendroica petechia)*
Belding's Orange-Throated Whiptail *(Aspidoscelis hyperythrus beldingi)*
Nevin's Barberry *(Berberis nevinii)*

Special-Status Species Nest Location*

Coastal California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_5_Bio_Resources.mxd 2/4/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 5:
Biological Resources Observations
Map 3 of 5

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
City Boundary
Hydrologic Feature
Disturbed Riparian Woodland
California Black Walnut *(Juglans californica)*

Special-Status Species Observations*
California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*
Loggerhead Shrike *(Lanius ludovicianus)*
Peregrine Falcon *(Falco peregrinus)*
Swainson's Hawk *(Buteo swainsoni)*
Yellow Warbler *(Dendroica petechia)*
Belding's Orange-Throated Whiptail *(Aspidoscelis hyperythrus beldingi)*
Nevin's Barberry *(Berberis nevinii)*

Special-Status Species Nest Location*
Coastal California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*

Montebello
Los Angeles County
San Gabriel Blvd
E Lincoln Ave
Scott Ave
E Los Amigos Ave
N Adobe Ave
Dam Park

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

1 2 3 4 5

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\aTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_5_Bio_Resources.mxd 2/4/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 5:
Biological Resources Observations
Map 4 of 5

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- City Boundary
- Hydrologic Feature
- Disturbed Riparian Woodland
- California Black Walnut *(Juglans californica)*

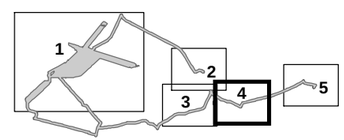
Special-Status Species Observations*

- California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
- Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*
- Loggerhead Shrike *(Lanius ludovicianus)*
- Peregrine Falcon *(Falco peregrinus)*
- Swainson's Hawk *(Buteo swainsoni)*
- Yellow Warbler *(Dendroica petechia)*
- Belding's Orange-Throated Whiptail *(Aspidoscelis hyperythrus beldingi)*
- Nevin's Barberry *(Berberis nevinii)*

Special-Status Species Nest Location*

- Coastal California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
- Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200

0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_5_Bio_Resources.mxd 2/4/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 5:
Biological Resources Observations
Map 5 of 5

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- City Boundary
- Hydrologic Feature
- Disturbed Riparian Woodland
- California Black Walnut *(Juglans californica)*

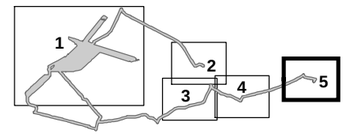
Special-Status Species Observations*

- California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
- Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*
- Loggerhead Shrike *(Lanius ludovicianus)*
- Peregrine Falcon *(Falco peregrinus)*
- Swainson's Hawk *(Buteo swainsoni)*
- Yellow Warbler *(Dendroica petechia)*
- Belding's Orange-Throated Whiptail *(Aspidoscelis hyperythrus beldingi)*
- Nevin's Barberry *(Berberis nevinii)*

Special-Status Species Nest Location*

- Coastal California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica)*
- Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)*

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 200 400 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_5_Bio_Resources.mxd 2/4/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

6.2.1 Species with Moderate Potential to Occur in the Proposed Project Area

Southern Tarplant

Southern tarplant (*Centromadia parryi* ssp. *australis*) is a CNPS 1B.1 species that occurs on the margins of marshes and swamps, seasonally moist valley and foothill grasslands, coastal scrub, and vernal pools at elevations less than 656 feet. It is an annual herb in the sunflower family (Asteraceae) that is endemic to Los Angeles, Orange, Santa Barbara, San Diego, and Ventura counties, and Baja California. This species blooms from May to November. Southern tarplant populations have been significantly reduced by habitat fragmentation due to development, grazing, and foot traffic. Three CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; and two records are presumed extant. Both extant records are located within 0.5 mile of Mesa substation, within the Rio Hondo corridor. One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation. However, this occurrence has not been documented since 1931 and is presumed extirpated. Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area in the Rio Hondo Corridor.

Plummer's Mariposa-Lily

Plummer's mariposa-lily is a CNPS CRPR 4.2 species that occurs on seasonally moist ground, in granitic or rocky substrate in chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, lower montane forest, and valley and foothill grassland habitats at elevations between 330 and 5,600 feet. It is an uncommon bulbiferous herb in the lily family (Liliaceae) that is endemic to California and only occurs in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura counties. This species blooms from June to July. Plummer's mariposa-lily populations have been significantly reduced by development, and continue to decline. Four CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; all four records are presumed extant. Eight CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation; seven of these occurrences are presumed extant and one is possibly extirpated. Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project site south of the Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor.

Intermediate Mariposa-Lily

Intermediate mariposa-lily is a CNPS List 1B.2 herbaceous bulbiferous perennial in the lily family (Liliaceae). It occurs in rocky and calcareous substrate in chaparral, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland habitat at elevations from 350 to 2,800 feet and blooms from May to July. Four CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; all four occurrences are presumed extant. Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project site south of the Mesa Substation, in the Montebello Hills area, and in the San Gabriel River corridor. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

6.3 GENERAL WILDLIFE SPECIES

A complete list of wildlife observed in the Proposed Project area during Insignia's 2014 field visits are presented in Attachment C: Wildlife Species Observed by Insignia in June and December 2014. Reptilian species observed in the Proposed Project area during Insignia's site visits include the western fence lizard. Avian species observed include the yellow-rumped warbler (*Dendroica* coronate), European starling, northern mockingbird, house finch, mourning dove, red-tailed hawk, American crow, and common raven (*Corvus corax*). Mammalian species observed during the site visits include Audubon's cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), California ground squirrel, and coyote (*Canis latrans*).

6.4 SPECIAL-STATUS WILDLIFE SPECIES

Special-status wildlife species with the potential to occur in the Proposed Project area are listed in Table 8: Special-Status Wildlife Species. CNDDB occurrences within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area are depicted in Figure 6: Mesa Substation CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences Map and Figure 7: Goodrich Substation CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences Map. A total of 18 special-status wildlife species were originally identified on the target survey list as having the potential to occur within the Proposed Project area. Of the 18 special-status wildlife species, one occurs in specialized habitat (e.g., aquatic environments above a 1,000-foot elevation) that does not occur within the Proposed Project area. Two species have undergone drastic declines and are extirpated in much of Southern California. Thus, these three wildlife species are not expected to occur in the Proposed Project area. CNDDB occurrences for the 15 remaining special-status wildlife species were identified within 5 miles of the Proposed Project, as shown in Figure 6: Mesa Substation CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences Map and Figure 7: Goodrich Substation CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences Map. Three additional special-status wildlife species—Belding's orange-throated whiptail (*Aspidoscelis hyperythra beldingi*), San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus bennettii*), and western yellow bat (*Lasiurus xanthinus*)—are included in Table 8: Special-Status Wildlife Species due to the presence of suitable habitat or the fact that they were observed in the Proposed Project area during surveys. Of the 21 special-status wildlife species included in Table 8: Special-Status Wildlife Species, the following determinations were made:

- Seven species—Belding's orange-throated whiptail, American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*), coastal California gnatcatcher, least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), and yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*)—were present

- Four species—western spadefoot (*Spea hammondii*), western pond turtle (*Emys marmorata*), western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), and southern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys torridus ramona*)—were determined to have a moderate potential to occur

- Seven species—Blainville's horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvillii*), southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*), San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit, western mastiff bat (*Eumops perotis californicus*), and western yellow bat (*Lasiurus xanthinus*)—were determined to have a low potential to occur

Table 8: Special-Status Wildlife Species

Species Name	Listing Status[9]	Life History	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Amphibians				
Southern mountain yellow-legged frog (*Rana muscosa*)	FE CE	This species is endemic to the southern Sierra Nevada and Transverse Ranges. It inhabits high mountain lake, stream, pond, and isolated pool habitat. Alpine lakes where this species occurs usually have water depths greater than 8.2 feet and have open shorelines with margins that are grassy or muddy. Breeding habitat consists of ponds, lakes, and streams that do not dry out in the summer, are deep enough that they don't freeze in the winter, and do not contain predatory fish. Breeding activity for southern mountain yellow-legged frog begins early in the spring and can range from April at lower elevations to June and July in higher elevations. Adults tend to move between breeding, feeding, and overwintering habitats throughout the course of the year. This species is typically found at elevations from approximately 1,000 to 12,000 feet.	Four CNDDB occurrences have been documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, these occurrences are extirpated.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs within the Proposed Project area. In addition, the Proposed Project area is located below the typical elevation range associated with this species. **No Potential**
Western spadefoot (*Spea hammondii*)	SSC	This species prefers areas of open vegetation and short grasses with sandy or gravelly soils. The western spadefoot frequents washes, floodplains of rivers, and alkali flats but can range into foothills and mountains. Throughout most of the year, this species resides in underground burrows. Breeding occurs in shallow, temporary pools formed by heavy winter rains.	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs along the floodplains of the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors within the Proposed Project area. Suitable habitat also exists in the Montebello Hills within the Proposed Project area. **Moderate Potential**
Reptiles				
Belding's orange-throated whiptail (*Aspidoscelis hyperythra beldingi*)	SSC	This species inhabits washes, streams, and sandy areas with rocks, patches of brush, and dry, often rocky hillsides. These lizards can also be found along ridges and valleys that support coastal sage scrub, open chaparral, dry washes, and sparse grasslands mixed with sage scrub species.	No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	This species was observed in the Montebello Hills area within the Proposed Project area during a December 2014 habitat assessment survey. **Present**

[9] Explanation of federal and state listing codes:

Federal listing codes:

-FE: Federally Endangered Species
-FT: Federally Threatened Species
-FC: Candidate for Federal Listing

California listing codes:

-CE: State-listed as Endangered
-CT: State-listed as Threatened
-FP: Fully protected species
-SSC: Species of Special Concern

Species Name	Listing Status[9]	Life History	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Blainville's horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvillii*)	SSC	Blainville's horned lizard is found in the Sierra Nevada foothills from Butte County to Kern County and throughout the central and southern California coast. It occurs in valley-foothill hardwood, conifer woodland, riparian woodland, pine-cypress woodland, juniper woodland, and annual grassland habitats. This species inhabits open country, especially sandy areas, washes, floodplains, and wind-blown deposits. It typically forages on the ground in open areas, usually between shrubs. It is typically found at elevations up to approximately 6,000 feet.	Three CNDDB records of this species are documented within 1 mile of the Mesa Substation site; however, these records are possibly extirpated. Two CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area and both records are presumed extant. Four CNDDB occurrences have been documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. All four occurrences are presumed extant.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area but is fragmented and limited. Records listing this species as extant within the Proposed Project area are over 30 years old or include specimens housed in a museum with no data collection information. Much of the habitat located along the San Gabriel River corridor has since been lost to channelization. **Low Potential**
Western pond turtle (*Emys marmorata*)	SSC	This species is found throughout California west of the Sierra-Cascade crest. It is absent from desert regions except in the Mojave Desert along the Mojave River and its tributaries. It occurs in aquatic habitat with permanent or nearly permanent water in a wide variety of habitat types. Western pond turtle requires basking sites within aquatic habitat such as partially submerged logs, rocks, mats of floating vegetation, or open mud banks. This species is typically found at elevations below 4,700 feet.	Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 0.25 mile, one of which is presumed extirpated and one of which is presumed extant. Two CNDDB records are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, both records are possibly extirpated. No CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	The Proposed Project area contains suitable aquatic and nesting habitat for this species along the San Gabriel River corridor, which has direct connectivity to known CNDDB locations. Habitat also exists along the Rio Hondo corridor. Some CNDDB occurrences may have been extirpated due to loss of aquatic habitat in other locations. **Moderate Potential**
Birds				
American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*)	FP	This species is a year-round resident in California and is found in a variety of habitats. This species nests on vertical structures, such as niches in cliffs, steep banks, and ledges in close proximity to water. This species prefers to nest on coastal cliffs and bluffs; however, American peregrine falcon is also found nesting in urban areas on tall buildings and bridges. This species generally occurs in areas where an abundant food source is present, such as seabird colonies, waterfowl concentrations, or urban pigeons. This species typically forages in open habitats. Transient and wintering birds occur most frequently at lower elevations, but they have occurred from sea level to over 8,000 feet. Breeding generally occurs in mountainous and coastal areas, and egg-laying generally occurs from February to March.	No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. This record is presumed extant.	Because tall vertical structures and open water habitats are limited near the Proposed Project area, only marginal nesting habitat for American peregrine falcon occurs. However, this species was observed on the Mesa Substation site and east of the Rio Hondo corridor during surveys conducted for the TRTP. No nest was associated with these observations; this species was likely foraging in or flying through the Proposed Project area. **Nesting: Low Potential** **Foraging: Present**
Bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*)	CT	Bank swallow is a migratory species spending the winter months in Central and South America. It is a colonial nester in lowland river bank habitats and coastal bluffs. This species nests in earthen banks and bluffs, as well as in sand and gravel pits, primarily in riparian habitats. In its present range in California, this species primarily nests in steep earthen river banks that are subject to frequent water erosion. Nest sites consist of burrows dug into a vertical earthen bank to a depth of 18 to 36 inches. Breeding typically occurs from late March to mid-July. This species forages a few inches over water, or within grassland and certain croplands immediately adjacent to their nest colonies.	Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 0.25 mile of the Mesa Substation site; however, both records are extirpated. One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1894 and is extirpated.	Habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area, but this species is known by the CDFW to be extirpated from all of Southern California. **No Potential**

Species Name	Listing Status[9]	Life History	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Coastal California gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*)	FT SSC	Coastal California gnatcatcher is an obligate, permanent resident of coastal sage scrub vegetation. It makes limited use of adjacent habitats outside of the breeding season. The species typically occurs in areas dominated by California sagebrush and California buckwheat. Other shrubs in the coastal sage scrub vegetation communities occupied by coastal California gnatcatcher include brittlebrush (*Encelia californica*), deerweed (*Lotus scoparius*), black sage (*Salvia mellifera*), and white sage (*Salvia apiana*).. The species is restricted to elevations from sea level to approximately 2,000 feet. Coastal California gnatcatcher breeds from February to late August, but most of the breeding occurs between mid-March and mid-May.	Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 0.25 mile of the Mesa Substation site, and three CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. All five records are presumed extant. One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1928 and is extirpated.	Critical habitat for this species occurs in the Montebello Hills and San Gabriel River corridor within the Proposed Project area. Coastal California gnatcatchers were observed foraging and nesting within marginal habitat at the Mesa Substation site during the TRTP 2010 and 2011 focused coastal California gnatcatcher surveys. In addition, this species was observed foraging at multiple locations in the Montebello Hills, the Rio Hondo corridor, and the San Gabriel River corridor. **Nesting: Present** **Foraging: Present**
Least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*)	FE CE	Least Bell's vireo is a rare and local summer visitor from mid-March to the end of August and ranges from sea level in coastal areas to approximately 1,500 feet in the interior areas. Least Bell's vireo breeds locally in willow riparian thickets with good overstory and understory vegetation, preferably where flowing water is present. This species typically inhabits structurally diverse woodlands along watercourses, including oak woodlands, mulefat scrub, and cottonwood-willow forests. During the breeding season, this species may forage in adjacent upland habitats. Little is known about this species' winter habitat, but it is not exclusively dependent on riparian woodland during winter. In winter, least Bell's vireos primarily occur in mesquite scrub vegetation in arroyos, but some also use palm groves and hedgerows associated with agricultural fields and rural residential areas. Breeding typically occurs from late March to late September.	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 0.25 mile of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. Five CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site, three of which are possibly extirpated and two of which are presumed extant. Observations of this species including one pair were recorded by Whittier Narrows Nature Center staff at three locations within the Whittier Narrows Recreation Area between April and July 2014. Three CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. However, two occurrences were recorded in 1923 and 1895 and are possibly extirpated. The third was recorded in 1924 and is presumed extant.	Suitable habitat for least Bell's vireo nesting and foraging occurs in the Montebello Hills, and along the San Gabriel River corridor within the Proposed Project area, where this species is known to occur. This species was observed nesting and foraging in the Mesa Substation site, the Montebello Hills, the Rio Hondo corridor and the San Gabriel River corridor during surveys conducted for the TRTP. **Nesting: Present** **Foraging: Present**
Loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*)	SSC	Loggerhead shrike is present year-round throughout California. This species typically breeds in shrublands or open woodlands with a fair amount of grass cover and areas of bare ground. They require tall shrubs, trees, fences, or powerlines for hunting perches, nest placement, territorial advertisement, and pair maintenance. They also require open areas of short grasses, forbs, or bare ground for hunting. Impaling sites—such as sharp, thorny plants or barbed wire fences—are important for this species to manipulate or store prey. Breeding in Southern California typically occurs from as early as January to July.	No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Montebello Hills and the San Gabriel River corridor within the Proposed Project area. Breeding pairs have declined extensively within Los Angeles County and are now rare. This species was observed within the Mesa Substation site during surveys conducted for the TRTP. No nest was associated with this species observation; therefore, this species was likely foraging in or flying through the Proposed Project area. **Nesting: Low Potential** **Foraging: Present**

Species Name	Listing Status[9]	Life History	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)	FE CE	Southwestern willow flycatcher winters in Mexico, Central America, and northern South America. It usually breeds in patchy to dense riparian habitats along streams or other wetlands, near or adjacent to surface water or underlain by saturated soil. Common tree and shrub species comprising nesting habitat includes willows, mulefat, box elder (*Acer negundo*), stinging nettle (*Urtica* spp.), blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), cottonwood (*Populus* spp.), arroweed (*Tessaria sericea*), tamarisk (*Tamarix ramosissima*), and Russian olive (*Eleagnus angustifolia*). Breeding sites for this species usually consist of dense vegetation with small openings, open water, or shorter/sparser vegetation, creating a mosaic that is not uniformly dense. In almost all cases, slow-moving or still surface water and/or saturated soil is present at or near the breeding sites during wet years. This species has been found at elevations from sea level to over 8,500 feet, but is primarily found in lower-elevation riparian habitats. This species breeds from mid-May to late August.	There are two CNDDB occurrences of this species within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Both records are presumed extant. One of these occurrences is also documented within 0.25 mile of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable breeding or foraging habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area; however, the occurrences near these areas were recorded in 1894 and 1906 when more riparian habitat would have been present. **Low Potential**
Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*)	CT	Swainson's hawk breeds in the western U.S. and Canada and winters in South America. This species breeds in trees within mature riparian forests, oak groves, and in mature roadside trees in close proximity to large, open expanses of suitable foraging habitat. Over 85 percent of documented Swainson's hawk nests trees are often found in riparian systems; therefore, this habitat type is likely very important. Suitable foraging habitat includes native grassland or lightly grazed dryland pasture, alfalfa and other hay crops, and row crops. Swainson's hawk does not forage in vineyards, orchards, or cotton fields because prey is not available in these areas during most of the breeding season.	There is one CNDDB occurrence of this species documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1880 and is possibly extirpated. This occurrence is also documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Marginal habitat for nesting Swainson's hawk occurs in the Proposed Project area primarily within non-native woodland; however, nesting populations in the Los Angeles Basin are now considered extremely rareThis species was observed within the Mesa Substation site during surveys conducted for the TRTP. No nest was associated with this species observation; this species was likely foraging in or flying through the Proposed Project area during migration. **Nesting: No Potential** **Foraging: Present**
Western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*)	SSC	Western burrowing owl lives in dry, open areas with no trees and short grass. The species is found in golf courses, cemeteries, airports, vacant lots, university campuses, pastures, and prairie dog (*Cynomys* spp.) towns. It nests in burrows that are often dug by a small mammal, especially the California ground squirrel. Western burrowing owl is generally found at elevations from approximately 200 to 5,000 feet. This species breeds from March to August.	There are two CNDDB occurrences of this species within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Both records are presumed extant. One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. This occurrence was recorded in 1895 and is presumed extant.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in grassland vegetation where burrows are present within the Proposed Project area. No western burrowing owls or western burrowing owl sign (i.e., feathers, pellets, or whitewash) were observed during the 2009 and 2010 focused burrowing owl surveys conducted for the TRTP, or during the 2014 habitat assessment surveys. **Moderate Potential**
Western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*)	FC CE	Western yellow-billed cuckoo arrives in California as early as May and departs by mid-September. This species prefers to nest in open woodlands with clearings and dense scrubby vegetation, often along water. Breeding habitat generally consists of mixed old growth riparian forests consisting of willow and cottonwood. Breeding generally occurs in the summer between May and August at elevations below 2,500 feet.	There is one CNDDB occurrence of this species documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	No suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **No Potential**

Species Name	Listing Status[9]	Life History	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*)	SSC	Yellow warbler occurs as a migrant and summer resident in California. This species generally occupies riparian vegetation in close proximity to water along streams and wet meadows. They are often associated with willow and cottonwood trees in riparian areas. Breeding generally occurs from April to late July.	No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable nesting habitat for yellow warbler occurs in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors within the Proposed Project area; however, the habitat is fragmented. This species was observed within the Mesa Substation site, in the Montebello Hills, and in Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors during surveys conducted for the TRTP. No nest was associated with these observations. **Nesting: Low Potential** **Foraging: Present**
Mammals				
American badger (*Taxidea taxus*)	SSC	American badger occurs primarily in grasslands, parklands, farms, and other treeless areas with friable soil and a supply of rodent prey. The species is also found in forest glades and meadows, marshes, brushy areas, hot deserts, and mountain meadows. It is sometimes found at elevations up to 12,000 feet, but is usually found in the Sonoran and Transition life zones (elevations lower and warmer than those characterized by coniferous forests). American badgers are occasionally found in open chaparral (with less than 50-percent plant cover) and riparian zones. American badgers create burrows for sleeping and concealment, protection from weather, and natal dens. Burrows typically range from 4 feet to 10 feet in depth and 4 feet to 6 feet in width. Breeding generally occurs between December and February and cubs are born between March and April.	There is one CNDDB occurrence of this species within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Suitable habitat for American badger occurs within the Proposed Project area; however, no burrows or dens of suitable size for American badger were observed during field surveys conducted by Insignia in June 2014 or December 2014. **Low Potential**
Pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*)	SSC	Pallid bat inhabits deserts, grasslands, shrublands, woodlands, and forests. It is generally found in the Sonoran life zone, at elevations from 100 to 7,000 feet. It is most commonly found in open, dry habitats with rocky areas for roosting. The species roosts in rocky outcrops, snags, and abandoned man-made structures. Pallid bat mating may occur as early as October and continues through February.	There are two CNDDB occurrences of this species within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. Both occurrences were recorded before 1932 and are presumed extant. These two occurrences, along with three other CNDDB occurrences of this species, are also documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. All five occurrences were recorded before 1932.	Marginally suitable habitat for foraging pallid bats and man-made structures for roosting pallid bats are present within the Proposed Project area. **Low Potential**
San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus bennettii)*	SSC	San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit generally occurs in open areas or semi-open country with scattered low shrubs. It typically occurs in grasslands, agricultural fields, or sparse coastal sage scrub, at elevations ranging from sea level to 6,000 feet. It is generally not found in chaparral or woodland habitats. The length of the breeding season depends on the duration and severity of winter. In California, this species can breed throughout the year.	No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	The Proposed Project area falls within the range of this species. Suitable habitat for this species occurs throughout the natural areas of the Proposed Project area. **Low Potential**

Species Name	Listing Status[9]	Life History	Known Locations	Potential to Occur
Southern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys torridus ramona*)	SSC	Southern grasshopper mouse occurs in desert areas, especially in scrub habitats with friable soils for digging. This species' preferred habitat consists of alkali desert scrub and desert scrub habitat; however, it can also be found in succulent shrub, wash, riparian, coastal scrub, mixed chaparral, sagebrush, low sage, and bitterbrush habitat. This species is uncommon in valley foothill and montane riparian habitats. The peak breeding season for this species is from May to July, but it may start breeding as early as January under ideal conditions.	No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. This occurrence was recorded in 1904 and is presumed extant.	Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area. **Moderate Potential**
Western mastiff bat (*Eumops perotis californicus*)	SSC	Western mastiff bat inhabits arid and semi-arid lowlands in the Lower Sonoran life zone of California at elevations from 100 to 4,000 feet. This species occurs in many open, semi-arid to arid habitats, including conifer and deciduous woodland, coastal scrub, annual and perennial grassland, palm oases, chaparral, desert scrub, and urban habitats. The species primarily roosts in crevices in vertical cliffs—usually granite or consolidated sandstone—and in broken terrain with exposed rock faces. It is also found occasionally in high buildings, trees, and tunnels. Western mastiff bat roost sites may change from season to season. Due to its large size, it needs vertical faces to drop from in order to take flight. Western mastiff bat nursery roosts can be found in tight rock crevices. Breeding likely occurs from April through September.	One CNDDB occurrence of this species is documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. This record is presumed extant. Four CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site. All four occurrences were recorded before 1958 and are presumed extant.	Marginally suitable habitat for western mastiff bat occurs within palms and buildings in the Proposed Project area. **Low Potential**
Western yellow bat (*Lasiurus xanthinus*)	SSC	Western yellow bat occur in palm oases, but may also use ornamental palms in landscaping. In California, this species appears to roost exclusively in skirts of palm trees and is limited in its distribution by the availability of palm habitat. Yellow bats likely do not hibernate, as activity has been observed year-round. Breeding likely occurs from late April through July.	No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.	Marginally suitable habitat for western yellow bat occurs within ornamental palms in the Proposed Project area. **Low Potential**

Sources: CNDDB 2014, CDFW 2011, USFWS 2014

Figure 6:
Mesa Substation
CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences Map

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Proposed Project Area

5-Mile Buffer

CNDDB Wildlife Occurrence

southwestern willow flycatcher

western mastiff bat

Swainson's hawk

southwestern willow flycatcher

pallid bat

pallid bat

least Bell's vireo

bank swallow

coast horned lizard

western yellow-billed cuckoo

western pond turtle

southwestern willow flycatcher

coast horned lizard

burrowing owl

western pond turtle

American badger

western pond turtle

western pond turtle

coastal California gnatcatcher

least Bell's vireo

coastal California gnatcatcher

least Bell's vireo

coast horned lizard

coast horned lizard

bank swallow

least Bell's vireo

least Bell's vireo

coastal California gnatcatcher

burrowing owl

coast horned lizard

least Bell's vireo

western spadefoot

coastal California gnatcatcher

coastal California gnatcatcher

Detail Area

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:85,000

0 1 2 Miles

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_6_Mesa_CNDDB_Animals.mxd 1/15/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 7:
Goodrich Substation
CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences Map

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Proposed Project Area

5-Mile Buffer

CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences

southern mountain yellow-legged frog

coast horned lizard

coast horned lizard

southern mountain yellow-legged frog

coast horned lizard

southern grasshopper mouse

southern mountain yellow-legged frog

southern mountain yellow-legged frog

western mastiff bat

least Bell's vireo

coast horned lizard

pallid bat

least Bell's vireo

pallid bat

burrowing owl

western mastiff bat

pallid bat

western mastiff bat

American peregrine falcon

bank swallow

coastal California gnatcatcher

southwestern willow flycatcher

western mastiff bat

Swainson's hawk

pallid bat

least Bell's vireo

pallid bat

Detail Area

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:72,000

0 1 2 Miles

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_7_Goodrich_CNDDB_Animals.mxd 1/15/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

- Three species—southern mountain yellow-legged frog (*Rana muscosa*), bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*), and western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*)—were determined to have no potential to occur

A detailed discussion regarding local populations, habitat requirements, and life history is provided in the following subsection for the wildlife species that are present in the Proposed Project area.

6.4.0 Species Present in the Proposed Project Area

Belding's Orange-Throated Whiptail

Belding's orange-throated whiptail is a state SSC and frequents dry, often rocky hillsides, ridges and valleys that support coastal sage scrub, open chaparral, dry washes, and sparse grasslands mixed with sage scrub species. It is found an elevation range that extends from near sea level to approximately 3,430 feet. Breeding usually takes place in May, although it has occasionally been observed in July. This species was observed in the Montebello Hills section along North Lincoln Avenue during Insignia's December 2014 survey, as depicted in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. This species was observed basking near a shrub along the roadside, when the weather was clear and sunny. No CNDDB occurrences were recorded within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area.

American Peregrine Falcon

The American peregrine falcon is a California Fully Protected species. This species is found on all continents but Antarctica. Historically, the American peregrine falcon occurred throughout most of California. Brought to near-extinction by the widespread use of the pesticide DDT, the peregrine falcon was listed as endangered under the FESA. This species has slowly been recovering in California and elsewhere due to legislation that banned the use of DDT in the U.S. By 1990, the population in California had increased to over 100 breeding pairs. In 1999, the American peregrine falcon was delisted from the FESA. The American peregrine falcon has since reoccupied much of its historic breeding range in California, which now includes the central and southern California coast, inland northern Coast Ranges, Klamath Mountains, Cascade Ranges, and the Sierra Nevada. Its migration and winter range includes the West Coast from the Oregon border to the Mexican border and into the adjacent mountains.

American peregrine falcon is adapted to open habitat in all seasons. This species shows a preference for breeding and nesting in sites such as niches in cliffs, steep banks, and ledges. Nest sites usually provide a panoramic view of open country, are near water, and are associated with local abundance of passerine, waterfowl, shorebird, or seabird prey. Coastal cliffs and bluffs are favored nesting sites in California. This species is also found in urban areas and uses tall buildings, bridges, and other structures for nesting. This species has been known to nest at elevations as high as 10,000 feet, but most occupied nest sites are below 4,000 feet. The breeding season for this species occurs from February through June. The American peregrine falcon was observed at four locations within developed/disturbed habitat and ruderal habitat on the Mesa Substation site during surveys conducted for the TRTP, as shown in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. In addition, this species was observed along Durfee Avenue, just east of the Rio Hondo corridor. No nest was associated with these species observations and only limited nesting habitat is present within the Proposed Project area, primarily in the form of

buildings or other man-made structures. One CNDDB occurrence has been documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.

Coastal California Gnatcatcher

The coastal California gnatcatcher is a federally threatened species and a state SSC. This species is a non-migratory songbird. In the U.S., coastal California gnatcatcher is found west of the Transverse and Peninsular ranges in coastal Southern California. This species is primarily found at elevations below 800 feet along the coast and up to 1,600 feet inland (Atwood and Bontrager 1992). The largest populations of this species are located in San Diego, Orange, and Riversides counties, with smaller populations located in Los Angeles County, southwestern San Bernardino County, and southern Ventura County (Atwood and Bontrager 2001). As of 1990, the coastal California gnatcatcher population in California was estimated at 2,000 or fewer pairs (USFWS 2010a). The coastal California gnatcatcher occurs in the coastal sage scrub vegetation communities of southern California, especially in locations dominated by California sagebrush and California buckwheat. Other shrubs in coastal sage scrub vegetation communities occupied by coastal California gnatcatcher include California bush sunflower (*Encelia californica*), brittlebush (*Encelia farinosa*), black sage (*Salvia mellifera*), white sage (*Salvia apiana*), and deerweed (*Acmispon glaber*).

The breeding season for coastal California gnatcatcher extends from approximately February through August, with peak nesting activity occurring from mid-March through mid-May. Incubation takes 14 days. The young fledge at eight to 13 days of age and are dependent on their parents for up to three or four weeks; however, fledglings may associate with their parents for several months (USFWS 1997). Foraging by coastal California gnatcatcher primarily consists of gleaning sessile prey from foliage while quickly moving through branches of shrubs. Larger prey items are beaten against a branch before being swallowed whole or fed to juveniles (Atwood and Bontrager 2001).

Critical habitat for coastal California gnatcatcher occurs within the Proposed Project area along a 1.1 mile length of the proposed telecommunications line route that traverses the Montebello Hills and the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors, as depicted in Figure 8: Mesa Substation Critical Habitat and Significant Ecological Areas Map. Two CNDDB occurrences have been documented within 0.25 mile of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; and one CNDDB occurrence has been documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation site.

During the TRTP 2010 and 2011 focused coastal California gnatcatcher surveys, this species was observed foraging and nesting within the Mesa Substation, as shown in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. At this location, coastal California gnatcatcher was observed in ruderal vegetation that would be considered marginal for this species, and in a small patch of coastal sage scrub on the southeastern margin of the Mesa Substation site. Coastal California gnatcatcher was also observed foraging in and east of the Montebello Hills and in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors, in coastal sage scrub, mulefat scrub, ruderal, non-native woodland, and southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland.[10]

[10] Additional records of coastal California gnatcatcher observations from 2014 were provided to Insignia biologists by Whittier Narrows Nature Center staff.

Figure 8:
Mesa Substation Critical Habitat and Significant Ecological Areas Map

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Proposed Project Area
- 5-Mile Buffer
- Coastal California Gnatcatcher Critical Habitat
- County of Los Angeles Significant Ecological Area (SEA)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:85,000

0 1 2 Miles

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\aTechnical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_8_Mesa_CritHab_SEA.mxd 1/28/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Least Bell's Vireo

Least Bell's vireo is a federally and state endangered migratory songbird species. The current breeding distribution for this species is restricted to Monterey, San Benito, and Inyo counties, as well as numerous small populations south of the Tehachapi Mountains in California and portions of northern Baja California in Mexico. Least Bell's vireo is an obligate riparian species during the breeding season and prefers early successional habitat. This species typically inhabits structurally diverse woodlands along watercourses, including cottonwood and willow forests, oak woodlands, and mulefat scrub. The presence of dense cover within 3 to 6 feet of the ground is where nests are typically placed, and a dense, stratified canopy for foraging also appears to be an important factor for least Bell's vireo breeding. Least Bell's vireo nest placement tends to occur in openings within the riparian woodland and along the riparian edge. Nests are placed in a variety of plant species, including willows, mulefat, Fremont's cottonwood, California sycamore, coast live oak, and several herbaceous species. Although least Bell's vireos are tied to riparian habitat for nesting, they have been observed foraging within adjacent upland habitats (up to 200 feet away). This species typically breeds from late March to late September.

This species was observed at multiple locations within the Proposed Project area. Two least Bell's vireo nests were identified within the Rio Hondo corridor during surveys conducted for the TRTP, as shown in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. In addition, this species was observed foraging in the Mesa Substation site, the Montebello Hills, and the Rio Hondo corridor and the San Gabriel River corridor. This species has also been documented as nesting in the Whittier Narrows Natural Area in the San Gabriel River corridor.[11] Six CNDDB occurrences have been documented within 5 miles of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines. One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the Goodrich Substation.

Loggerhead Shrike

The loggerhead shrike is a state SSC that is present year-round throughout most of the California range. Loggerhead shrike breeds mainly in shrublands or open woodlands with a fair amount of grass cover and areas of bare ground. This species requires tall shrubs or trees, as well as fences or power lines, for hunting perches, territorial advertisement, and pair maintenance. Loggerhead shrikes require open areas of short grasses, forbs, or bare ground for hunting. Nests are placed in large shrubs or trees. This species also requires impaling sites—such as barbed wire fences or sharp, thorny plants—to manipulate or store prey. In Southern California, this species typically breeds from as early as January to July.

This species was observed within the developed/disturbed habitat and ruderal habitat on the Mesa Substation site during surveys conducted for the TRTP, as shown in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. No nest was associated with this species observation; therefore, this species was likely foraging in or flying through the Proposed Project area. Although suitable habitat exists for this species within the Proposed Project area, it has been documented that breeding pairs within Los Angeles County have declined drastically (CDFG 2008). Thus, this habitat likely would only be used for foraging. No CNDDB occurrences have been documented

[11] Additional records of least Bell's vireo observations from 2014 were provided to Insignia biologists by Whittier Narrows Nature Center staff.

within 5 miles of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; or within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

Swainson's Hawk

Swainson's hawk is a state-listed threatened large, broad-winged buteo that frequents open country. It occurs in California during the breeding season from March through September. Swainson's hawks winter in South America and Mexico. This species primarily consumes insects and small rodents while foraging in large, open plains, fields, pastures, and grasslands. Hay, grain, and most row crops also provide suitable foraging habitat during at least part of the breeding season. Vineyards and orchards are unsuitable because prey is scarce or unavailable due to vegetation density (Estep 1989). Swainson's hawks usually nest in large trees, preferring native species such as valley oak, Fremont's cottonwood, willow, sycamores (*Platanus* spp.), and walnuts. Most nest sites are found in riparian habitats, but the species may also use mature roadside trees, isolated individual trees in agricultural fields, small groves of oaks, and trees around farmhouses (Schlorff and Bloom 1983). Nest sites are generally adjacent to or within easy flying distance to suitable foraging habitat.

This species was observed on two separate occasions within developed/disturbed nursery habitat on the Mesa Substation site during surveys conducted for the TRTP, as shown in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. No nests were associated with these species observations. The observations occurred in February and April, when this species is known to migrate. The site is located along a known migration route for Swainson's hawks; therefore, this species was likely foraging or flying through the Mesa substation. There is one CNDDB occurrence of this species nesting within 5 miles of the Mesa Substation site; however, this occurrence was recorded in 1880. Marginally suitable habitat for nesting exists in non-native woodland within the Proposed Project area; however, this species has long been considered extirpated from breeding within southern California. The CDFG conducted a statewide inventory project for Swainson's hawk breeding pairs in 2005 and 2006 (CDFG 2007) and although they include a current breeding range that extends into southern California, they did not detect any pairs south of Madera County. The inventory classifies the southern portion of the range as "sparse," indicating that some pairs may exist but are too rare to effectively sample. Due to the rarity of breeding Swainson's hawks in the Los Angeles area and the marginal breeding habitat quality, this species is considered to have no potential to breed within or near the Proposed Project site.

Yellow Warbler

Yellow warbler is a state SSC. This species occurs in California as a migrant and summer resident from late March through early October. This species may be found at elevations up to 9,000 feet. Yellow warbler generally occupies riparian vegetation in close proximity to water along streams and in wet meadows (Lowther et al. 1999). This species is often found in willows and cottonwoods; however, in California they are also found in numerous other species of riparian shrubs or trees. The yellow warbler is a generalist forager and appears to adapt its foraging to the variation in local vegetation structure (Petit et al. 1990). In California, the yellow warbler makes several nesting attempts throughout the breeding season and typically produces only one brood per year. This species typically breeds from April to late July.

This species was observed within non-native woodland habitat on the Mesa Substation site, and ruderal, scrub and woodland habitat in the Montebello Hills and Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors during surveys conducted for the TRTP, as shown in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. No nest was associated with these species observations. No suitable nesting habitat is present in the Mesa Substation site; Suitable nesting habitat is present occurs in the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors within the Proposed Project area. No CNDDB occurrences for this species have been documented within 5 miles of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; or within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

6.4.0 Species with a Moderate Potential to Occur in the Proposed Project Area

Western Spadefoot

Western spadefoot is a state SSC and occurs in a variety of vegetation communities, including open grasslands and woodlands in areas of seasonally ponded water. This species prefers open areas with sandy or gravel-laden soils. Vernal pools, rain pools, or ponds that do not contain bullfrogs, fish, or crayfish are essential for breeding and egg-laying. This species spends most of its time underground, but often emerges during the rainy season.

Habitat for this species can be found along the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors within the Proposed Project area. Open areas of scrub habitat within the Montebello Hills where water may puddle during the rainy season may also provide habitat. One CNDDB occurrence of this species has been documented within 5 miles of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines. One occurrence has been documented within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

Western Pond Turtle

The western pond turtle is a state SSC and usually occurs in areas of calm freshwater environments, but can also occur in brackish and saltwater for short periods of time. It occupies a wide variety of aquatic habitats, including ponds, lakes, rivers, streams, marshes, sloughs, and wetlands. This species digs nests and occupies upland habitats in woodlands and grasslands, usually close to water. Sexual maturity is reached at a minimum of six years old. Approximately five to 13 eggs are typically laid from April through August, up to 0.5 mile from water. Eggs are generally laid once per year, but can be laid twice per year in some instances.

The Proposed Project area contains suitable aquatic and nesting habitat for this species along the San Gabriel River corridor, which has direct connectivity to known CNDDB locations. Habitat also exists along the Rio Hondo corridor. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species have been documented within 0.25 mile of the Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; and two CNDDB occurrences have been documented within 5 miles. No CNDDB occurrences were documented within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

Western Burrowing Owl

The western burrowing owl is a state SSC and is found in dry, open habitats such as grasslands and prairies with low-growing or no vegetation, where it occupies underground burrows,

typically those of the California ground squirrel. It can also occur in open areas of farmland, levee banks, and other disturbed or managed habitats where burrows or burrow-like refuges (e.g., small-diameter pipes, rock piles with voids, or similar hollow spaces) are present. The species breeds from February 1 through August 30. Young are capable of full flight at six weeks of age and are fed by parents for approximately one year.

Suitable habitat for this species exists within the Proposed Project area in grassland vegetation where burrows are present. Focused burrowing owl surveys were conducted for the TRTP during 2009 and 2010. Although the surveys did not find any burrowing owls or sign of burrowing owls, they were limited to a small portion of the Proposed Project area. Two CNDDB occurrences of this species are documented within 5 miles of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines. One CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

Southern Grasshopper Mouse

The southern grasshopper mouse is a state SSC and inhabits desert areas, especially scrub habitats with friable soils for digging. This species can be found in a variety of habitats, including desert scrub, alkali desert scrub, and succulent shrub, wash, riparian, coastal scrub, mixed chaparral, sagebrush, low sage, and bitterbrush habitat. Breeding for this species peaks from May to July, but it may breed as early as January under ideal conditions.

Suitable habitat for this species occurs in the Proposed Project area within the Montebello Hills, and along the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. No CNDDB occurrences are documented within 5 miles of Mesa Substation and the associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines; and one CNDDB occurrence is documented within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

6.5 SENSITIVE NATURAL COMMUNITIES

6.5.0 Special-Status Natural Communities

Special-status natural communities are defined as communities that are of limited distribution statewide or within a county or region, and are often vulnerable to environmental effects of projects. These communities may or may not contain special-status species or their habitats. The most current version of the CDFG's List of California Terrestrial Natural Communities indicates which natural communities are of special status (CDFG 2003). Communities with a state ranking of 1 to 3 are considered special-status. The rankings are defined as follows:

- S1, Critically Imperiled: Critically imperiled in the State because of extreme rarity (often 5 or fewer occurrences) or because of some factor(s) such as very steep declines making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state/province

- S2, Imperiled: Imperiled in the State because of rarity due to very restricted range, very few populations (often 20 or fewer), steep declines, or other factors making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state/province

- S3, Vulnerable: Vulnerable in the State due to a restricted range, relatively few populations (often 80 or fewer), recent and widespread declines, or other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation

6.5.1 Riparian Communities

Many riparian communities are considered sensitive natural communities in California because of the habitat they provide for special-status plant and wildlife species and their limited distribution in California. Riparian vegetation occurs along perennial or intermittent drainages that typically are subject to seasonal flooding. Most natural riparian vegetation in Southern California has been lost or degraded by the following:

- Land use conversions to agricultural, urban, and recreational uses
- Channelization for flood control
- Sand and gravel mining
- Groundwater pumping
- Water impoundments

Disturbed riparian woodland was documented along ephemeral drainages in the vicinity of Mesa Substation and East Markland Drive. This vegetation community is highly disturbed and consists of a preponderance of non-native species, including Brazilian pepper tree, date palm, and Mexican fan palm. Only a few native species were present, including willow and mulefat. As a result of its disturbed nature, this vegetation community would not be considered a sensitive habitat.

Several stands of southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland occur within the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. The southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland association is currently designated by the CDFW as S3 or rarer.

6.5.2 California Walnut Woodland

California walnut woodland was identified within the Proposed Project area, specifically in the Montebello Hills and the San Gabriel River corridor and. California walnut woodland is regarded by the CDFW as an S3 vegetation type.

6.6 CRITICAL HABITAT

Under the FESA, and to the extent prudent and determinable, the USFWS is required to designate critical habitat for endangered and threatened species (16 U.S.C. § 1533 [a][3]). Critical habitat is defined as areas of land, water, and air space containing the physical and biological features essential for the survival and recovery of endangered and threatened species. Designated critical habitat includes sites for breeding and rearing, movement or migration, feeding, roosting, cover, and shelter. The critical habitat designation delineates all suitable habitat, occupied or not, that is essential to the survival and recovery of the species.

Critical habitat within 5 miles of the Proposed Project area is depicted in Figure 8: Mesa Substation Critical Habitat and Significant Ecological Areas Map and Figure 9: Goodrich Substation Critical Habitat Map. Critical habitat for coastal California gnatcatcher is present within the Proposed Project area, specifically in the Montebello Hills and the Rio Hondo and San

Gabriel River corridors. Critical habitat for Braunton's milk-vetch (*Astragalus brauntonii*) is present within 5 miles of the temporary 220 kV loop-in at Goodrich Substation.

6.7 WILDLIFE MIGRATION CORRIDORS

Wildlife corridors are defined as areas that connect suitable habitat in a region otherwise fragmented by rugged terrain, changes in vegetation, or human disturbance. Natural features—such as canyon drainages, ridgelines, or areas with vegetation cover—provide corridors for wildlife travel. Wildlife corridors are important because they provide access to mates, food, and water; allow the dispersal of individuals away from high-population-density areas; and facilitate gene flow between populations. Wildlife corridors are considered sensitive by resource and conservation agencies.

Terrestrial wildlife species tend to travel along natural drainages or stretches of land that simultaneously provide protective cover from predators and a foraging source. The Proposed Project area contains one drainage supporting riparian habitat that could provide cover for migrating wildlife. In addition, designated critical habitat and scrub vegetation communities are located within the Proposed Project area, which have direct connectivity to larger stretches of similar habitat. This could provide local migration corridors for birds, mammals, and reptiles while providing foraging opportunities.

The Proposed Project is located in the Pacific Flyway, a major north-south avian migratory corridor that extends along the West Coast from Alaska to Patagonia, and provides suitable foraging habitat for many resident and migratory avian species. The Pacific Flyway links breeding grounds in the north to more southerly wintering areas and, therefore, is utilized by an abundance of bird species during migration. The Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors and the Montebello Hills would support a number of avian species utilizing the Pacific Flyway.

6.8 HCP/NCCP

Based on a review of the USFWS Conservation Plans and Agreements Database (USFWS 2013) and the CDFW NCCP program (CDFW 2013), it was determined that the Proposed Project is not located in areas with HCP or NCCP coverage.

6.9 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES SIGNIFICANT ECOLOGICAL AREAS

The County of Los Angeles General Plan describes SEAs as lands having important biological resources. This classification includes habitats of rare and endangered species, sites with critical fish and wildlife, relatively undisturbed areas of typical natural habitat, and regionally scarce biotic resources.

As depicted in Figure 8: Mesa Substation Critical Habitat and Significant Ecological Areas Map, the Puente Hills SEA is located in the Puente Hills in the southeastern portion of the Los Angeles County, a portion of which overlaps with the Proposed Project area. The SEA includes portions of the Whittier Narrows Dam Recreation Area and Flood Control Basin, and much of the undeveloped land throughout the Puente Hills. A portion of the SEA also overlaps with coastal California gnatcatcher critical habitat.

Figure 9:
Goodrich Substation
Critical Habitat Map

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Proposed Project Area
- 5-Mile Buffer
- Braunton's milk-vetch Critical Habitat

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:72,000
0 1 2 Miles

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig 9_Goodrich_Critical_Habitat.mxd 1/15/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

6.10 AQUATIC RESOURCES

The Proposed Project area contains a total of 9 water features—one intermittent drainage and 8 ephemeral drainages—that may be subject to regulation by the USACE, RWQCB, and CDFW. For the sake of consistency, nomenclature from the TRTP delineation reports was used to identify the mapped features. For this reason, 2 of the 8 ephemeral drainages have been mapped in segments. One ephemeral drainage has been mapped as three segments with feature identification (ID) numbers 7-38-S-1, 7-39-S-1, and 11-138-S-100. A second ephemeral drainage has been mapped as two segments, with feature ID numbers 11-136-S-100 and 11-136-S-101. In addition to the 9 potentially jurisdictional features, 18 non-jurisdictional features were identified, including five man-induced wetlands, 11 man-made ditches, and two erosional channels. Table 9: Potentially Jurisdictional Waters within the Proposed Project Area provides the location and approximate size of the potentially jurisdictional water features in the Proposed Project area. These features are depicted in Figure 5: Biological Resources Observations Map. All water features are described further in Attachment D: Supplemental Jurisdictional Delineation Report.

7 – IMPACTS

This section describes potential impacts to sensitive biological resources—including special-status plants and animals, and waters of the U.S. and the State—that may occur in the Proposed Project area. Each impact discussion is accompanied by APMs that would be implemented during the Proposed Project to avoid and/or reduce the potential for and/or level of impacts to each resource. A complete list of APMs that have been proposed has been included in Section 8 – Applicant-Proposed Measures. With the implementation of the APMs, all impacts are anticipated to be reduced to less than significant pursuant to CEQA.

7.0 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

Potential impacts to biological resources were determined in accordance with Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines. Impacts would be considered potentially significant if the Proposed Project would:

- Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the CDFW or USFWS

- Have a substantial adverse effect on any sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the CDFW or USFWS

- Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands, as defined by Section 404 of the CWA (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrologic interruption, or other means

- Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites

Table 9: Potentially Jurisdictional Waters within the Proposed Project Area

Feature Number[12]	Feature Location	Mapbook Page(s)[13]	Feature Type	Approximate Size (Acreage)[14]
7-38-S-1	Within and east of Mesa Substation site	4, 5, 7	Ephemeral Drainage	0.13
7-39-S-1				0.81
11-138-S-100				0.17
7-39-S-2	Within Mesa Substation site	4, 5	Ephemeral Drainage	0.35
7-39-S-3	Southeast of Mesa Substation	5, 7	Ephemeral Drainage	0.35
7-39-S-5	Southwest of Mesa Substation	2	Ephemeral Drainage	0.24
7-39-S-6	Within Mesa Substation site	4	Ephemeral Drainage	0.04
11-94-S-2	Within Mesa Substation site	4, 6	Ephemeral Drainage	0.05
11-94-S-5	Within Mesa Substation site	3	Ephemeral Drainage	1.16
11-136-S-100	North of Mesa Substation	11	Ephemeral Drainage	0.11
11-136-S-101				0.12
7-39-S-11 (Rio Hondo)	East of Mesa Substation site	15	Intermittent Drainage	1.04

[12] Feature locations are depicted in Attachment A: Wetlands and Waters Map of Attachment D: Supplemental Jurisdictional Delineation Report.
[13] Mapbook page numbers refer to map numbers in Attachment A: Wetlands and Waters Map of Attachment D: Supplemental Jurisdictional Delineation Report.
[14] Drainage acreage is measured based on the distance between TOBs.

- Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance

- Conflict with the provisions of an adopted HCP, NCCP, or other approved local, regional, or state HCP

7.1 GENERAL VEGETATION IMPACTS

A variety of vegetation communities occur in the Proposed Project area. Construction of the Proposed Project would result in temporary impacts and minor permanent impacts to these vegetation communities, primarily through vegetation removal and disturbance from construction activities. Potential temporary impacts include vegetation clearing and vehicle use in work areas, pull sites, staging areas/helicopter landing zones, and contractor storage yards, as well as establishing and/or improving temporary access roads. Potential temporary impacts to vegetation communities also include the introduction or spread of noxious weeds, which outcompete native species and cause declines in native plant populations. The majority of the work would be conducted where disturbed conditions and noxious weeds are predominant. Where work would be conducted within native vegetation, impacts are anticipated to be minor, as described in the paragraphs that follow. As such, Proposed Project impacts are not anticipated to have a significant effect on native plant species.

Permanent direct loss involves long-term impacts associated with the construction of permanent Proposed Project features (e.g., new transmission towers, new poles, and a new substation). The expansion of Mesa Substation would result in the permanent removal of vegetation. Permanent vegetation impacts would also occur as a result of the construction of new poles and towers. The temporary and permanent impacts are summarized in Table 10: Vegetation Impacts.

Chapter 8.52 City Tree and Tree Protection Ordinance (Ordinance 6896§ 2) of the City of Pasadena Municipal Code protects all native, specimen, landmark, landmark-eligible, or mature trees in the City of Pasadena. This ordinance is further described in Section 4.0.1 Relevant Regulations. Coast live oak trees are present on the northwest portion of the 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation in the City of Pasadena, approximately 220 feet from potential work areas. Removal of the coast live oak trees is not anticipated. The Oak Tree Ordinance for the County of Los Angeles is designed to preserve and maintain healthy oak trees in unincorporated portions of the county. A discretionary tree permit is required by the City of Pasadena for the removal of trees protected under the ordinance. The removal of any oak trees within unincorporated portions of Los Angeles County would also require a discretionary tree permit, and removed oak trees would be replaced at a 2-to-1 ratio. However, local discretionary permits are preempted by the CPUC for projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with APM-BIO-02, impacts to native trees would be minimized to the extent possible. Should the removal of oak trees be unavoidable within the City of Pasadena or the unincorporated portions of the County of Los Angeles, a Revegetation Plan would be prepared that incorporates the mitigation requirements of the City of Pasadena and/or the County of Los Angeles, as applicable. As a result, impacts would be less than significant.

Table 10: Vegetation Impacts

Natural Vegetation Community	Approximate Area (Acres)	Approximate Temporary Impacts (Acres)	Approximate Permanent Impacts (Acres)
Replacement of existing Lattice Steel Tower on Goodrich – Laguna Bell 220 kV Transmission Line			
Ruderal	5.40	1.11	0.00
Temporary 220 kV Loop-in at Goodrich Substation			
Coast live oak woodland	0.26	0.00	0.00
Disturbed/developed areas	8.80	1.48	0.00
Mesa Substation			
Coastal Sage Scrub	0.16	0.16	0.00
Disturbed/developed areas	54.63	4.50	50.13
Ephemeral drainages	2.50	0.68	1.82
Mulefat scrub	0.33	0.13	0.20
Non-native woodland	9.17	1.08	8.09
Riparian woodland	0.18	0.04	0.14
Ruderal	19.24	9.14	10.10
Street Light Source Conversion from Overhead to Underground			
Disturbed/developed areas	1.22	0.00	0.00
Telecom. Reroute and Additions			
California annual grassland	17.32	15.72	1.56
California walnut woodland	1.87	0.00	0.00
Coastal sage scrub	3.06	0.33	0.00
Disturbed/developed areas	240.22	92.39	2.92
Mulefat scrub	13.86	1.41	0.00
Non-native giant reed	0.15	0.00	0.00
Non-native woodland	34.24	8.59	0.27
Riparian woodland	1.19	0.37	0.02
Ruderal	47.26	33.98	1.46
Southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland	2.79	0.37	0.00
Ephemeral drainages	0.64	0.57	0.01
Intermittent drainage	1.98	0.00	0.00

Natural Vegetation Community	Approximate Area (Acres)	Approximate Temporary Impacts (Acres)	Approximate Permanent Impacts (Acres)
Man-induced wetlands	0.04	0.04	0.00
Total	**466.51**	**172.09**	**76.72**

To ensure that no vegetation impacts would occur outside of the Proposed Project area, all work activities, access routes, and laydown areas would be clearly delineated in the field to restrict crew members from accessing areas outside of the designated workspace. During construction, SCE would minimize vegetation removal where feasible, as described in APM-BIO-02. As described in APM-BIO-02 and APM-BIO-03, SCE would develop and implement a Revegetation and Monitoring Plan, if necessary, for native vegetation that may be impacted by construction activities. In addition, disturbed areas would be returned to their pre-existing contours and conditions. These APMs are presented and discussed in Section 8 – Applicant-Proposed Measures. Implementation of APMs would reduce impacts to vegetation to a less-than-significant level.

7.2 IMPACTS TO SPECIAL-STATUS PLANT SPECIES

Implementation of the Proposed Project would result in potential impacts to special-status plant species in the Proposed Project area. Two special-status plant species—California black walnut and Nevin's barberry—have been identified as present in the Proposed Project area. However, California black walnut is a CNPS CRPR 4.2 species that does not require CEQA review. California black walnut occurs in the cities of Monterey Park and Montebello, and in unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County; however, mitigation or compensation for the removal of California black walnut trees is not required by these jurisdictions. As such, impacts to California black walnut would not be considered significant.

Nevin's barberry is a federally and state-listed endangered species and a CNPS CRPR 1.2 species. As described in APM-BIO-01, Nevin's barberry would be marked or flagged and impacts to this species would be avoided during all construction activities. As such, there would be no impacts to Nevin's barberry.

Three special-status plant species—southern tarplant, Plummer's mariposa-lily and intermediate mariposa-lily—have a moderate potential to occur on within the Proposed Project area. Fifteen special-status plant species have a low potential to occur on the Proposed Project area, as listed in Table 7: Special-Status Plant Species. If present, special-status plant species could be impacted during vegetation clearing and construction of Mesa Substation. Grading or other heavy disturbance also has the potential to bury or otherwise remove topsoil, which may contain viable seeds of special-status plant species. Grading or other disturbances may also introduce invasive species into an area where special-status plant species occur. To ensure that special-status plant species are not impacted as a result of the Proposed Project, SCE would implement APM-BIO-01, by conducting pre-construction special-status plant surveys in accordance with CDFW (2009), USFWS (1996) and CNPS (2001) guidelines. In addition, as described in APM-BIO-02, SCE would develop and implement a Revegetation and Monitoring Plan, if necessary, for native vegetation that may be impacted by construction activities. The Revegetation Plan would include post-construction invasive weed management measures. As a result, the implementation of APM-BIO-01 and APM-BIO-02 would reduce impacts to special-status plant species to a less-than-significant level.

7.3 GENERAL WILDLIFE SPECIES

Construction activities could potentially impact non-sensitive wildlife species. Direct impacts to wildlife may include mortality from vehicle collisions, vegetation removal, or entrapment. Permanent impacts may include the removal of potential foraging habitat, destruction of burrows, or injury or mortality from construction activities. Temporary impacts may include the disruption of normal behavior due to a temporary increase in noise from construction equipment and vehicles. To ensure that wildlife does not become trapped in excavations or construction materials, SCE would implement additional protection for wildlife species, as described in the paragraphs that follow.

Additional Protection for General Wildlife Species

- **Worker Environmental Awareness Program Training:** Prior to construction, a qualified biologist or other qualified resource specialist would develop an environmental training for all Proposed Project personnel. The training would cover all pertinent Proposed Project APMs, permit conditions, and any other required environmental compliance measures. In addition, the environmental training would familiarize all Proposed Project personnel with special-status species that may occur within the construction areas. All Proposed Project personnel would attend the training prior to starting work on the Proposed Project. Upon completion of the training, each attendee would sign a form stating that he/she participated in the training and understood the material presented.

- **Special-Status Wildlife Species:** If a special-status wildlife species is identified on site, crews would immediately stop work and contact an on-site biological monitor and SCE. Work would not proceed in the immediate area until the animal has traveled off site on its own or has been relocated by an approved biologist. If the identified special-status wildlife species is a federally and/or state-listed species, the USFWS and/or CDFW (depending upon the listing status) would be notified.

- **Holes, Trenches, and Escape Routes for Wildlife:** All excavated, steep-walled holes or trenches more than 6 inches deep would either be covered at the end of each workday, or a ramp would be built to provide a means of escape for trapped animals. Before the holes or trenches are filled, they would be thoroughly inspected.

Implementation of these additional protection measures would reduce impacts to general wildlife species to a less-than-significant level.

7.4 IMPACTS TO SPECIAL-STATUS WILDLIFE SPECIES

7.4.0 Invertebrate Species

No special-status invertebrate species are anticipated to occur in the Proposed Project area. Therefore, no impacts to special-status invertebrate species are anticipated.

7.4.1 Fish Species

No special-status fish species are anticipated to occur in the Proposed Project area. Therefore, no impacts to special-status fish species are anticipated.

7.4.2 Amphibian Species

One special-status amphibian species—western spadefoot—has a moderate potential to occur within the Montebello Hills and the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. This species could be crushed by construction vehicles or by vegetation removal. To ensure western spadefoot is not impacted as a result of the Proposed Project, SCE would implement APM-BIO-03, which requires that biological monitors are present during construction in areas where this species may occur. SCE would also implement additional protection for wildlife species that would require that open trenches and excavations are covered or secured, and that construction materials are inspected for local wildlife. Implementation of APM-BIO-03 and the additional protection would reduce the impacts to special-status amphibian species to a less-than-significant level.

7.4.3 Reptile Species

One special-status reptile species—Belding's orange-throated whiptail—was observed in the Proposed Project area. In addition, western pond turtle has a moderate potential to occur within the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. These species could be crushed by construction vehicles or by vegetation removal. To ensure special-status reptile species are not impacted as a result of the Proposed Project, SCE would implement APM-BIO-03, which requires biological monitors to monitor construction in areas where these species may occur. SCE would also implement additional protection for wildlife species (as described in Section 7.3 General Wildlife Species) that would require that open trenches and excavations are covered and secured, and that construction materials are inspected for local wildlife. Implementation of APM-BIO-03 and the additional protection would reduce the impacts to special-status reptile species to a less-than-significant level.

7.4.4 Avian Species

Six special-status avian species were observed during surveys conducted for the TRTP in 2009, 2010 and 2011, and during surveys conducted by Insignia and RBC in 2014. The coastal California gnatcatcher was observed foraging and nesting in disturbed ruderal habitat in the Proposed Project area to the south of the existing Mesa Substation, on the proposed substation expansion area. In addition, the coastal California gnatcatcher was observed foraging in the Montebello Hills and the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. The least Bell's vireo has been observed nesting along the Rio Hondo corridor within the Proposed Project area. This species has also been observed foraging in the Montebello Hills and the San Gabriel River corridor. Records of least Bell's vireo and coastal California gnatcatcher nesting observations from 2014 were also provided to Insignia biologists by the Whittier Narrows Nature Center. The remaining four species—American peregrine falcon, Swainson's hawk, loggerhead shrike, and yellow warbler—were observed foraging in the Proposed Project area. In addition, western burrowing owl has a moderate potential to occur in grassland vegetation within the Proposed Project area. Impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher, listed as threatened under the FESA; least Bell's vireo, listed as endangered under the FESA and the CESA; and other nesting birds protected by the MBTA and the California Fish and Game Code may occur as a result of

Proposed Project construction. In addition, construction could impact foraging habitat for coastal California gnatcatcher and least Bell's vireo. These impacts are described in the following subsections.

Coastal California Gnatcatcher

Permanent and direct impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher may include the removal of nesting or foraging habitat and/or the removal of some food sources. No direct take of individual birds is anticipated. Direct permanent impacts to approximately 14.21 acres of coastal California gnatcatcher nesting and foraging habitat are anticipated due to the construction of the Proposed Project, as shown in Table 11: Potential Impacts to Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat. Permanent impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher habitat would be to ruderal vegetation and a small area of coastal sage scrub in the Mesa Substation site. Temporary impacts of up to 12.09 acres of coastal California gnatcatcher nesting and foraging habitat are anticipated due to the construction of the Proposed Project. Temporary impacts would occur primarily along one of the proposed telecommunication line routes which traverses through designated critical habitat for this species. Temporary impacts of up to 1.69 acres of coastal California gnatcatcher critical habitat are anticipated. At this location, work would be conducted on existing subtransmission or distribution lines along an existing paved road. The location of the temporary and permanent impacts that would occur is shown in Figure 10: Potential Impacts to Suitable Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat Map.

Table 11: Potential Impacts to Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat

Location	Approximate Impact Area (Acres)	Approximate Temporary Impacts[15] (Acres)	Approximate Permanent Impacts (Acres)
Mesa Substation site	23.45	9.24	14.21
Associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines	2.85	2.85	0.0
Totals	**26.30**	**12.09**	**14.21**
Impacts within Coastal California Gnatcatcher Critical Habitat	**1.69**	**1.69**	**0.0**

Indirect temporary impacts may include the disruption of nesting behavior due to a temporary increase in the presence of humans, dust and noise from construction equipment and vehicles.

[15] A portion of SCE's temporary impact acreage located north and west of Greenwood Avenue is located within areas analyzed by the Monterey Park Market Place Final Environmental Impact Report and found to have permanent impacts. Consequently, SCE's temporary impact acreage is estimated. This area has been condemned by the City of Monterey Park, resulting in limited use by SCE. Therefore, once the Monterey Park Market Place is developed, SCE would modify the temporary impact acreage accordingly.

Impacts would be most significant during the nesting season, which is generally March through August for this particular species. In accordance with APM-BIO-04, SCE would coordinate with USFWS to obtain necessary permits under the FESA, and would reduce impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher by implementing the following measures:

- conducting protocol-level surveys prior to the start of construction;
- implementing no-work buffers, as appropriate, if nesting birds are found;
- ensuring that a USFWS-approved biological monitor is present;
- limiting work in close proximity to active nests until after the chicks have fledged; and
- mitigating for the permanent loss of occupied coastal California gnatcatcher habitat.

In addition, SCE would implement APM-AIR-01 (as described in Section 4.3, Air Quality of the PEA), which would reduce fugitive dust in the construction areas. Implementation of APMs would reduce impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher to a less-than-significant level.

Least Bell's Vireo

Indirect temporary impacts to least Bell's vireo would include the disruption of nesting behavior due to a temporary increase in the presence of humans, dust, and noise from construction equipment and vehicles. Impacts would be most significant during the nesting season, which is generally March through September for this particular species. In accordance with APM-BIO-05, SCE would coordinate with USFWS and CDFW to obtain necessary permits under the FESA and CESA, and would reduce impacts to least Bell's vireo by implementing the following measures:

- avoiding activities during the nesting season to the extent feasible;
- conducting protocol-level surveys prior to the start of construction;
- implementing no-work buffers as appropriate if nesting birds are found
- ensuring that a USFWS-approved biological monitor is present;
- limiting work in close proximity to active nests until after the chicks have fledged; and
- mitigating for the permanent loss of occupied least Bell's vireo habitat.

In addition, SCE would implement APM-AIR-01 as described in Section 4.3, Air Quality, which would reduce fugitive dust in the construction areas. Implementation of APMs would reduce impacts to least Bell's vireo to a less-than-significant level.

Other Avian Species

Direct impacts are expected to occur to unoccupied nesting bird habitat through vegetation clearing and grading of suitable ground-nesting bird habitat. Indirect temporary impacts may include the disruption of nesting behavior due to a temporary increase in human presence, and noise and dust from construction equipment and vehicles. As described in APM-BIO-06, SCE would reduce impacts to nesting bird species by implementing the following measures:

- avoiding activities during the nesting season to the extent feasible;
- conducting pre-construction nesting bird surveys;
- implementing no-work buffers, as appropriate, if nesting birds are found; and
- limiting work in close proximity to active nests until after the chicks have fledged.

Figure 10:
Anticipated Impacts to Suitable Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat Map
Map 1 of 3

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project
Proposed Substation Perimeter Wall
City Boundary
Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat
Coastal California Gnatcatcher Critical Habitat
Existing Access Road (Non-Suitable Habitat)

Project Impacts

Temporary
Permanent

Anticipated Impacts to Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat

Temporary
Permanent

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

1
2
3

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,800
0 250 500 Feet

Potrero Grande Dr
E Markland Dr
Greenwood Ave
Pomona Fwy State Rte 60
Via Campo St
Monterey Park
Montebello
N Montebello Blvd

7:\Projects\SCE Mesa\MXD\Technical Reports\BRTR\Fig 10 Impacts to CAGN.mxd 2/10/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 10:
Anticipated Impacts to Suitable Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat Map
Map 2 of 3

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project
Proposed Substation Perimeter Wall
City Boundary
Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat
Coastal California Gnatcatcher Critical Habitat
Existing Access Road (Non-Suitable Habitat)

Project Impacts

Temporary
Permanent

Anticipated Impacts to Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat

Temporary
Permanent

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

1
2
3

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:4,200
0 250 500 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Report\BRTR\Fig_10_Impacts_to_CAGN.mxd 2/19/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 10:
Anticipated Impacts to Suitable Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat Map
Map 3 of 3

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

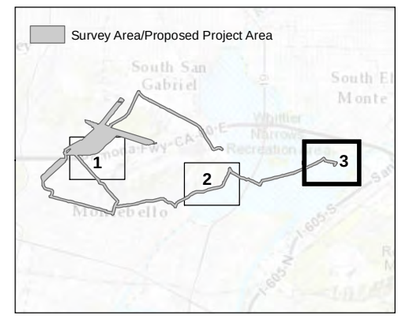
- Survey Area/Proposed Project
- Proposed Substation Perimeter Wall
- City Boundary
- Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat
- Coastal California Gnatcatcher Critical Habitat
- Existing Access Road (Non-Suitable Habitat)

Project Impacts

- Temporary
- Permanent

Anticipated Impacts to Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat

- Temporary
- Permanent



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:4,200
0 250 500 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_10_Impacts_to_CAGN.mxd 2/10/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

In addition, SCE would implement APM-AIR-01, which would reduce fugitive dust in the construction areas. Implementation of APMs would reduce the impacts to nesting avian species to a less-than-significant level.

Permanent impacts to foraging habitat for all avian species would be limited, because the majority of habitat where permanent impacts are anticipated has been previously disturbed and is in a degraded state. Therefore, permanent construction impacts to foraging avian species would be less-than-significant.

SCE plans to incorporate avian protection measures into the Proposed Project's engineering design through the implementation of APM-BIO-07, which ensures that SCE's facilities are in compliance with APLIC's *Suggested Practices for Raptor Protection on Power Line: The State of the Art in 2006* (APLIC 2006). Implementation of this APM would reduce the impacts to avian species to a less-than-significant level.

Power lines and other structures also provide potential perching opportunities for raptor species, which can increase the potential for predation of wildlife by raptors. In areas where current perching sites are few or rare, the construction of a new power line may increase the potential for raptors perching, and thus increase predation opportunities in the area. However, due to the undergrounding of the 66 kV circuits at Mesa Substation and the prevalence of existing electrical facilities, trees and other perching structures in the area, construction of the Proposed Project is anticipated to have less-than-significant impacts on potential increased predation of smaller wildlife species.

7.4.5 Mammal Species

One special-status mammal species—southern grasshopper mouse—has a moderate potential to occur within the Montebello Hills and the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. This species could be crushed by construction vehicles or by vegetation removal. To ensure southern grasshopper mouse is not impacted as a result of the Proposed Project, SCE would implement APM-BIO-03, which requires that biological monitors are present during construction in areas where this species may occur. SCE would also implement additional protection for wildlife species (as described in Section 7.3 General Wildlife Species) that would require that open trenches and excavations are covered or secured, and that construction materials are inspected for local wildlife. Implementation of APM-BIO-03 and the additional protection would reduce the impacts to special-status mammal species to a less-than-significant level.

7.5 IMPACTS TO SENSITIVE NATURAL VEGETATION COMMUNITIES

Two sensitive vegetation communities occur within the Proposed Project area, including southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland and California walnut woodland. Southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland association is currently designated by the CDFW as S3 or rarer. California walnut woodland is regarded by CDFW as S3. These sensitive vegetation communities could be impacted during vegetation clearing. SCE would implement APM-BIO-02, which would minimize impacts and permanent loss to sensitive vegetation communities. If impacts are unavoidable, SCE would implement a Revegetation Plan to restore vegetation to its pre-construction condition. Implementation of APM-BIO-02 would reduce impacts to sensitive vegetation communities to a less-than-significant level.

7.6 IMPACTS TO CRITICAL HABITAT

As depicted in Figure 8: Mesa Substation Critical Habitat and Significant Ecological Areas Map, approximately 3.80 acres of the Proposed Project area are designated as coastal California gnatcatcher critical habitat. The Proposed Project activities would result in approximately 1.69 acres of temporary impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher critical habitat, along a 1.1 mile length of the proposed telecommunication line route that traverses the Montebello Hills and the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River corridors. At this location, work would be conducted on existing subtransmission or distribution lines along an existing paved road. The temporary disturbance of this critical habitat due to ground-disturbing activities could result in direct impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher. Shrubs and other vegetation used by coastal California gnatcatcher may be destroyed in these areas, resulting in the loss of foraging and nesting habitat.

In order to minimize impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher critical habitat, a Revegetation Plan would be prepared and implemented to ensure that construction areas would be restored, in accordance with APM-BIO-02. Demarcating the boundaries of construction areas along the telecommunications routes would minimize the potential for impacts to critical habitat to occur outside of approved work areas. Avoiding impacts to vegetation, when feasible, would preserve nesting and foraging habitat within critical habitat. Restoring temporarily impacted construction areas, as appropriate, would minimize the duration of impacts to critical habitat and would more quickly return these areas to near pre-construction conditions. With the implementation of this APM, impacts to coastal California gnatcatcher critical habitat would be less than significant.

7.7 IMPACTS TO WILDLIFE MIGRATION CORRIDORS

The Proposed Project would involve construction activities within an existing transmission corridor, and would include the construction of only one large, permanent structure—the proposed Mesa Substation. The proposed Mesa Substation would be constructed in an area that is disturbed and does not have potential to be used as a wildlife migration corridor. As previously discussed, up to 53 wood poles would be replaced. As these activities involve the replacement of existing wood poles, they would not create a barrier to wildlife migration corridors. The remaining Proposed Project activities would occur within small, discontinuous areas and, therefore, would not create a barrier for terrestrial species. As a result, no impacts to wildlife migration corridors are anticipated.

7.8 IMPACTS TO HCP/NCCP

Construction of the Proposed Project would not occur within an area with HCP or NCCP coverage. As a result, no impacts to areas covered under an HCP or NCCP would occur as a result of the Proposed Project.

7.9 IMPACTS TO COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES SIGNIFICANT ECOLOGICAL AREAS

A portion of construction activities associated with the Proposed Project would occur within an area designated as an SEA by the County of Los Angeles. However, these activities would occur within an existing transmission corridor and do not involve the construction of large facilities. Within the SEA, up to 53 existing wood poles could be replaced as part of the Proposed Project, depending on the results of wind-load testing. As these activities would replace existing wood

poles, no permanent impacts to the SEA are anticipated. The remaining Proposed Project activities would occur within small, discontinuous areas and therefore are not anticipated to impact the SEA. As a result, no impacts to the County of Los Angeles SEA are anticipated.

7.10 IMPACTS TO AQUATIC RESOURCES AND RIPARIAN HABITAT

The construction of the Proposed Project would result in direct temporary impacts of approximately 0.09 acre and direct permanent impacts of 0.55 acre to waters potentially under the jurisdiction of the USACE and RWQCB. Construction of the Proposed Project would also result in direct temporary impacts of approximately 1.56 acres and direct permanent impacts of approximately 2.76 acres to waters and riparian habitat potentially under the jurisdiction of the CDFW. Only ephemeral, non-wetland waters would be impacted by the Proposed Project If water features cannot be avoided, SCE would mitigate for impacts as required by the USACE, CDFW, and RWQCB, as described in APM-BIO-08 in Section 8 – Applicant-Proposed Measures, which stipulates that authorizations must be obtained from the appropriate jurisdictional agencies and mitigation must be implemented for permanent impacts to jurisdictional waters. With the implementation of this APM, impacts to jurisdictional water features would be reduced to less-than-significant levels.

A summary of temporary and permanent impact areas by water type is shown in Table 12: Water Features to be Impacted by the Proposed Project. An overview of the impacts to wetland and non-wetland water features are shown in Figure 11: Potential Impacts to Waters Map. More information is provided in Attachment D: Supplemental Jurisdictional Delineation Report. SCE would avoid on-site wetlands to the extent practicable.

Indirect impacts to wetlands and waters could also result from spillage of construction materials, as well as erosion and sedimentation. These potential impacts would be avoided and minimized through implementation of the Proposed Project's SWPPP and Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure Plan, which are both required by law. The SWPPP would require that vehicles be checked daily and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications to minimize the potential for leaks, and refueling and maintenance of vehicles would occur at least 50 feet from the edge of any aquatic feature. In addition, SCE would implement APM-BIO-02 and APM-BIO-08 to further minimize indirect impacts to wetlands and waters. With the implementation of these APMs and with adherence to applicable regulations, impacts to jurisdictional water features would be less than significant.

Construction of the Proposed Project may also result in direct and temporary impacts to riparian vegetation, including disturbed riparian woodland and sycamore-alder riparian woodland. Riparian vegetation within the Proposed Project area are potentially under the jurisdiction of the CDFW. Proposed Project activities that could adversely affect riparian vegetation include earth-moving/grading, tree trimming, and tree removal. SCE would avoid riparian vegetation to the extent feasible. If riparian vegetation cannot be avoided, SCE would mitigate for impacts, as described in APM-BIO-08 in Section 8 – Applicant-Proposed Measures, which stipulates that authorizations must be obtained from the appropriate jurisdictional agencies and mitigation must be implemented for permanent impacts to riparian vegetation. With the implementation of these APMs, impacts to riparian vegetation would be reduced to less-than-significant levels.

Table 12: Water Features to be Impacted by the Proposed Project

Water Feature Type	Approximate Temporary Impact Area (Acres)			Approximate Permanent Impact Area (Acres)		
	USACE and SWRCB/ RWQCB	CDFW	Non-Jurisdictional	USACE and SWRCB/ RWQCB	CDFW	Non-Jurisdictional
Jurisdictional Water Features						
Ephemeral Drainage	0.09	1.05	N/A	0.55	2.56	N/A
Intermittent Drainage	0.00	0.00	N/A	0.00	0.00	N/A
Riparian Canopy	N/A	0.51	N/A	N/A	0.20	N/A
Totals	**0.09**	**1.56**	**N/A**	**0.55**	**2.76**	**N/A**
Non-Jurisdictional Water Features						
Erosional Feature	N/A	N/A	<0.01	N/A	N/A	0.01
Man-Made Ephemeral Ditch	N/A	N/A	0.26	N/A	N/A	0.98
Man-Induced Wetland	N/A	N/A	0.04	N/A	N/A	<0.01
Total	**N/A**	**N/A**	**0.30**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**0.99**

Note: N/A = Not Applicable. Waters that are potentially jurisdictional for USACE and SWRCB/RWQCB are a subset of waters that are jurisdictional for CDFW.

Figure 11:
Anticipated Impacts to Waters Map
Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Proposed Substation Perimeter Wall
City Boundary

Project Impacts
Temporary
Permanent

Anticipated Impacts to Waters
Non-Jurisdictional Permanent
Non-Jurisdictional Temporary
Jurisdictional Permanent
Jurisdictional Temporary

Los Angeles County
Monterey Park
Montebello
Hill Dr
Potrero Grande Dr
Pomona Fwy
State Rte 60
Via Campo St
N Wilcox Ave
N Montebello Blvd
Paramount Blvd

Detail Area

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company
INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:9,100
0 250 500 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\BRTR\Fig_11_Impacts_to_Waters.mxd 2/4/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

8 – APPLICANT-PROPOSED MEASURES

The following APMs would be implemented by SCE in order to reduce any potential impacts to biological resources to a less-than-significant level. Specifically, the APMs have been designed to minimize or eliminate potential impacts to special-status plant and wildlife species, as well as more common native wildlife species that are present in the surrounding area of the Proposed Project. Specific implementation of these APMs is discussed with the applicable impacts described previously in Section 7 – Impacts.

- **APM-BIO-01: Special-Status Plant Species.** During the appropriate phenological periods, formal pre-construction surveys for rare plants would be conducted in areas where special-status plants have the potential to occur within the construction areas. Prior to construction, the locations of any special-status plants identified during the surveys would be marked or flagged for avoidance. This boundary would be maintained during work at these locations and would be avoided during all construction activities to the extent possible. Impacts to Nevin's barberry would be avoided. Where disturbance to these areas cannot be avoided, SCE would develop and implement a Revegetation Plan. The Revegetation Plan would include measures for transplanting and replacing special-status plant species that may be impacted by construction of the Proposed Project. This plan would also include general measures in the event that special-status plant species are encountered prior to construction of the Proposed Project as well as post-construction invasive weed management measures, where necessary, to ensure successful revegetation back to pre-construction conditions or to equivalent conditions of representative habitat immediately adjacent to the affected area.

- **APM-BIO-02: Revegetation Plan.** To the extent feasible, SCE would minimize impacts and permanent loss to riparian habitat, native trees, and other vegetation that is regulated by federal, state or local agencies, and/or that provides suitable habitat for special-status species. Impacts would be minimized at construction sites by flagging native vegetation to be avoided. If unable to avoid impacts to protected vegetation, a Revegetation Plan would be prepared in coordination with the appropriate agencies for areas of native habitat temporarily and/or permanently impacted during construction. The Revegetation Plan would describe, at a minimum, which vegetation restoration method (e.g., natural revegetation, planting, or reseeding with native seed stock in compliance with the Proposed Project's SWPPP) would be implemented in the Proposed Project area. The Revegetation Plan would also include the species or habitats that could be impacted, the replacement or restoration ratios (as appropriate), the restoration methods and techniques, and the monitoring periods and success criteria, as identified in each measure.

- **APM-BIO-03: Biological Monitoring.** To the extent feasible, biological monitors would monitor construction activities in areas with special-status species, native vegetation, wildlife habitat, or unique resources to ensure that such resources are avoided.

- **APM-BIO-04: Coastal California Gnatcatcher Protection.** A USFWS-approved biologist would conduct pre-construction surveys for coastal California gnatcatcher no more than seven days prior to the start of ground-disturbing activities, if this work would

commence between February 1 and August 30. Surveys for coastal California gnatcatcher would be conducted in suitable nesting habitat within approximately 500 feet of the Proposed Project area. If a breeding territory or nest is confirmed, the USFWS would be notified and in coordination with the USFWS, an exclusion buffer would be established around the nest. Construction activities in occupied coastal California gnatcatcher habitat would be monitored by a full-time USFWS-approved biologist. Unless otherwise authorized by the USFWS, no Proposed Project activities would occur within the established buffer until it is determined by the biologist that the young have left the nest. Temporary and permanent impacts to coastal California gnatcatchers and their habitat would be mitigated as required by the USFWS.

- **APM-BIO-05: Least Bell's Vireo Protection.** SCE would avoid ground-disturbing activities within suitable habitat for least Bell's vireo during the nesting season to the extent possible. In the event that activities within least Bell's vireo nesting habitat are unavoidable, a USFWS-approved biologist would conduct pre-construction surveys for least Bell's vireo no more than seven days prior to the start of ground-disturbing activities, if this work would commence between March 15 and September 30. Surveys for least Bell's vireo would be conducted in suitable nesting habitat within approximately 500 feet of the Proposed Project area. If a breeding territory or nest is confirmed, the USFWS and CDFW would be notified and in coordination with the USFWS and CDFW, an exclusion buffer would be established around the nest. Construction activities in occupied least Bell's vireo habitat would be monitored by a full-time USFWS- and CDFW-approved biologist. Unless otherwise authorized by the USFWS and CDFW, no Proposed Project activities would occur within the established buffer until it is determined by the biologist that the young have left the nest. Temporary and permanent impacts to least Bell's vireo, and their habitat would be mitigated as required by the USFWS and CDFW.

- **APM-BIO-06: Nesting Birds.** SCE would conduct pre-construction clearance surveys no more than seven days prior to construction to determine the location of nesting birds and territories, during the nesting bird season (typically February 1 to August 31, earlier for species such as raptors). An avian biologist would establish a buffer area around active nest(s) and would monitor the effects of construction activities to prevent failure of the active nest. The buffer would be established based on construction activities, potential noise disturbance levels, and behavior of the species. Monitoring of construction activities that have the potential to affect active nest(s) would continue until the adjacent construction activities are completed or until the nest is no longer active.

- **APM-BIO-07: Avian Protection.** Electrical facilities would be designed in accordance with APLIC's *Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006* (APLIC 2006).

- **APM-BIO-08**: **Compensation for Permanent Impacts.** Permanent impacts to all jurisdictional water resources would be compensated at a 1:1 ratio, or as required by the USACE, CDFW, and RWQCB.

9 – PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS

Several regulatory approvals, authorizations, or permits are required for the Proposed Project, as provided in Table 13: Anticipated Biological Resource Permits and Authorizations. These approvals may include conditions that afford additional protection to species and/or their habitat. In addition to implementing the APMs for the Proposed Project, SCE would comply with all mitigation measures and permit conditions that result from these regulatory reviews and approvals.

Table 13: Anticipated Biological Resource Permits and Authorizations

Permit/Approval/Consultation	Agency	Purpose of Permit/Approval
Federal Agencies		
CWA Section 404 Nationwide or Individual Permit	USACE	Permanent fill and temporary impacts to waters of the U.S., including wetlands
FESA Section 7 Consultation/Biological Opinion	USFWS	Potential incidental take and habitat modification for coastal California gnatcatcher and least Bell's vireo
State Agencies		
Permit to Construct	CPUC	Overall project approval and CEQA review
CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification	Los Angeles RWQCB	Impacts to waters of the State
CWA Section 402 NPDES General Construction Permit	Los Angeles RWQCB	Storm water discharges associated with construction activities disturbing more than 1 acre of land
Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges to Land with a Low Threat to Water Quality (Water Quality Order No. 2003-0003-DWQ)	Los Angeles RWQCB	Groundwater discharges associated with construction activities
California Fish and Game Code Section 1600 Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement	CDFW	Construction within a stream or channel, including temporary impacts to streams, as well as potential impacts to riparian vegetation
2081 Incidental Take Permit	CDFW	Potential incidental take of least Bell's vireo

10 – REFERENCES

AMEC. 2007. *Biological Technical Report for the Southern California Edison Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project (TRTP) Segments 6, 7, 8, and 11*. Volume I of II.

AMEC. 2009a. *Final 2009 Burrowing Owl Focused Survey Report for Segments 7 and 8 of the Southern California Edison Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

AMEC. 2009b. *Final 2009 Burrowing Owl Focused Survey Report for Segments 6 and 11 of the Southern California Edison Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

AMEC. 2009c. *Final Special-Status Plant Species Survey Report for the Southern California Edison Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Segments 7 and* 8. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

American Ornithologists' Union. 1998. *Checklist of North American Birds.* 7th ed. Washington, D.C.

APLIC. 2006. *Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006*. Online. http://www.dodpif.org/downloads/APLIC_2006_SuggestedPractices.pdf. Site visited October 3, 2014.

APLIC. 2012. *Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: The State of Art in 2012*. Online. http://www.aplic.org/uploads/files/11218/Reducing_Avian_Collisions_2012watermarkLR.pdf. Site visited October 21, 2014.

Aspen. 2008. *Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project.* Online. ftp://ftp.cpuc.ca.gov/gopher-data/environ/tehachapi_renewables/TRTP_SpecialistReports/SpecialistReportsTOCL.htm. Site visited July, 2014.

Aspen. 2010. *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Southern California Edison's Application for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*. Prepare for the California Public Utilities Commission and the USDA Forest Service. October.

Atwood, J.L, and D.R. Bontrager. 2001. California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica*). In Poole, A., and F. Gill (eds). The Birds of North America, No. 574. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The Birds of North America, Inc.

Atwood, J.L. 1990. Status Review of the California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica*). Manomet Bird Observatory, Manomet, Massachusetts.

Atwood, J.L. and D.R. Bontrager. 1992. *Elevational Distribution of the California Gnatcatchers in the United States*. Journal of Field Ornithology 63 (2): 159-168.

Baldwin, B.G. 2012. *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.

Calflora. 2014. Information on Wild California Plants for Conservation, Education, and Appreciation. Online. http://www.calflora.org. Site visited July 2014.

California Burrowing Owl Consortium 1993. *Burrowing Owl Survey Protocol and Mitigation Guidelines*. Alviso, California.

CaliforniaHerps.com. California Reptiles and Amphibians. Online. http://www.californiaherps.com/lizards/pages/a.h.beldingi.html. Site visited July 2014.

CDFG. 1988. *A Guide to Wildlife Habitats of California*. Online. https://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cwhr/wildlife_habitats.asp. Site visited July 2014.

CDFG. 1992. *Recovery Plan: Bank Swallow (Riparia riparia)*. December.

CDFG. 1994. *Staff Report Regarding Mitigation for Impacts to Swainson's Hawks (Buteo swainsoni) in the Central Valley of California*. November.

CDFG. 1995. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. State of California.

CDFG. 2003. List of California Terrestrial Natural Communities Recognized by the CNDDB. September 2003 Edition. Online. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/vegcamp/pdfs/natcomlist.pdf. Site visited July 2014.

CDFG. 2006. *Guidelines for Assessing the Effects of the Proposed Project on Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants and Natural Communities*. Sacramento, California.

CDFG. 2007. *California Swainson's Hawk Inventory: 2005-2006.* Online. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/rap/projects/swainsonhawk/. Site visited February 2015.

CDFG. 2008. *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A ranked assessment of species, subspecies, and distinct populations of birds of immediate conservation concern in California.* Online. https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=10413. Site visited December 2014.

CDFG. 2009. *Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities*. California Natural Resources Agency. November 24

CDFG. 2011. Special Animals. California Natural Diversity Database. Biogeographic Data Branch. Natural Resources Agency, State of California. January.

CDFG. 2012. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. Natural Resources Agency, State of California.

CDFW. 2013. Natural Community Conservation Planning. Online. https://www.dfg.ca.gov/habcon/nccp/. Site visited July 2014.

CDFW. 2014a. California Fish and Game Code 1600-1616. Online. http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/displaycode?section=fgc&group=01001-02000&file=1600-1616. Site visited June 2014.

CDFW. 2014b. State and Federally Listed Endangered and Threatened Animals of California. CNDDB, Biogeographic Data Branch, Habitat Conservation Division. Sacramento, CA. Data accessed August 2013.

CDFW. 2014c. Wildlife and Habitat Data Analysis Branch, Habitat Conservation Division. CNDDB. RareFind Version 3.0.2. State and Federally Listed Endangered and Threatened Animals of California. Database.

City of Bell Gardens. 1995. *City of Bell Gardens General Plan*.

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce General Plan*. Online. http://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/152. Site visited December 2014.

City of Montebello. 1973. *City of Montebello General Plan.* Online. http://www.cityofmontebello.com/depts/planning_n_community_development/planning_division/general_plan/default.asp. Site visited July 2014.

City of Montebello. 2014. Municipal Code. https://library.municode.com/index.aspx?clientId=16499. Site visited July 2014.

City of Monterey Park. 2001. *General Plan.* Online. http://www.montereypark.ca.gov/253/General-Plan. Site visited July 2014.

City of Monterey Park. 2014. Municipal Code. Online. http://qcode.us/codes/montereypark/. Site visited July 2014.

City of Pasadena. 2004. *Comprehensive General Plan.* Online. http://cityofpasadena.net/Planning/CommunityPlanning/General_Plan/. Site visited July 2014.

City of Pasadena. 2014. Municipal Code. Online. http://cityofpasadena.net/CityClerk/MunicipalCode/. Site visited July 2014.

City of Rosemead. 2010. *City of Rosemead General Plan Update*. Online. http://www.cityofrosemead.org/index.aspx?page=88. Accessed December 2014.

City of South El Monte. 2000. *City of South El Monte General Plan*. Online. http://www.ci.south-el-monte.ca.us/ABOUTUS/GeneralPlan.aspx. Accessed December 2014.

CNDDB. 2014. California Natural Heritage Division, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento, CA. Online. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/mapsanddata.asp. Site visited July 2014.

CNPS. 2001. *CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines*. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, California. 3pp.

CNPS. 2002. *Some Preliminary Observations on the California Black Walnut (Juglans californica)*. Fremontia 30 (1). January.

CNPS. 2014. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (online edition, version 8-02). Online. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, CA. http://www.rareplants.cnps.org/. Website accessed in July 2014.

Comrack, L.A. and R.J. Logsdon. 2008. *Status Review of the American Peregrine Falcon (Falco peregrinus anatum) in California.* California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Branch, Nongame Wildlife Program Report 2008-06. 36 pp.

County of Los Angeles. 1980. *County of Los Angeles General Plan*. Online. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan/existing. Accessed December 2014.

County of Los Angeles. 1980. *County of Los Angeles General Plan*. Conservation and Open Space Element. Online. http://planning.lacounty.gov/assets/upl/project/gp_web80-conservation-and-open-space.pdf. Site visited June 2014.

County of Los Angeles. 2014. *Draft General Plan 2035*. Conservation and Natural Resources Element. Online. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan. Site visited July 2014.

County of Los Angeles. *Code of Ordinances Chapter 12.28 – Brush and Vegetation.* County of Los Angeles. Code of Ordinances Chapter 22.56 – Oak Tree Permits. CPUC. 2009. *SCE's Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Final Environmental Impact Report/Statement.* Online. ftp://ftp.cpuc.ca.gov/gopher-data/environ/tehachapi_renewables/TRTP_Final%20EIR-EIS/TOC.htm. Site visited June 2014.

CPUC. *SCE's Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Proponent's Environmental Assessment*. Online. ftp://ftp.cpuc.ca.gov/gopher-data/environ/tehachapi_renewables/PEA/_TOC_Volume_1.htm. Site visited June 2014.

Crother, B.I., ed. 2001. *Scientific and Standard English Names of Amphibians and Reptiles of North America North of Mexico, with Comments Regarding Confidence in Our Understanding*. Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles Herpetological Circular 29.

Crother, B.I., J. Boundy, J.A. Campbell, K. De Quieroz, D. Frost, D.M. Green, R. Highton, J.B. Iverson, R. W. McDiarmid, P.A. Meylan, T.W. Reeder, M.E. Seidel, J.W. Sites, Jr., S.G. Tilley, and D.B. Wake. 2003. *Scientific and Standard English Names of Amphibians and Reptiles of North America North of Mexico: Update*. Herpetological Review, 2003, 34(3), 196-203.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experimental Station, Vicksburg, MS. 117 pp.

EPA and USACE. 2008. Clean Water Act Jurisdiction Following the U.S. Supreme Court's Decision in *Rapanos v. U.S.* and *Carabell v. USACE*. December 2, 2008.

Estep, J.A. 1989. *Biology, Movements, and Habitat Relationships of the Swainson's Hawk in the Central Valley of California*, 1986-1987. California Department of Fish and Game, Nongame Bird and Mammal Section Report, 53 pp.

Hickman, J.C. 1993. *The Jepson Manual, Higher Plants of California.* Berkeley: University of California Press.

Holland, R. F. 1986. *Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California*. CDFW. Unpublished report.

https://library.municode.com/HTML/16274/level4/TIT22PLZO_DIV1PLZO_CH22.56COUSPEVANOUSTEUSDIRE_PT16OATRPE.html#TIT22PLZO_DIV1PLZO_CH22.56COUSPEVANOUSTEUSDIRE_PT16OATRPE_22.56.2050ESUR. Site visited January 12, 2015.

ICF. 2010a. *Focused Survey Report for Burrowing Owl, Segments 6 and 11*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

ICF. 2010b. *Focused Survey Report for Burrowing Owl, Segments 7 and 8*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

ICF. 2010c. *Focused Survey Report for Special-Status Plant Species, Segments 7 and 8*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

ICF. 2010d. *Focused Survey Report for Coastal California Gnatcatcher, Segments 7 and 8*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

ICF. 2010e. *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for Segments 6 and 11 of the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segment 6 and 11*.

ICF. 2010f. *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for Segments 7 and 8 of the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segment 7 and 8*.

ICF. 2011a. *Focused Survey Report for Coastal California Gnatcatcher, Segments 7 and 8*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

ICF. 2011b. *Preconstruction Biological Survey and Clearance Sweep Report for Southern California Edison's WP3 Transmission Line Work Segment 7 Transmission Line (M40-T1, M42-T6, WSS 7-7.62, WSS 7-7.63, WSS 7-7.64, WSS 7-7.75), and 66kV Relocation (4774404E to 4774410E, M7-T1) Los Angeles County, California.* September.

ICF. 2011c. *Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Segment 11A Goodrich to Mesa Transmission Line Jurisdictional Delineation and Impact Analysis Report*.

ICF. 2011d. *Tree Inventory Report, Segments 7 and 8*. October. Irvine, CA. Prepared for Southern California Edison, California.

Jennings, M.R., and M.P. Hayes. 1994. *Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California.* CDFW, Sacramento.

Jepson eFlora. 2014. Taxonomic treatments for California native and naturalized plants. Online. http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/IJM.html. Website accessed in July 2014.

Lowther, P.E., Celada, C., Klein, N.K., Rimmer, C.C., and Spector, D.A. 1999. Yellow Warbler (*Dendroica petechia*). In Poole, A., and F. Gill (eds). The Birds of North America, No. 454. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The Birds of North America, Inc.

Munz, P.A. 1974. *A Flora of Southern California*. University of California Press, Berkeley. 517 pp.

NOAA National Climatic Data Center. 2014. Online. http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/normals. Site visited July 2014.

NWS. 2007. Online. http://www.nws.noaa.gov/. Site visited July 2014. Online. https://library.municode.com/HTML/16274/level2/TIT12ENPR_CH12.28BRVE.html. Site visited January 12, 2015.

Petit, D.R., Petit, K.E., and Petit, L.J. 1990. *Geographic Variation in Foraging Ecology of North American Insectivorous Birds*. Studies in Avian Biology 13: 254-263.

Schlorff, R.W. and P.H. Bloom. 1983. *Importance of Riparian Systems to Nesting Swainson's Hawks in the Central Valley of California*. Pp 612-618. In: R.E. Warner and K.M. Hendrix, (Eds.). 1984. California Riparian Systems. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Shurford, W.S., and Gardali, T., editors. 2008. California Birds Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California. Studies of Western Birds 1. Western Field Ornithologists, Camarillo, California, and California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.

Sibley, D. A. 2004. *The Sibley Field Guide to Birds of Western North America*. First edition. New York, NY: Andrew Stewart Publishing, Inc.

SWRCB. 2014. Laws and Regulations. Online. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/laws_regulations/. Site visited June 2014.

U.S. Forest Service/USACE. 2009. *Biological Assessment for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*. December.

USACE. 1986. Regulatory Program Regulations. 33 CFR Part 328: Definition of Waters of the United States. Online. http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2011-title33-vol3/pdf/CFR-2011-title33-vol3-part328.pdf. Site visited June 2014.

USACE. 2008. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (Version 2.0). Ed. J. S. Wakely, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

USFWS. 1996. *Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed and Candidate Plants*. Sacramento, California. 2pp.

USFWS. 1997. *Coastal California Gnatcatcher (Polioptila californica californica) Presence/Absence Survey Guidelines*. Carlsbad, CA: USFWS. Unpublished report, dated 28 July 1997.

USFWS. 2010a. *Coastal California Gnatcatcher (Polioptila californica californica) 5-year Review: Summary and Evaluation.*

USFWS. 2010b. *Formal Section 7 Consultation on the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Proejct, Angeles National Forest, California (Biological Opinion FWS-10B0117-10F0215*). July.

USFWS. 2011. The Information, Planning, and Consultation System (IPAC System). Online. http://www.fws.gov/ipac/. Site visited July 2014.

USFWS. 2013. Conservation Plans and Agreements Database. Online. http://ecos.fws.gov/conserv_plans/public.jsp. Site visited July 2014.

USFWS. 2014a. Critical Habitat Mapper. Online. http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/. Site visited July 2014.

USFWS. 2014b. National Wetlands Inventory, Wetlands Mapper. Online. http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html. Site visited June 2014.

ATTACHMENT A: REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

This page intentionally left blank.

ATTACHMENT A: REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photograph 1:
Nevin's Barberry (*Berberis nevinii*), a federal- and state-listed endangered species, at the Whittier- Narrows Nature Center in the San Gabriel River corridor.

Photograph 2:
Representative photograph of California annual grassland habitat at the Mesa Substation site.

Photograph 3: Representative photograph of California walnut woodland in the San Gabriel River corridor.

Photograph 4: Representative photograph of coastal sage scrub south of the Montebello Hills area.

Photograph 5: Representative photograph of disturbed coast live oak woodland habitat at the Goodrich Substation site.

Photograph 6: Representative photograph of ruderal grassland and disturbed/developed habitat at the Mesa Substation site.

Photograph 7:
Representative photograph of exotic giant reed at Rio Hondo.

Photograph 8:
Representative photograph of mulefat scrub habitat at the Mesa Substation site.

Photograph 9: Representative photograph of non-native woodland at the Mesa Substation site.

Photograph 10: Representative photograph of disturbed riparian habitat at the Mesa Substation site.

Photograph 11: Representative photograph of southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland in the San Gabriel River corridor.

Photograph 12: Representative photograph of ruderal habitat at the Mesa Substation site.

Photograph 13: Representative photograph of an ephemeral drainage at the Mesa Substation site.

Photograph 14: Representative photograph of intermittent drainage, Rio Hondo.

Photograph 15:
Representative photograph of disturbed/developed habitat at the Goodrich Substation site.

ATTACHMENT B: PLANT SPECIES OBSERVED BY INSIGNIA IN JUNE AND DECEMBER 2014

This page intentionally left blank.

ATTACHMENT B: PLANT SPECIES OBSERVED BY INSIGNIA IN JUNE AND DECEMBER 2014

Gymnosperms

Cupressaceae - Cypress Family

Hesperocyparis sp.	Cypress
Juniperus californica	California juniper

Pinaceae - Pine Family

Pinus radiata	Monterey pine

Angiosperms - Dicots

Adoxaceae - Muskroot Family

Sambucus nigra subsp. *caerulea*	Blue elderberry

Aizoaceae - Fig-Marigold Family

**Carpobrotus chilensis*	Sea fig

Anacardiaceae - Cashew or Sumac Family

Malosma laurina	Laurel sumac
Rhus ovata	Sugar bush
**Schinus molle*	Peruvian pepper tree
**Schinus terebinthifolius*	Brazilian pepper tree
Toxicodendron diversilobum	Western poison-oak

Apiaceae (Umbelliferae) - Carrot Family

**Conium maculatum*	Poison hemlock
**Foeniculum vulgare*	Sweet fennel

Apocynaceae - Dogbane/Milkweed Family

Asclepias sp.	Milkweed
**Nerium oleander*	Oleander

Araliaceae - Ginseng Family

**Hedera helix*	English ivy

Asteraceae (Compositae) - Sunflower Family

**Ambrosia artemisiifolia*	Common ragweed
Artemisia californica	California sagebrush
Artemisia douglasiana	California mugwort
Baccharis pilularis subsp. *consanguinea*	Coyote brush
Baccharis salicifolia subsp. *salicifolia*	Mule fat
**Carduus pycnocephalus* subsp. *pycnocephalus*	Italian thistle
**Centaurea melitensis*	Tocalote
**Centaurea solstitialis*	Yellow starthistle
Helianthus annuus	Common sunflower
**Helminthotheca echioides*	Bristly ox-tongue
Heterotheca grandiflora	Telegraph weed
**Lactuca serriola*	Prickly lettuce
**Silybum marianum*	Milk thistle

Berberidaceae - Barberry Family

Berberis nevinii	Nevin's barberry

Betulaceae - Birch Family

Alnus rhombifolia	White alder

Brassicaceae (Cruciferae) - Mustard Family

**Brassica nigra*	Black mustard
**Hirschfeldia incana*	Short-podded mustard
**Lepidium latifolium*	Broadleaf pepperweed
**Raphanus sativus*	Wild radish
Cactaceae - Cactus Family	
**Opuntia ficus-indica*	Indian-fig
Chenopodiaceae - Goosefoot Family	
**Chenopodium* sp.	Goosefoot
**Salsola tragus*	Russian-thistle
Convolvulaceae - Morning-Glory Family	
Calystegia macrostegia	Morning-glory
**Convolvulus arvensis*	Bindweed
Cuscuta sp.	Dodder
Crassulaceae - Stonecrop Family	
**Crassula ovata*	Jade plant
Cucurbitaceae - Gourd Family	
Cucurbita foetidissima	Calabazilla
Euphorbiaceae - Spurge Family	
Croton setigerus	Turkey mullein
Euphorbia crenulata	Chinese caps
**Ricinus communis*	Castor bean
Fabaceae (Leguminosae) - Legume Family	
**Acacia* sp.	Acacia
Acmispon brachycarpus	Woolly trefoil
**Albizia julibrissin*	Silk tree
**Melilotus albus*	White sweetcover
**Senna* sp.	Senna
Fagaceae - Oak Family	
Quercus agrifolia var. *agrifolia*	Coast live oak
Geraniaceae - Geranium Family	
**Erodium cicutarium*	Red-stem filaree
**Erodium moschatum*	White-stem filaree
Grossulariaceae - Gooseberry Family	
Ribes aureum var. *gracillimum*	Golden currant
Hamamelidaceae - Witch Hazel Family	
**Liquidambar styraciflua*	Liquidambar
Juglandaceae - Walnut Family	
Juglans californica	Southern California black walnut
**Juglans regia*	English walnut
Lamiaceae (Labiatae) - Mint Family	
**Rosmarinus officinalis*	Rosemary
Salvia apiana	White sage
Salvia mellifera	Black sage
Lauraceae - Laurel Family	
Umbellularia californica	California bay
Lythraceae - Loosestrife Family	
**Lagerstroemia indica*	Crape-myrtle

Malvaceae - Mallow Family	
**Malva parviflora*	Cheeseweed
Moraceae - Mulberry Family	
**Ficus carica*	Common fig
Myrtaceae - Myrtle Family	
**Callistemon citrinus*	Crimson bottlebrush
**Eucalyptus globulus*	Blue gum
**Eucalyptus pulverulenta*	Silver-leaved gum
**Eucalyptus tereticornis*	Forest red gum
**Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna gum
Oleaceae - Olive Family	
**Fraxinus* sp.	Ash
**Olea europaea*	Olive
Onagraceae - Evening Primrose Family	
Epilobium ciliatum	Hairy willow-herb
Papaveraceae - Poppy Family	
Eschscholzia caespitosa	Tufted poppy
Passifloraceae - Passion Flower Family	
**Passiflora caerulea*	Blue passion flower
Plantaginaceae - Plantain Family	
**Plantago lanceolata*	English plantain
Platanaceae - Plane Tree Family	
Platanus racemosa	Western sycamore
Plumbaginaceae - Leadwort Family	
**Limonium sinuatum*	Wavy-leaf sea-lavender
Polygonaceae - Buckwheat Family	
Eriogonum fasciculatum	California buckwheat
**Rumex crispus*	Curly dock
Rhamnaceae - Buckthorn Family	
Frangula californica subsp. californica	California coffeeberry
Rosaceae - Rose Family	
Heteromeles arbutifolia	Toyon
Prunus ilicifolia subsp. *ilicifolia*	Holly-leafed cherry
**Pyracantha* sp.	Pyracantha
Salicaceae - Willow Family	
Salix gooddingii	Goodding's black willow
Salix lasiolepis	Arroyo willow
Sapindaceae - Soapberry Family	
Acer macrophyllum	Big-leaf maple
Acer negundo	California box elder
Scrophulariaceae - Figwort Family	
**Verbascum thapsus*	Woolly mullein
Simaroubaceae - Quassia Family	
**Ailanthus altissima*	Tree of heaven
Solanaceae - Nightshade Family	
Datura wrightii	Thornapple
**Nicotiana glauca*	Tree tobacco
**Physalis philadelphica*	Tomatillo

Tamaricaceae - Tamarisk Family

**Tamarix ramosissima*	Saltcedar

Ulmaceae - Elm Family

**Ulmus parvifolia*	Chinese elm

Urticaceae - Nettle Family

**Urtica urens*	Dwarf nettle

Verbenaceae - Vervain Family

Verbena sp.	Verbena

Vitaceae - Grape Family

Vitis girdiana	Desert wild grape

Angiosperms -Monocots

Agavaceae - Agave Family

Hesperoyucca whipplei	Our Lord's candle

Arecaceae (Palmae) - Palm Family

**Phoenix dactylifera*	Date palm
**Washingtonia robusta*	Mexican fan palm

Asphodelaceae - Asphodel Family

**Aloe* sp.	Aloe

Cyperaceae - Sedge Family

Cyperus eragrostis	Tall flatsedge

Poaceae (Gramineae) - Grass Family

**Arundo donax*	Giant reed
**Avena barbata*	Slender wild oat
**Bromus diandrus*	Ripgut grass
**Bromus madritensis* subsp. *rubens*	Red brome
**Bromus tectorum*	Cheat grass
**Cortaderia selloana*	Selloa pampas grass
**Cynodon dactylon*	Bermudagrass
**Ehrharta erecta*	Panic veldt grass
**Festuca perennis*	Italian ryegrass
**Hordeum murinum*	Foxtail barley
**Pennisetum ciliare*	Buffel grass
**Pennisetum setaceum*	Crimson fountain grass
**Polypogon monspeliensis*	Rabbit's-foot grass

Typhaceae - Cattail Family

Typha latifolia	Broad-leaved cattail

ATTACHMENT C: WILDLIFE SPECIES OBSERVED BY INSIGNIA IN JUNE AND DECEMBER 2014

ATTACHMENT C: WILDLIFE SPECIES OBSERVED BY INSIGNIA IN JUNE AND DECEMBER 2014

Invertebrates	
Red swamp crawfish	*Procambarus clarkii*
Reptiles	
Western fence lizard	*Sceloporus occidentalis*
Orange-throated whiptail	*Aspidoscelis hyperythrus*
Birds	
Great blue heron	*Ardea herodias*
Snowy egret	*Egretta thula*
Turkey vulture	*Cathartes aura*
Canada goose	*Branta canadensis*
Cooper's hawk	*Accipiter cooperii*
Swainson's hawk	*Buteo swainsoni*
Red-tailed hawk	*Buteo jamaicensis*
American kestrel	*Falco sparverius*
American peregrine falcon	*Falco peregrinus anatum*
American coot	*Fulica americana*
Rock dove	*Columba livia*
Mourning dove	*Zenaida macroura*
Greater roadrunner	*Geococcyx californianus*
Black-chinned hummingbird	*Archilochus alexandri*
Anna's hummingbird	*Calypte anna*
Northern flicker	*Colaptes auratus*
Black phoebe	*Sayornis nigricans*
Say's phoebe	*Sayornis saya*
Western kingbird	*Tyrannus verticalis*
Loggerhead shrike	*Lanius ludovicianus*
Least Bell's vireo	*Vireo bellii pusillus*
Western scrub-jay	*Aphelocoma californica*
American crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*
Common raven	*Corvus corax*
Bushtit	*Psaltriparus minimus*
Bewick's wren	*Thryomanes bewickii*
coastal California gnatcatcher	*Polioptila californica californica*
Western bluebird	*Sialia mexicana*
Northern mockingbird	*Mimus polyglottos*
European starling	*Sturnus vulgaris*
Yellow warbler	*Dendroica petechia*
Yellow-rumped warbler	*Dendroica coronata*
California towhee	*Pipilo crissalis*
Song sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*
White-crowned sparrow	*Zonotrichia leucophrys*
House finch	*Carpodacus mexicanus*

Mammals	
Audubon's cottontail	*Sylvilagus audubonii*
California ground squirrel	*Spermophilus beecheyi*
Eastern fox squirrel	*Sciurus niger*
Botta's pocket gopher	*Thomomys bottae*
Coyote	*Canis latrans*
Raccoon	*Procyon lotor*
Striped skunk	*Mephitis mephitis*

This page intentionally left blank.

ATTACHMENT D: SUPPLEMENTAL JURISDICTIONAL DELINEATION REPORT

This page intentionally left blank.

Supplemental Jurisdictional Delineation Report

for the

Mesa 500 kilovolt Substation Project

Prepared for:

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON®
An *EDISON INTERNATIONAL*® Company

Prepared by:

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

February 2015

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

1 – INTRODUCTION

Southern California Edison Company (SCE) retained Insignia Environmental (Insignia) to review and verify the wetlands and waters on the Mesa 500 kilovolt (kV) Substation Project (Proposed Project) sites, which were previously mapped for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project (TRTP). The Proposed Project area overlaps with portions of Segments 7, 8, 9, and 11 of the TRTP. In addition, Insignia documented any previously unmapped water features that were identified in the Proposed Project area. The Proposed Project area is located primarily in the city of Monterey Park, with additional components in Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, Commerce, Bell Gardens, and Pasadena, and in portions of unincorporated Los Angeles.

The purpose of this report is to provide the following:

- A summary of the methods and findings of the TRTP jurisdictional waters and wetlands delineation surveys
- Information regarding any changes to the TRTP findings documented by Insignia during June, September, and December 2014 site visits to the Proposed Project area
- Information on additional water features that were identified in the Proposed Project area

2 – PROJECT OVERVIEW

The main activity associated with the Proposed Project involves the construction of the proposed, approximately 69.4-acre 500/220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation and demolition of the existing, approximately 21.6-acre 220/66/16 kV Mesa Substation on SCE fee-owned property. The proposed Mesa Substation would be a staffed substation operating at 3,360 megavolt-ampere (MVA) with a potential capacity of 4,480 MVA at 500/220 kV, 1,120 MVA at 220/66 kV, and 112 MVA at 66/16 kV. The existing Mesa Substation occupies approximately 21.6 acres, which are within the same approximately 69.4-acre property on which the proposed Mesa Substation would be constructed.

SCE currently operates various 220 kV transmission lines, 66 kV subtransmission lines, 16 kV distribution lines, and telecommunications lines that connect to the existing Mesa Substation. As part of the Proposed Project, SCE would replace existing structures and lines as necessary, to allow these existing circuits to connect to the proposed Mesa Substation configuration. In addition, the Proposed Project involves the loop-in of one existing 500 kV circuit and two existing 220 kV circuits.

An overview of the Proposed Project area is provided in Figure 1: Project Overview Map. The Proposed Project would include the following main components:

- Demolition of the existing Mesa Substation and construction of the proposed Mesa Substation within the City of Monterey Park

- Removal, relocation, modification, and/or construction of transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications structures within the cities of Monterey Park,

Montebello, Rosemead, South El Monte, and Commerce, and in portions of unincorporated Los Angeles County

- Conversion of an existing street source line from overhead to underground between three street lights on Loveland Street within the City of Bell Gardens

- Installation of a temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation within the City of Pasadena

3 – PROJECT BACKGROUND

Prior to the formal wetland delineation conducted by Insignia for the Proposed Project, several formal delineations were conducted for the TRTP that covered the majority of the Proposed Project area. A jurisdictional waters and wetlands delineation survey was conducted for Segment 7 and Segment 8 of the TRTP from September to November 2009 by ICF International (ICF). In addition, ICF conducted jurisdictional waters and wetlands delineation surveys for Segment 11 of the TRTP from November 2009 to July 2010, and also on April 4 and 5, 2011. During these surveys, all wetlands and waters that potentially met the United States (U.S.) Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) guidance criteria for jurisdictional waters were delineated. An in-depth discussion of the survey methods and results, as well as field data forms and photographs, were previously submitted to the USACE in 2010 with the *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 7 and 8* and the *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 6 and 11*. In addition, based on changes to the final engineering design for the TRTP, ICF prepared the *Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Segment 11A Goodrich to Mesa Transmission Line Jurisdictional Delineation and Impact Analysis Report*, which documented additional waters and wetlands on Segment 11 of the TRTP.

4 – METHODOLOGY OVERVIEW

4.0 LITERATURE REVIEW

4.0.0 TRTP Wetland Delineations

Before conducting the TRTP wetland delineations, ICF conducted a review of relevant literature pertaining to the TRTP prior to the initiation of the jurisdictional waters and wetlands delineation. The literature review included a review of aerial photographs of the TRTP, as well as U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute topographic quadrangles to identify potential drainage features in the TRTP survey area based on site characteristics, such as changes in vegetation types, topographic changes, or visible drainage patterns. In addition, ICF reviewed the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey soil survey maps (NRCS 2014). During this review, it was determined that specific soil series were not available throughout much of the TRTP alignment. Therefore, ICF was unable to determine if any soil series mapped on the Field Office Official List of Hydric Soil Map Units were present. More general soil information was obtained from the State Soil Geographic Database.

Temporary 220 kV line loop-in at Goodrich Substation

Mesa Substation and associated transmission, subtransmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines

New telecommunications line from transmission tower M40-T3 to Mesa Substation

New telecommunications line from transmission tower M38-T5 to Mesa Substation

Telecommunications line re-route between Mesa and Harding substations

Replacement of an existing lattice steel tower on the Goodrich-Laguna Bell 220 kV Transmission Line

Street light source line conversion from overhead to underground within Loveland Street

Figure 1: Project Overview Map

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Main Component Study Areas

- Mesa Substation Study Area
- Proposed Telecommunications Study Area
- Goodrich Substation Study Area
- Goodrich-Laguna Bell 220 kV Tower Replacement Study Area
- Distribution Street Light Undergrounding Study Area

Detail Area

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:87,000
0 1 2 Miles

z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\aTechnical_Reports\AFC\Fig_1_Overview.mxd 2/13/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

4.0.1 Insignia Wetland Delineation

Before conducting the wetland delineation for the Proposed Project area in June, September, and December 2014, Insignia biologists reviewed U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory maps (USFWS 2014) and color aerial photographs (both recent and past) of the survey area and surrounding area. In order to verify the wetlands and waters that were documented for the TRTP, Insignia conducted a review of relevant literature pertaining to the Proposed Project prior to the site visit. The literature review included an analysis of the following reports (hereafter referred to as the "TRTP reports"):

- *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project*
- *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 7 and 8*
- *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 6 and 11*
- *Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Segment 11A Goodrich to Mesa Transmission Line Jurisdictional Delineation and Impact Analysis Report*, which documented additional waters and wetlands on Segment 11 of the TRTP

The biologists also reviewed the soil survey of the study area from the USDA NRCS Web Soil Survey (NRCS 2014) in the El Monte and Mount Wilson USGS 7.5-minute quadrangles. The following USGS topographic maps were also reviewed for historical hydrological information:

- Pasadena (1896, 1900)
- Los Angeles (1894, 1900, 1949, 1955, 1959, 1966, 1975, 1979)
- Southern California Sheet No 1 (1901, 1904)
- Alhambra (1924, 1926)
- El Monte (1953, 1966, 1972, 1981, 1991, 1994)
- Sierra Madre (1928, 1933, 1941)
- Mount Wilson (1953, 1966, 1972, 1988, 1991, 1995)

4.1 JURISDICTIONAL DELINEATION AND VERIFICATION

4.1.0 Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Wetland Delineations

ICF wetland biologists performed the field investigation for the delineation from September to November 2009; November 2009 to July 2010; and on April 4 and 5, 2011. The delineation was conducted in accordance with the USACE's *Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the *Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (Arid West Supplement) (USACE 2008a). During the delineation work, the TRTP was evaluated to identify wetlands and waters and their connection to off-site hydrological resources. Wetlands were identified by observing the presence of wetland parameters, including hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils. Waters were delineated by identifying the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of the feature, the top of bank (TOB), and if applicable, the extent of riparian vegetation. Data was recorded on wetland field

data forms, and a submeter-accurate Global Positioning System (GPS) unit was used to record the boundaries and/or centerlines of the wetlands and waters.

4.1.1 Insignia Wetland Delineation

A preliminary jurisdictional wetland delineation of the Proposed Project area was conducted by the following Insignia biologists on the following dates:

- June 3 and 4, 2014 by Isabelle de Geofroy and Lauren Huff
- June 18 and 19, 2014 by Lauren Huff
- September 4 and 5, 2014 by Lauren Huff and Sheryl Creer
- December 15 through December 18, 2014 by Isabelle de Geofroy and Christina Sousa

The purpose of the delineation was to verify the jurisdictional waters and wetlands identified for the TRTP and to document any additional waters and wetlands in the Proposed Project area. The wetland delineation was conducted according to the USACE's *Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) in conjunction with the Arid West Supplement (USACE 2008a). Nomenclature used for plant names follows *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition* (Baldwin 2012). Nomenclatural changes made after the publication date of this manual follow the Jepson eFlora (2014) website. Vegetation, hydrology, and soils information were taken at 12 data points to verify the boundaries of the wetlands identified in the Proposed Project site. Data points were mapped using a Trimble Pro-XR GPS unit with submeter accuracy. The delineation map was made from the GPS files using ArcMap 10.1. All spatial data were projected into the California State Plane, NAD 83 coordinate system, Zone 5. Using GPS technology, the boundaries (within 30 inches) of each delineated wetland were transferred to an aerial photograph of the Proposed Project area.

For an area to be defined as a wetland under normal circumstances, the USACE's routine on-site determination methods call for the presence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. Evidence supporting the jurisdictional determination at each data point was recorded on field data forms. Photographs were also taken at each data point.

The vegetation communities and descriptions documented in the TRTP reports were confirmed. The location, OHWM width (if applicable), and TOB width (if applicable) of all water features observed were recorded using a submeter-accurate GPS unit. For the sake of consistency, nomenclature from the TRTP delineation reports was used to identify the mapped features. For this reason, 2 of the 8 drainages have been mapped into segments. One ephemeral drainage has been mapped as three segments with feature identification (ID) numbers 7-38-S-1, 7-39-S-1, and 11-138-S-100. A second ephemeral drainage has been mapped as two segments, with feature ID numbers 11-136-S-100 and 11-136-S-101.

A preliminary wetland delineation map and a Request for an Approved Jurisdictional Determination were prepared in compliance with the following USACE documents:

- The 2001 Minimum Standards for Acceptance for Preliminary Delineations
- The 2007 Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook
- The 2012 Final Map and Drawing Standards for the South Pacific Division Regulatory Program

5 – RESULTS

5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

The Proposed Project is located within the Los Angeles River Hydrological Unit. The elevation of the Proposed Project ranges from 130 feet to 750 feet above mean sea level, with the lower elevations in the southwest portion of the Proposed Project area, and the higher elevations at the northeast portion of the Proposed Project area. Between 1981 and 2010, rainfall records from the nearest climatological station (which is in the City of Montebello) to the Proposed Project area show an average annual rainfall of approximately 15.3 inches. Between 1981 and 2010, the average annual temperature for this area was approximately 67.4 degrees Fahrenheit (°F), with a minimum temperature of 55.4°F and a maximum temperature of 79.4°F.

Vegetation community descriptions and their locations within the TRTP survey boundaries were taken from the TRTP analysis provided in the *Revised Biological Specialist Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project.* Vegetation communities were added or revised by Insignia following surveys. The majority of the plant communities were characterized according to R.F. Holland's *Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California* (Holland 1986). The remaining plant communities were characterized by TRTP or by Insignia. Vegetation communities that were observed during the 2014 field visits include the following:

- California annual grassland
- California walnut woodland
- Coast live oak woodland
- Coastal sage scrub
- Disturbed/developed areas
- Mulefat scrub
- Non-native giant reed
- Non-native woodland
- Riparian woodland
- Ruderal
- Southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland
- Ephemeral drainages
- Intermittent drainage
- Man-induced wetlands

Riparian vegetation generally consisted of native species (e.g., willow [*Salix* spp.] and mulefat [*Baccharis salicifolia*]) and non-native species (e.g., Brazilian pepper tree [*Schinus terebinthifolius*], date palm [*Phoenix dactylifera*], English walnut [*Juglans regia*], Chinese elm [*Ulmus parvifola*], and Mexican fan palm [*Washingtonia robusta*]).

5.1 WETLANDS AND WATERS

A preliminary wetland delineation map of the Proposed Project area is depicted in Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map. Photographs of hydrological features are included as Attachment B: Photographs of Hydrological Features. No jurisdictional waters were identified by Insignia on the Goodrich Substation site. On the Mesa Substation site, Insignia biologists visited

20 water features previously documented for the TRTP. Of these, field conditions for 15 features were different than described in the TRTP reports. In addition, Insignia mapped 17 new water features in the portion of the Proposed Project area that was outside of the original TRTP survey area. Table 1: Wetlands and Waters provides the following information:

- A description of each wetland and water feature described in the TRTP reports
- A description of each wetland and water feature documented by Insignia during the June, September, and December 2014 site visits
- A description of any additions and changes to the wetlands and waters observed by Insignia since the preparation of the TRTP reports
- Information regarding the acreage of wetlands and waters that fall within the jurisdiction of the USACE, SWRCB, and/or CDFW in the TRTP reports

Table 1: Wetlands and Waters

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
7-39-S-7	1, 2 (Not Applicable [N/A])	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Non-native woodland (Not described)	Man-made ditch (Not described)	This feature is a man-made concrete-lined ditch that collects direct precipitation and runoff. This ditch drains into the storm water system.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports.
7-39-S-5	2 (N/A)	0.24 (N/A)	0.04 (N/A)	0.04 (N/A)	Ruderal/Disturbed/ Developed (Not described)	Ephemeral drainage (Not described)	This feature is an ephemeral drainage surrounded by disturbed riparian woodland. Water enters this feature through a large box culvert under Via Campo Road. This feature continues to flow southwest and across an existing access road via sheet flow. To the west of the access road, the drainage is ephemeral. The drainage exits the Proposed Project area to the west under a fence. A retaining wall was constructed on the east bank of this drainage just east of the existing access road. The average OHWM width for this feature is approximately 2 feet. The average OHWM depth for this feature is approximately 2 inches. The average TOB width for this feature is approximately 10 feet. The average TOB depth for this feature is approximately 5 feet.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports because it is outside the limits of the TRTP survey area.
11-94-S-5	3, 4, 6, 7 (11-93, 94)	1.16 (N/A)	0.27 (N/A)	0.27 (N/A)	Disturbed/Developed/ Riparian-disturbed/ Non-native woodland (Not described)	Ephemeral drainage (Not described)	This drainage is depicted as intermittent on the 1924 USGS topographic maps. Historically, the drainage connected to the Los Angeles River. The 1981 USGS topographic map for El Monte also depicts this drainage, which has since been partially channelized where it parallels the Mesa Substation footprint. The western portion of the drainage is dirt-lined and is surrounded by ornamental/non-native vegetation. This drainage is fed by runoff from Mesa Substation via a man-made ditch (Feature 11-94-S-1). It also receives runoff from Potrero Grande Drive, surrounding lands, and direct precipitation. It flows northeast to southwest, where it closely follows the perimeter of the substation footprint. To the west of Mesa Substation, the drainage flows through a series of culverts under SCE access roads, and into a culvert under East Markland Drive. It then continues to the west of East Markland Drive where it meets a raised landform and dissipates.	**Change.** The conditions of this feature were verified to be similar to those described in the TRTP reports. However, this drainage was combined with 11-94-S-1. This portion of the drainage is not concrete-lined and appears to be historical.

[1] TRTP mapbook page numbers starting with “7-” are taken from ICF 2010b; pages starting with “11-” are taken from ICF 2010a; and pages starting with “11A-” are taken from ICF 2011.

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
11-94-S-2	3, 4, 6 (N/A)	0.05 (N/A)	0.02 (N/A)	0.02 (N/A)	Disturbed/Developed/ Non-native woodland (Not described)	Ephemeral drainage (Not described)	This feature is an ephemeral drainage that enters the Proposed Project area at Potrero Grande Drive and flows south until it connects with Feature 11-94-S-1. The feature is surrounded by ornamental vegetation. The average OHWM width for this feature is approximately 2 feet. The average OHWM depth for this feature is approximately 2 inches. The average TOB width for this feature is approximately 7 feet. The average TOB depth for this feature is approximately 3 feet.	**Change.** This feature was not described in the TRTP reports; however, it was mapped during the TRTP surveys as an "Other Potential (Avoid)" feature.
7-38-S-1 7-39-S-1 11-138-S-100	4, 7, 8 (7-43, 7-45, 11A-136)	0.13 (0.077)	0.01 (0.035)	0.01 (0.035)	Disturbed/Developed (Unvegetated/Disturbed and/or developed)	Ephemeral drainage (Concrete ephemeral drainage)	This drainage is a concrete-lined, constructed drain fed by runoff from the adjacent nursery and parking lot, and by direct precipitation. It flows southwest and empties into a culvert under Greenwood Avenue, discharging directly into 7-39-S-1.	**No Change.** This feature was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports.
		0.81 (0.514)	0.08 (0.049)	0.08 (0.049)	Ruderal (California annual grassland)	Ephemeral drainage (An urban canyon intermittent drainage that is unvegetated in portions and contains riprap with concrete in portions. This portion of the drainage has an adjacent wetland.)	This drainage is a continuation of Feature 7-38-S-1, and is depicted as intermittent on historical USGS topographic maps as far back as 1924. In the 1981 USGS topographic map for El Monte, this drainage is no longer mapped. It receives runoff from surrounding lands; direct precipitation; and, farther downstream, man-made ditch 11-94-S-1 and drainages 7-39-S-2 and 7-39-S-3. At the southwest corner of the Mesa Substation footprint, this drainage continues as Feature 11-138-S-100. The drainage is dirt-bottomed, but highly manipulated in places. Mulefat is growing intermittently along this drainage.	**Change**. This feature was completely dry at the time of the June 2014 site visit and was documented as an ephemeral drainage instead of an intermittent drainage. It is likely that hydrological conditions at the Proposed Project area have changed since this feature was described for the TRTP reports. In addition, TOB measurements may be different than those calculated for the TRTP reports.
		0.17 (0.154)	0.06 (0.06)	0.06 (0.06)	Disturbed/Developed (Ruderal-castor bean dominated)	Ephemeral drainage (Ephemeral drainage)	This feature is a manipulated ephemeral drainage. Feature 7-39-S-1 drains into this feature via two approximately 4-foot-diameter corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts. Two approximately 5-foot-diameter CMP culverts convey water downstream from this feature under an existing access road. This feature extends off site along the southern boundary of the Proposed Project area.	**Change.** This feature was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports. However, the feature extends farther west than the feature provided in the TRTP reports.
7-39-S-1	-- (7-45)	N/A (0.043)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Mulefat scrub (Mulefat scrub)	N/A (Riparian canopy)	The vegetation at the northern portion of the drainage is disturbed mulefat scrub.	**Change.** This vegetation was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports. However, the mulefat scrub is highly disturbed and sparse.

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
7-39-S-6	3 (N/A)	0.04 (N/A)	0.03 (N/A)	0.03 (N/A)	Disturbed/Developed (Not described)	Ephemeral drainage (Not described)	This feature is an ephemeral drainage. An approximately 3-foot-diameter CMP culvert is located at the east end of the drainage; however, the culvert does not appear to connect this feature to another water feature. This is likely due to ground disturbance in the area surrounding the feature. The feature extends to the west and connects to Feature 11-138-S-100. The average OHWM width for this feature is approximately 2 feet. The average OHWM depth for this feature is approximately 3 inches. The average TOB width for this feature is approximately 6 feet. The average TOB depth for this feature is approximately 1.5 feet.	**Change.** This feature was not described in the TRTP reports; however, it was mapped during the TRTP surveys as an "Other Potential (Avoid)" feature.
7-39-S-1	-- (7-45)	-- (0.050)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Ruderal (Ruderal wetland/ Disturbed and/or developed)	N/A (Riparian canopy)	Ruderal vegetation was observed along the majority of this drainage.	**Change.** This vegetation was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports. However, the vegetation is highly disturbed and sparse.
7-39-W-1	-- (7-45)	- (0.117)	N/A (0.117)	N/A (0.117)	N/A (Mulefat scrub)	Ephemeral drainage (Wetland associated with Feature 7-39-S-1)	The data point for this wetland was taken by ICF within Feature 7-39-S-1 where ponding occurs immediately downstream of a culvert that carries water from Feature 7-38-S-1 under Greenwood Avenue. The soils in this area were dry. In addition, there was no vegetation in the sample area. The previous description for Feature 7-39-S-1 provides more information.	**Change.** Conditions at this feature were verified to be similar to those described in the TRTP reports. However, this feature is part of ephemeral drainage 7-39-S-1.
11-94-S-1	4, 5, 6, 7 (11A-135, 136)	(N/A) (1.095)	(N/A) (0.371)	(N/A) (0.371)	Non-native woodland/ Disturbed/Developed/ Ruderal (Ornamental)	Man-made ditch (Ephemeral drainage)	This feature is a concrete perimeter drain constructed along the northern, eastern and southern borders of Mesa Substation, capturing and diverting storm water runoff from the substation. The drain is bifurcated on the eastern side of the substation, and runoff is discharged from northern and southern locations. Beyond these two discharge points run off is carried within separate earthen channels, both draining to the southwest. The northernmost channel retains the label 11-94-S-1, while the southern channel confluences with the southern reach of channel 7-39-S-1, described above. Runoff from the perimeter drain is discharged from the southern portion of the drain, where it confluences with Feature 7-39-S-1 and continues in the feature labeled7-39-S-1. Adjacent vegetation is ornamental, non-native woodland.	**Change.** The conditions of this feature were verified to be similar to those described in the TRTP reports. However, the TRTP reports combined the man-made portion of this ditch with the historical ephemeral drainage. This ditch is separate from Feature 11-94-S-5.

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
7-39-S-2	4, 5 (7-45)	0.35 (0.224)	0.05 (0.082)	0.05 (0.082)	Riparian woodland-disturbed/ Disturbed/Developed (California annual grassland/ Ruderal grassland)	Ephemeral drainage (An urban canyon intermittent drainage that contains riprap with concrete)	Flows from this drainage enter the Proposed Project area from the south, then travel via sheet flow to the northwest across an SCE access road. The drainage then becomes channelized and flows through a culvert to the west, where it connects to Feature 7-39-S-1. This drainage is fed by runoff from the landfill south of State Route 60, from direct precipitation, and from surrounding lands. The southern portion of Feature 7-39-S-2 is concrete- and riprap-lined in places, and dirt-lined in its eastern reach. The drainage supports riparian canopy mostly comprised of non-native trees and shrubs.	**Change.** This feature was completely dry at the time of the June 2014 site visit and was documented as an ephemeral drainage instead of an intermittent drainage. It is likely that hydrological conditions at the Proposed Project area have changed since this feature was described in the TRTP reports.
7-39-S-2	N/A (7-45)	N/A (0.117)	N/A (0.000)	N/A (0.117)	Ruderal (Ruderal wetland/ Ruderal grassland)	Ephemeral drainage (An urban canyon intermittent drainage that is densely vegetated with a mix of non-native and native riparian vegetation)	Ruderal vegetation was observed along the majority of this drainage.	**No Change.** This vegetation was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports.
7-39-S-3	5, 7 (7-43, 45)	0.35 (0.010)	0.34 (0.000)	0.34 (0.002)	Disturbed/Developed (Unvegetated/ Ruderal grassland)	Ephemeral drainage (An urban canyon intermittent drainage channel with a sandy bottom and concrete rubble)	Flows from this drainage enter the Proposed Project area via a culvert from a landfill to the southeast and empty into Feature 7-39-S-3. A portion of the drainage immediately downstream from the first culvert is lined with riprap and concrete. The remainder of the drainage is dirt-lined. This drainage is fed by runoff via a culvert from the landfill across Greenwood Avenue, from surrounding lands, and from direct precipitation. Mule fat is scattered along the dirt-lined portion of this drainage.	**Change.** This feature was completely dry during the June 2014 site visit and was documented as an ephemeral drainage instead of an intermittent drainage. Hydrological conditions near this feature have changed since this feature was described in the TRTP reports because the eastern slope above the drainage is no longer subject to irrigation. In addition, it is likely a USACE-jurisdictional feature because an OHWM is present throughout the majority of the drainage, water flows into this feature through a culvert under Greenwood Avenue, and the feature is connected to Feature 7-39-S-1.
7-39-S-3	5, 7 (7-43, 45)	N/A (0.046)	N/A (0.000)	N/A (0.024)	N/A (Ruderal wetland/ Ruderal grassland)	N/A (An urban canyon intermittent drainage that is sparsely vegetated with mostly non-native riparian vegetation)	See previous description.	See previous description.

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
7-39-W-2	5, 7 (7-43, 45)	N/A (0.120)	N/A (0.120)	N/A (0.120)	N/A (Mulefat scrub)	N/A (Wetland associated with Feature 7-39-S-2)	This area does not appear to be a wetland. The TRTP data sheet states that at the time of the September 2009 delineation, the eastern slope of the drainage was subject to irrigation associated with slope revegetation efforts. At the time of the June 2014 site visit, the irrigation system was no longer in place, and no hydrology or evidence of water ponding was observed in this area. Therefore, this area was determined to be a part of the drainage and is no longer considered a wetland. The previous description for Feature 7-39-S-3 provides more information.	**Change.** This wetland is no longer present. Hydrological conditions near this feature have changed since the feature was described in the TRTP reports. The eastern slope above the drainage is no longer subject to irrigation. This area should be remapped to be a part of Feature 7-39-S-3.
7-39A-S-2	5, 7 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Disturbed/Developed (Not described)	Erosional channel (Not described)	This feature is an erosional feature that has no connectivity to any other feature.	**N/A.** This feature was mapped during the TRTP delineations; however, it was not described in the TRTP reports. This feature is not USACE-jurisdictional because it is an erosional feature that drains wholly within an upland and is not connected to another water feature.
11-135-S-101	6 (11A-135)	N/A (0.015)	N/A (0.008)	N/A (0.008)	Developed/Disturbed/ Non-native woodland (Disturbed/Developed)	Man-made ditch (Ephemeral drainage)	This feature is a concrete man-made ditch. The feature runs along the top of a steep slope at the base of a row of ornamental trees. The feature collects runoff from the slope and directs it down into a storm drain along Potrero Grande Drive.	**Change.** This feature was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports. However, it is a man-made ditch and is therefore non-jurisdictional.
11-135-S-102	6 (11A-135)	N/A (0.061)	N/A (0.020)	N/A (0.020)	Disturbed/Developed (Disturbed/Developed)	Man-made ditch (Ephemeral drainage)	This feature is a concrete man-made ditch that collects runoff from a parking lot to the north of the Proposed Project area and directs it to a storm drain along Potrero Grande Drive.	**Change.** This feature was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports. However, it is a man-made ditch and is therefore non-jurisdictional.
11-136-S-100	7, 11 (11A-135)	0.11 (0.046)	0.02 (0.052)	0.02 (0.052)	Disturbed/Developed (Ruderal grassland/ Non-native woodland)	Ephemeral Drainage (Ephemeral drainage)	The southern portion of this drainage is a concrete ephemeral drainage. An approximately 3-foot-diameter concrete culvert carries water out of the Proposed Project area under Saturn Street. The upstream portion of this drainage appears to be an eroded ephemeral gully. Water from the gully passes under an existing access road through an approximately 2-foot-diameter CMP. OHWM and TOB measurements may be different than calculated for the TRTP reports. The northern portion of this drainage also contains riparian woodland.	**Change.** This feature was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports. However, Insignia's OHWM and TOB measurements may be different than what was calculated for the TRTP reports.
11-136-S-101		0.12 (N/A)	0.02 (N/A)	0.02 (N/A)	Disturbed/Developed (Not described)	Ephemeral drainage (Not described)	This drainage is a continuation of Feature 11-136-S-100, north of Saturn Street. This drainage is dirt-lined and is associated with a dense riparian canopy of black elderberry (*Sambucus nigra* ssp. *caerulea*), mulefat, Mexican fan palm, and Brazilian pepper tree. It exits the site to the south via a culvert at Potrero Grande Drive. Although the culvert outlet could not be located, the drainage most likely empties into a storm drain that appears to flow into the Rio Hondo and eventually into the Los Angeles River.	**Change.** This feature was not mapped in the TRTP reports.

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
11-134-S-100	8, 13, 15 (11-134)	N/A (0.034)	N/A (0.011)	N/A (0.011)	Ruderal (Ruderal grassland)	Man-made ditch (Ephemeral drainage)	This feature is a concrete man-made ditch. Concrete was broken or absent on portions of the ditch. The southern portion of this drainage passes under an existing access road via an approximately 2-foot-diameter CMP culvert. The downstream portion of this drainage exits the Proposed Project area via an approximately 2-foot-diameter CMP culvert.	**Change.** This feature was verified to be similar to the conditions described in the TRTP reports. However, it is a man-made ditch and is therefore non-jurisdictional.
Wetland (W) 1	8 Not Applicable (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (Not described)	Man-induced wetland (Not described)	This water feature appears to have developed as a result of a leaking underground irrigation pipe associated with Mejia's Nursery. A Mejia's Nursery employee stated that the pipe will be repaired. This feature contained a small amount of standing water, supporting wetland vegetation that included tall flatsedge (*Cyperus eragrostis*), broad-leaved cattail (*Typha latifolia*), and hairy willowherb (*Epilobium ciliatum*).	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports.
W2	8 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (Not described)	Man-induced wetland (Not described)	This water feature appears to have developed as a result of a leaking underground irrigation pipe associated with Mejia's Nursery. A Mejia's Nursery employee stated that the pipe will be repaired. This feature supports wetland vegetation, including tall flatsedge, broad-leaved cattail, broadleaf pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*), and hairy willowherb.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports.
W5	8 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (Not described)	Man-induced wetland (Not described)	This water feature appears to have developed as a result of a leaking underground irrigation pipe associated with Mejia's Nursery. A Mejia's Nursery employee stated that the pipe will be repaired. This feature contained standing water. In addition, wetland vegetation was present, including tall flatsedge, broadleaf peppergrass, rabbit's-foot grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*), and hairy willowherb.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports.
W3	8 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (Not described)	Man-induced wetland (Not described)	This water feature appears to have developed as a result of a leaking underground irrigation pipe associated with Mejia's Nursery. A Mejia's Nursery employee stated that the pipe will be repaired. This feature supports wetland vegetation, including tall flatsedge, broad-leaved cattail, broadleaf pepperweed, and hairy willowherb.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports.
W4	8 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (Not described)	Man-induced wetland (Not described)	This water feature appears to have developed as a result of a leaking underground irrigation pipe associated with Mejia's Nursery. A Mejia's Nursery employee stated that the pipe will be repaired. This feature contained standing water. In addition, wetland vegetation was present, including tall flatsedge, broadleaf peppergrass, rabbit's-foot grass, and hairy willowherb.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports.

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
7-37-S-1	10 (7-42)	N/A (0.014)	N/A (0.014)	N/A (0.014)	Ruderal (Ruderal grassland)	Erosional channel (Incised ephemeral drainage)	This is an erosional feature that drains road runoff. The feature appears to end downhill, and no connectivity to another feature was observed during the June 3 and 4, 2014 site visit.	**Change.** This is an erosional feature that is not USACE-jurisdictional because it drains wholly within an upland, carries road runoff during significant storm events, and is not connected to another water feature.
11-136-S-102 11-136-S-103	11, 12 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Ruderal (Not described)	Man-made ditch (Not described)	This man-made ditch drains runoff from a residential area. It flows south, down a disturbed terraced hillside and drains into Feature 11-136-S-103. This man-made ditch flows west to east, parallel to a dirt access road. It is partially lined with cement and carries runoff from a disturbed terraced hillside and residential area.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports because it is outside the limits of the TRTP survey area.
11-136-S-105	11, 12 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Ruderal (Not described)	Man-made ditch (Not described)	This man-made ditch drains runoff from a disturbed terraced hillside. It flows northwest to southeast.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports because it is outside the limits of the TRTP survey area.
11-136-S-104	11, 12 (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Ruderal (Not described)	Man-made ditch (Not described)	This man-made ditch flows northeast to southwest, draining a disturbed terraced hillside.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports because it is outside the limits of the TRTP survey area.
7-39-S-10 7-39-S-9 7-39-S-8	25	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Non-native woodland (Not described)	Man-made ditch (Not described)	Feature 7-39-S-8 is a concrete- and riprap-lined ditch that drains runoff from a landfill. This feature flows from east to west, through a culvert under a dirt access road, and drains into Feature 7-39-S-9. This feature then flows from northeast to southwest, and converges with Feature 7-39-S-10 into the storm drain system. Feature 7-39-S-10 is a concrete-lined ditch that collects run-off from a gas facility. This feature flows from northwest to southeast and drains into a culvert under a paved access road where it then enters the storm drain system.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports because it is outside the limits of the TRTP survey area.

Feature Number	Insignia Mapbook Page(s) (TRTP Mapbook Page[s][1])	Approximate Jurisdiction Insignia Estimate (TRTP Estimate) (Acres)			Insignia Vegetation Type Description (TRTP Vegetation Type Description)	Insignia Feature Type (TRTP Feature Type)	Insignia Description	Insignia Verification (Change/No Change from TRTP Conditions)
		CDFW	USACE	SWRCB				
7-39-S-11 (Rio Hondo)	39	1.04 (N/A)	0.15 (N/A)	0.15 (N/A)	Southern sycamore-alder riparian woodland/Non-native giant reed/Mulefat scrub (Not described)	Intermittent Drainage (Not described)	Rio Hondo is an intermittent drainage that traverses the Proposed Project area under North San Gabriel Road. This feature drains into the Los Angeles River approximately 9 miles to the southwest of North San Gabriel Road. The Rio Hondo is generally dry in the summer months, flowing after the start of winter rains. The bed of the drainage is sandy and sparsely vegetated with polygonum (*Polygonum* sp.). The banks are vegetated with giant reed (*Arundo donax*), Goodding's black willow (*Salix gooddingii*), mulefat, castor bean (*Ricinus communis*), dwarf nettle (*Urtica urens*), and California buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum*), among others. The average OHWM width for this feature is approximately 45 feet. The average OHWM depth for this feature is approximately 1.5 feet. The average TOB width for this feature is approximately 275 feet. The average TOB depth for this feature is approximately 16 feet.	**Change.** This is a new feature that was not previously identified in the TRTP reports because it is outside the limits of the TRTP survey area.
N/A	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Ruderal (Not described)	Isolated man-made ditch (Other)	This feature is an isolated man-made concrete ditch. The feature conveys runoff from a steep slope into a topographic depression vegetated by giant reed.	**Change.** This feature was not described in the TRTP reports; however, it was mapped during the TRTP surveys as an "Other Potential (Avoid)" feature. This feature does not have connectivity to another water feature and is therefore non-jurisdictional.
N/A	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	N/A (N/A)	Ruderal (Not described)	N/A (Other)	This feature is a topographic depression vegetated by giant reed. A sample pit was dug in this area and no hydric soils were present. In addition, no evidence of hydrology was observed. Therefore, this feature does not meet the USACE criteria for a wetland.	**Change.** This feature was not described in the TRTP reports; however, it was mapped during the TRTP surveys as an "Other Potential (Avoid)" feature. Insignia determined that this feature is an upland area and not a wetland.

6 – REFERENCES

Baldwin, B.G. 2012. *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.

CDFW. 2014. California Fish and Game Code 1600-1616. Online. http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/displaycode?section=fgc&group=01001-02000&file=1600-1616. Site visited June 2014.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experimental Station, Vicksburg, MS. 117 pp.

EPA and USACE. 2008. Clean Water Act Jurisdiction Following the U.S. Supreme Court's Decision in *Rapanos v. U.S.* and *Carabell v. USACE*. December 2, 2008.

ICF. 2010a. *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 6 and 11*.

ICF. 2010b. *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project: Segments 7 and 8*.

ICF. 2011. *Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Segment 11A Goodrich to Mesa Transmission Line Jurisdictional Delineation and Impact Analysis Report*.

Jepson eFlora. 2014. Taxonomic treatments for California native and naturalized plants. Online. http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/IJM.html. Site visited October 2014.

NRCS. 2014. USDA Web Soil Survey. Online. http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/. Site visited October 2014.

USACE. 1986. Regulatory Program Regulations. 33 CFR Part 328: Definition of Waters of the United States. Online. http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2011-title33-vol3/pdf/CFR-2011-title33-vol3-part328.pdf. Site visited June 2014.

USACE. 2001. *Minimum Standards for Acceptance for Preliminary Delineations*. Regulatory Branch of the Sacramento District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. November 30, 2001.

USACE. 2008a. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (Version 2.0). Ed. J. S. Wakely, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-06-16. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. September 2008.

USACE. 2008b. Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 08-02, Subject: Jurisdictional Determinations. June 26, 2008.

USFWS. 2014. National Wetlands Inventory. Online. http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/. Site visited June 2014.

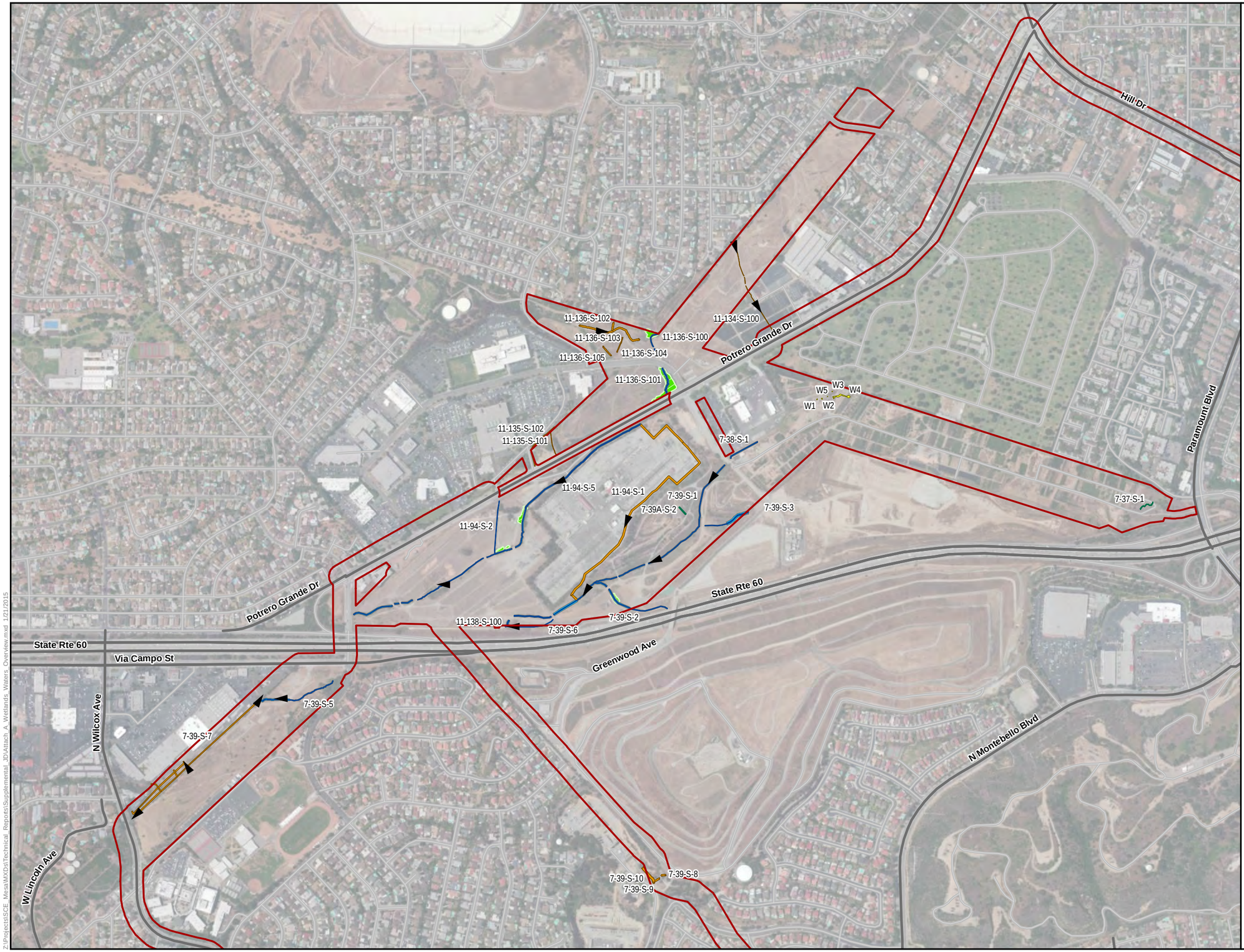
This page intentionally left blank.

ATTACHMENT A: PRELIMINARY WETLAND DELINEATION MAP

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map Overview

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project



Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:10,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters_Overview.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 1 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

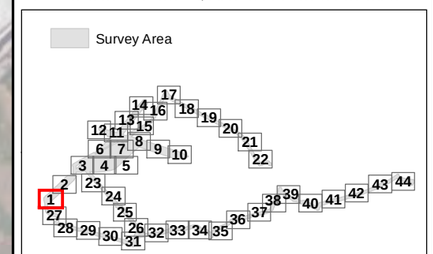
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 2 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

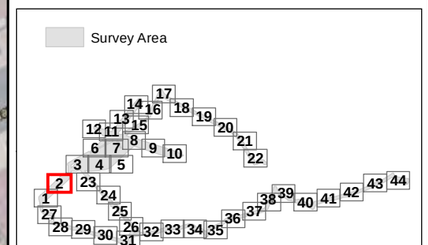
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\GIS\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 3 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

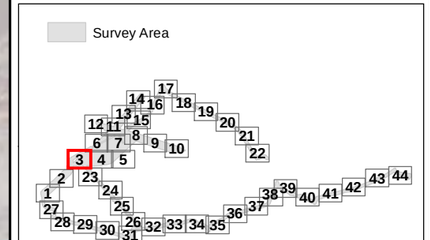
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 4 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

11-94-S-1A
11-94-S-5
11-94-S-2
11-94-S-1A
11-94-S-5
11-94-S-1
7-39-S-1
11-94-S-1
7-39-S-1
7-39-S-2
11-138-S-100
7-39-S-6
CA-60 W
CA-60 E
CA-60 W
Pomona Fwy
CA-60 E

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Culvert
Sample Point
Storm Drain
Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
Man-Made Ditch
Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\aTechnical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 5 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

7-39A-S-2
7-39-S-3
7-39-S-3
7-39-S-1
7-39-S-2
Greenwood Ave
Greenwood Ave
Greenwood Ave
Pomona Fwy CA-60 W
CA-60 E
Pomona Fwy CA-60 W
CA-60 E
Pomona Fwy CA-60 E
CA-60 W
Pomona Fwy
CA-60 E
60

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 6 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Culvert
Sample Point
Storm Drain
Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
Riparian (0.71 acre)

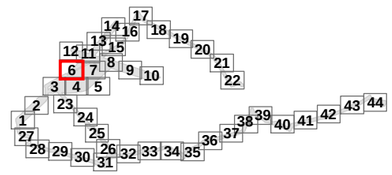
Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
Man-Made Ditch
Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

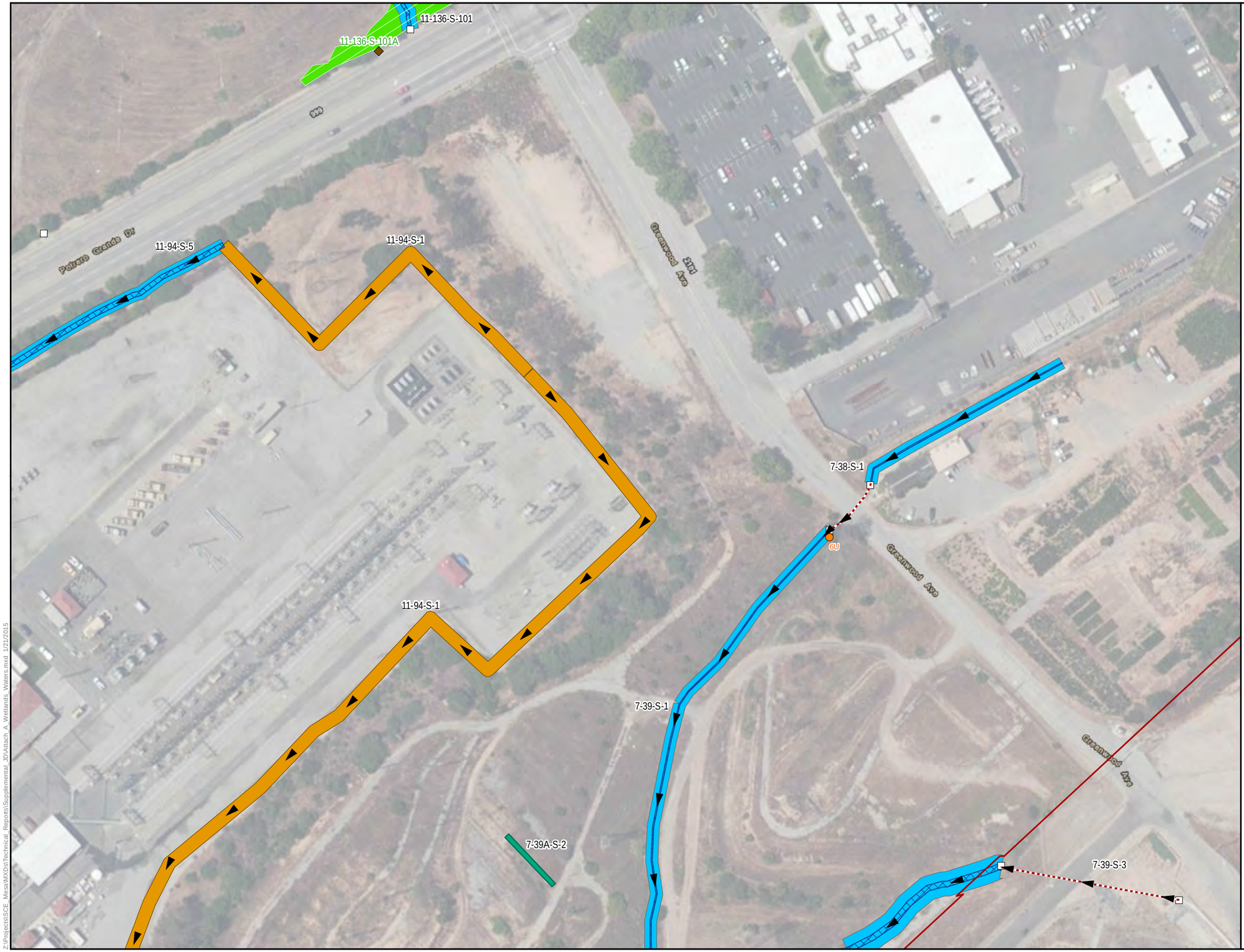
11-135-S-102
11-135-S-101
11-94-S-5
11-94-S-2
11-94-S-1A
11-94-S-5
Saturn St
Potrero Grande Dr
SR-9

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 7 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project



- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

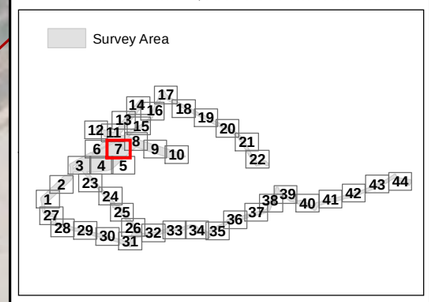
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

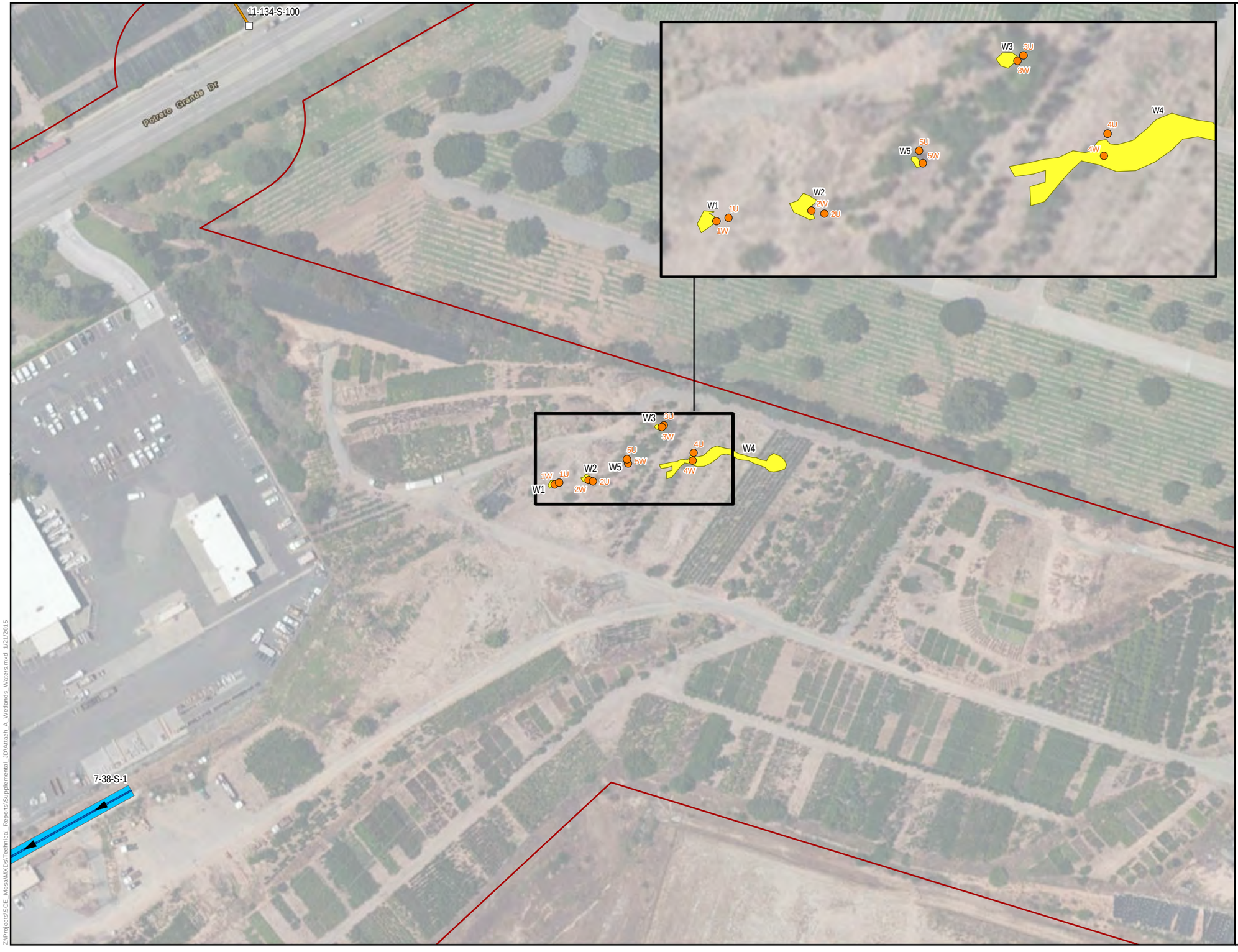
1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 8 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project



- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

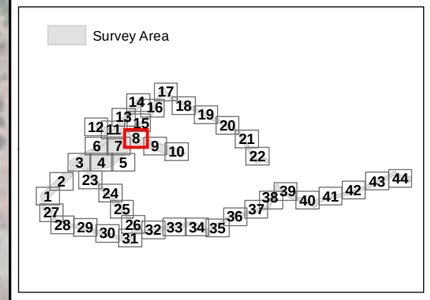
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 9 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

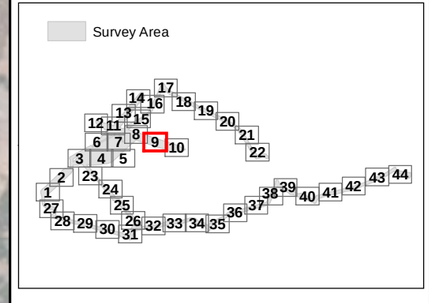
Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMX\Data\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 10 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 11 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

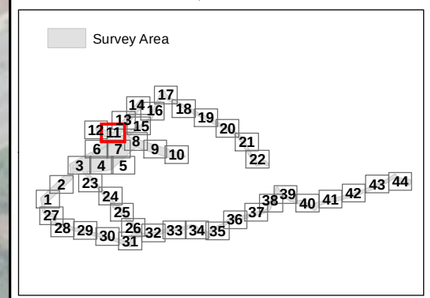
Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JDA\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 12 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Culvert
Sample Point
Storm Drain
Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
Riparian (0.71 acre)

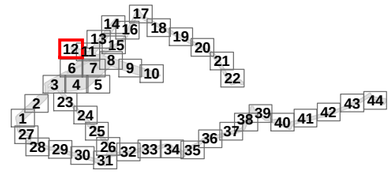
Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
Man-Made Ditch
Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

11-136-S-102
11-136-S-103
11-136-S-105

Taylor Dr
Clover Dr
S Orange Ave
Olive Pl
Palm Ave
Holly Oak
Saturn St

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 13 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

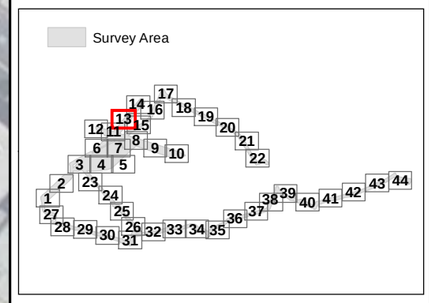
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\3Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JDA\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 14 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

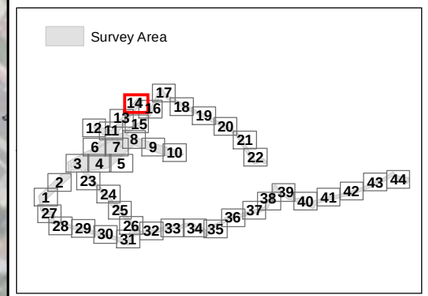
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 15 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

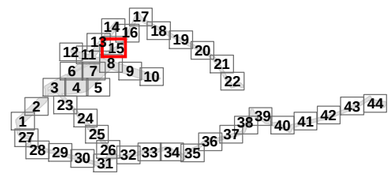
Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

11-134-S-100

Kenton Dr

Palm Rd

1300

Kenton Dr

1300

Kenton Dr

1231

Potrero Grande Dr

1231

1231

Potrero Grande Dr

1301

Potrero Grande Dr

2001

2015

Potrero Grande Dr

Potrero Grande Dr

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 16 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

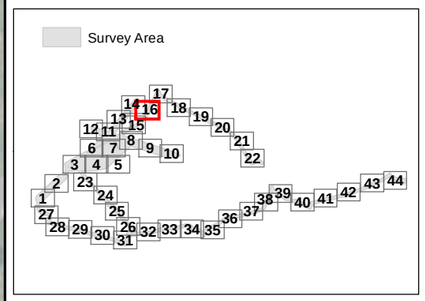
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 17 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

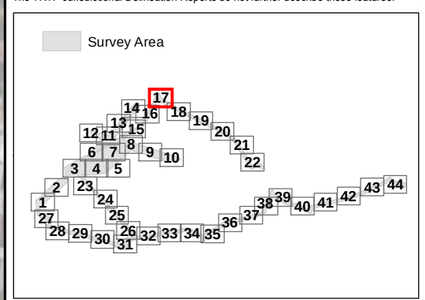
Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Miralinda Dr
Nanneslad St
Del Mar Ave
Palmero Grande Dr
Custurion Ave
Alpaca St
Mooney Dr
Hill Dr
Yukon Ct
Owen Ct
Stedom Dr
Hill Dr

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 18 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

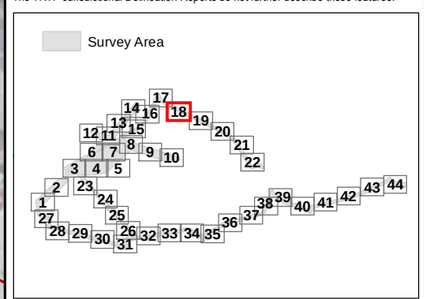
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 19 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

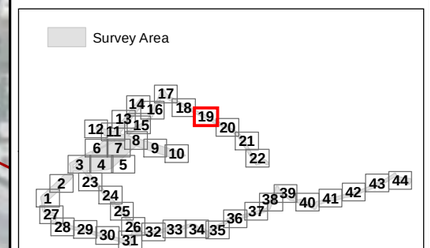
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 20 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

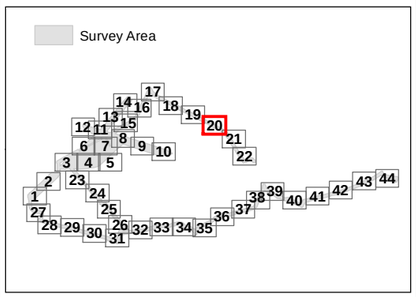
Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 21 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Culvert
Sample Point
Storm Drain
Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

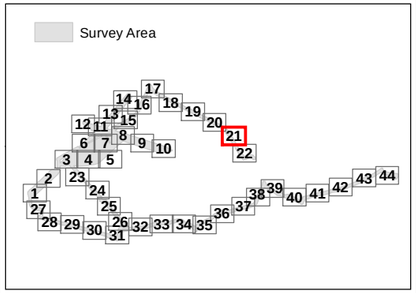
Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
Man-Made Ditch
Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Landis View Ln
CA-60 W
Pomona Fwy
CA-60 E
San Gabriel Blvd
Town Center Dr
Muscatel Ave

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\aTechnical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 22 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

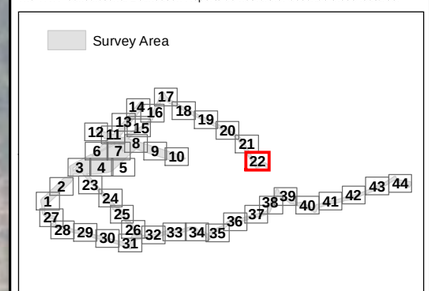
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\aTechnical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 23 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

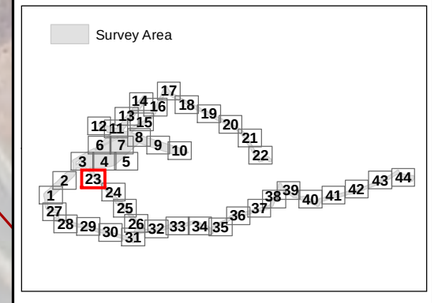
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\a\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 24 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

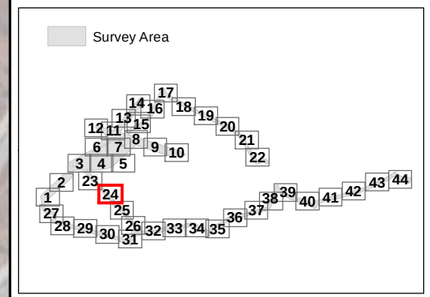
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 25 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

7-39-S-10
7-39-S-8
7-39-S-9

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Culvert
Sample Point
Storm Drain
Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
Man-Made Ditch
Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 26 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

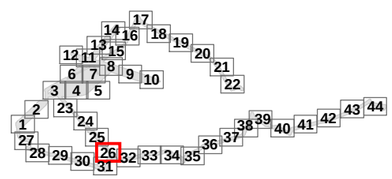
Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\sTechnical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 27 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

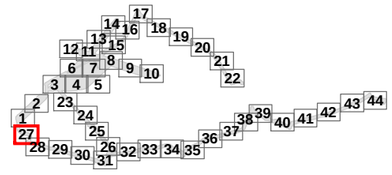
Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\3Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 28 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Culvert
Sample Point
Storm Drain
Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

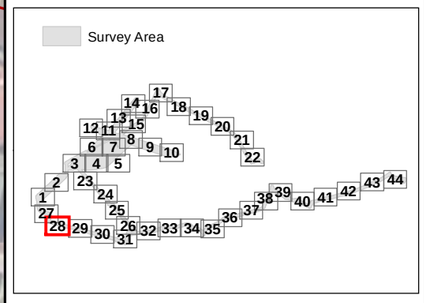
Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
Man-Made Ditch
Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical Reports\Supplemental JD\Attach A Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland
Delineation Map 29 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

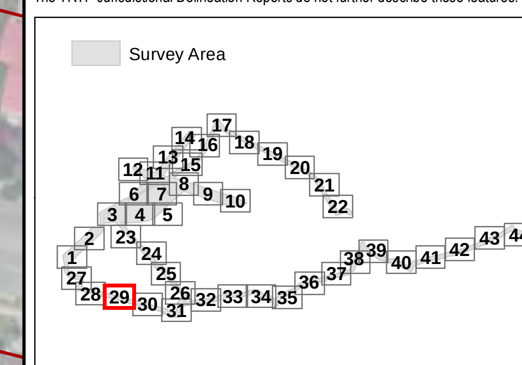
Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL® Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 30 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

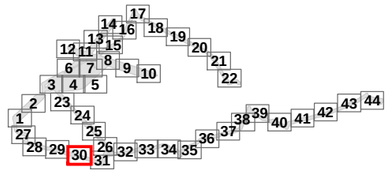
Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 31 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

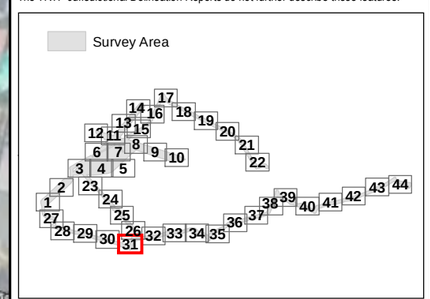
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 32 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 33 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

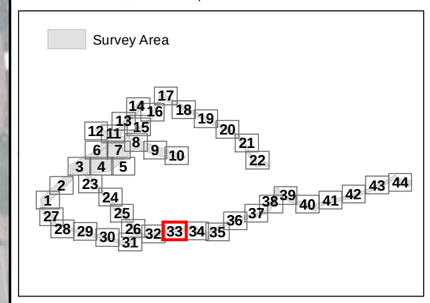
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 34 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

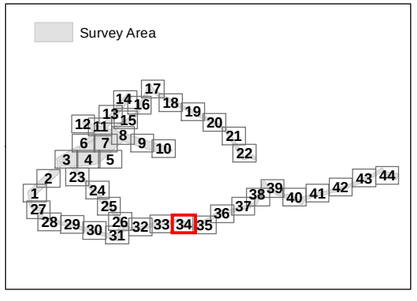
Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 35 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

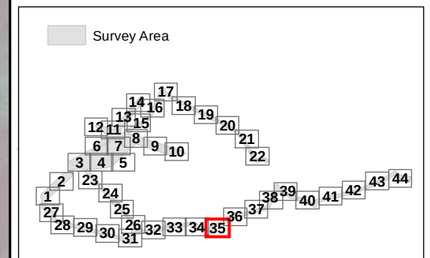
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 36 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

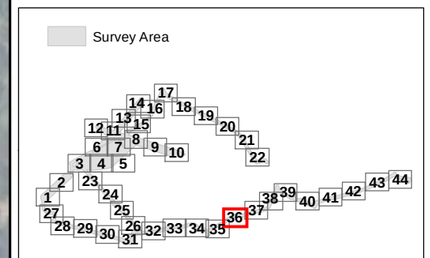
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 37 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

N Lincoln Ave

N Lincoln Ave

N Lincoln Ave

N3

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area

Culvert

Sample Point

Storm Drain

Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)

Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)

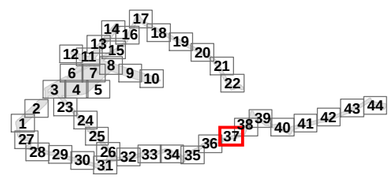
Man-Made Ditch

Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Tech\cal_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 38 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

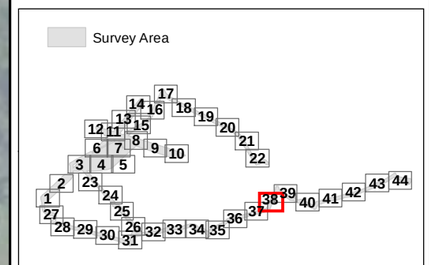
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_MesaMXD\sTechnical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 39 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

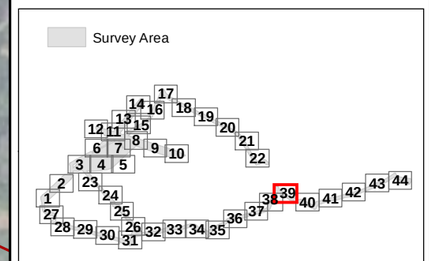
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\sd\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 40 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

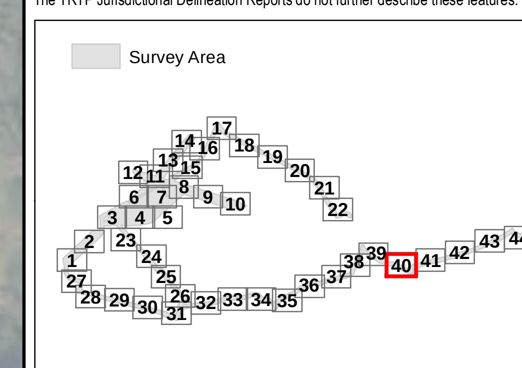
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL® Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 41 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

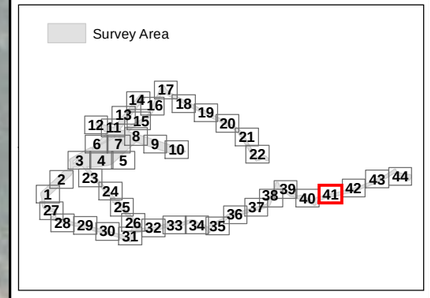
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\s\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 42 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

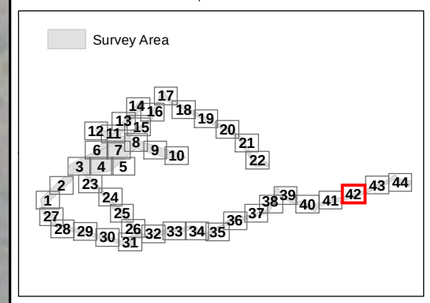
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

N

1:1,400

0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A:
Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 43 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
Culvert
Sample Point
Storm Drain
Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
Riparian (0.71 acre)

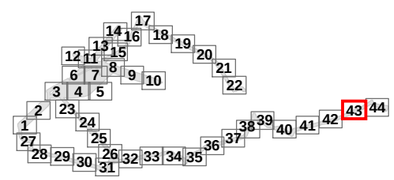
Non-Jurisdictional Waters

Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
Man-Made Ditch
Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.

Survey Area



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXDs\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment A: Preliminary Wetland Delineation Map 44 of 44

Mesa 500 kV Substation Project

- Survey Area/Proposed Project Area
- Culvert
- Sample Point
- Storm Drain
- Flow Direction

Potential Waters of the U.S./State

- Potential Other Waters of the U.S. (0.64 acre)

CDFW Jurisdiction

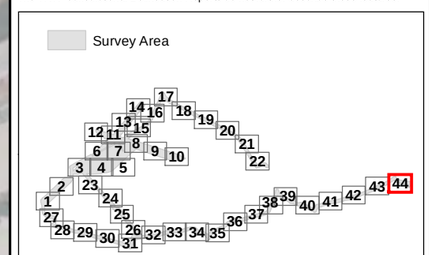
- Top of Bank Width (3.10 acres)
- Riparian (0.71 acre)

Non-Jurisdictional Waters

- Man-Induced Wetland (0.04 acre)
- Man-Made Ditch
- Erosional Channel

Note: Some drainages mapped by the TRTP may be partially outside the survey area

*Please note that unnamed features in this report are labeled as "Other Potential (Avoid)". This designation was provided with the TRTP Geographic Information System data. The TRTP Jurisdictional Delineation Reports do not further describe these features.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
An EDISON INTERNATIONAL Company

INSIGNIA ENVIRONMENTAL

1:1,400
0 100 200 Feet

Z:\Projects\SCE_Mesa\MXD\Technical_Reports\Supplemental_JD\Attach_A_Wetlands_Waters.mxd 1/21/2015

This page intentionally left blank.

ATTACHMENT B: PHOTOGRAPHS OF HYDROLOGICAL FEATURES

This page intentionally left blank.

Attachment B: Photographs of Hydrological Features

Photograph 1:

Drainage 7-39-S-7, facing upstream/southeast.

Photograph 2:
Overview of drainage 7-39-S-5, facing upstream/east.

Photograph 3: Overview of drainage 7-39-S-5, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 4: Drainage 7-39-S-5, facing upstream/east.

Photograph 5:
Drainage 7-39-S-5, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 6:
Drainage 11-94-S-5, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 7:
Drainage 11-94-S-5, facing south.

Photograph 8:
Drainage 11-94-S-2, facing upstream/north.

Photograph 9:
Drainage 11-94-S-2, facing downstream/south.

Photograph 10:
Drainage 11-94-S-2, ordinary high water mark.

Photograph 11: Confluence of drainages 7-39-S-6 and 11-138-S-100, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 12: Drainage 11-138-S-100, western portion facing upstream/north.

Photograph 13:
Drainage 11-138-S-100, facing upstream/east.

Photograph 14:
Drainage 11-138-S-100, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 15:
Drainage 7-39-S-6, facing upstream/northeast.

Photograph 16:
Drainage 7-39-S-6, facing downstream/southwest.

Photograph 17:
Off-site continuation of drainage 7-39-S-6, facing upstream/east.

Photograph 18:
Off-site continuation of drainage 7-39-S-6, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 19:
Drainage 7-39-S-1, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 20:
Drainage 7-39-S-1, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 21:
Drainage 7-39-S-1, facing upstream/northeast.

Photograph 22:
Drainage 7-39-S-1, facing downstream/southwest.

Photograph 23:
Drainage 7-39-S-2, facing downstream/northwest.

Photograph 24:
Drainage 7-39-S-2, facing upstream/southeast.

Photograph 25:
Off-site box culvert underneath SR-60 and upstream portion of drainage 7-39-S-2, facing northeast.

Photograph 26:
Drainage 7-39-S-3, taken from above the culvert, facing downstream/west.

Photograph 27: Drainage 7-39-S-3, facing the culvert and upstream/east.

Photograph 28: Man-made ditch 11-135-S-101, taken from Potrero Grande Drive, facing upstream/north.

Photograph 29:
Man-made ditch 11-135-S-102, facing upstream/northeast.

Photograph 30:
Man-made ditch 11-135-S-102, facing downstream/southwest.

Photograph 31: Culvert at upstream portion of drainage 11-136-S-101, facing north.

Photograph 32: Drainage 11-136-S-101, facing downstream/south.

Photograph 33: Upstream portion of drainage 7-38-S-1, taken from west side of Greenwood Road, facing upstream/east.

Photograph 34: Man-made ditch 11-134-S-100, facing downstream/south.

Photograph 35:
Wetland (W) 1, facing southwest.

Photograph 36:
W2, facing northeast. Note presence of nursery spigot.

Photograph 37:
W5, facing west.

Photograph 38:
W3, facing west.

Photograph 39:
W4, facing west.

Photograph 40:

Drainage 11-136-S-103, facing upstream/northwest.

Photograph 41:
Drainage 11-136-S-105, facing upstream/northwest.

Photograph 42:
Drainage 11-136-S-100, facing upstream/north.

Photograph 43: Drainage 11-136-S-100, facing downstream/south.

Photograph 44: Northern dirt-lined portion of drainage 11-136-S-100, facing upstream/north.

Photograph 45: Northern dirt-lined portion of drainage 11-136-S-100, facing downstream/south.

Photograph 46: Drainage 7-39-S-10, facing upstream/northwest.

Photograph 47:
Drainage 7-39-S-10, facing upstream/northeast.

Photograph 48:
Drainage 7-39-S-8, facing downstream/southwest.

Photograph 49: Drainage 7-39-S-11, facing upstream/ northeast.

Photograph 50: Drainage 7-39-S-11, facing downstream/ southwest.

Photograph 51: Drainage 7-39-S-11, facing downstream/southwest.

ROCKS
BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING

January 5, 2014

Ms. Stephanie Hansen
Insignia Environmental
258 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Subject: Results of the Mesa 500 kV Substation Project Coastal California Gnatcatcher Habitat Assessment, Los Angeles County, California.

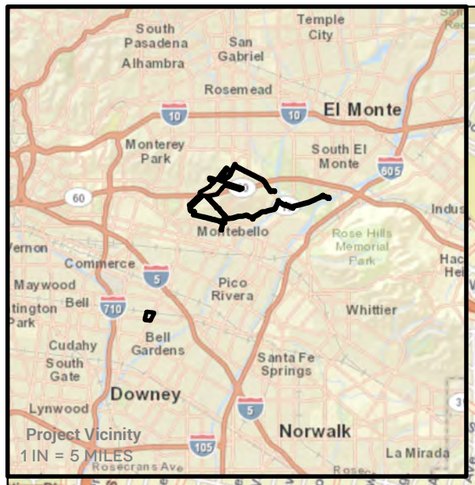
Rocks Biological Consulting (RBC) biologists Jim Rocks (TE-063230-4) and Lee Ripma (TE-221290-3) conducted a habitat assessment for coastal California gnatcatcher (CAGN; *Polioptila californica californica*) for the proposed Mesa 500 kV Substation Project (project) in October and December, 2014. The project is located in the cities of Monterey Park and Montebello, Los Angeles County, California (Figure 1). RBC conducted the assessment and produced this memo report in support of a Biological Assessment (BA) for the proposed project under contract to Insignia Environmental.

Coastal California Gnatcatcher

The CAGN is a year-round resident of southern California found in the six southernmost California counties located within the coastal plain (San Bernardino, Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, San Diego, and Riverside). Coastal California gnatcatchers typically occur in coastal sage scrub (CSS) vegetation communities of southern California, especially in locations dominated by California sagebrush (*Artemisia californica*) and California buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum*). Other shrubs in CAGN-occupied CSS can include black sage (*Salvia mellifera*), California bush sunflower (*Encelia californica*), white sage (*Salvia apiana*), lemonadeberry (*Rhus integrifolia*), laurel sumac (*Malosma laurina*), and brittlebush (*Encelia farinosa*).

Coastal California gnatcatchers are typically found in stands of CSS that have moderate shrub canopy cover, generally greater than 50 percent (Beyers and Wirtz 1997). Coastal California gnatcatchers will use sparsely vegetated CSS as long as perennial shrubs are available, although there appears to be a minimum cover threshold below which the habitat becomes unsuitable (USFWS 2007). The relative density of shrub cover influences CAGN territory sizes, with territory sizes increasing as shrub cover decreases, likely due to limited resource availability (Beyers and Wirtz 1997). The CAGN preys upon arthropods, including insects such as leafhoppers and planthoppers (Homoptera) and spiders commonly found in CSS plant communities (Burger et al. 1999). Beyers and Wirtz (1997) speculate that the non-native grasses and forbs that typically occupy the gaps between shrub species do not support a sufficient insect fauna and that there are probably differences in insect availability among shrub species as well, which may explain CAGN's shrub preference.

This page intentionally left blank.



Coastal California Gnatcatcher (CAGN) Habitat Assessment Boundary

FIGURE 1

Regional Location and Project Vicinity

MESA SUBSTATION

ROCKS BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING

0 750 1,500 3,000 FEET

Source: Google, 2013; National Geographic

This page intentionally left blank.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service critical habitat for CAGN occurs within one mile southeast of the Mesa Substation site. In addition, CAGN were observed foraging and nesting within ruderal habitat containing sparse California sagebrush and California buckwheat in the southern portion of the Mesa Substation site during the Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project (TRTP) during 2010 and 2011 focused CAGN surveys (ICF International). RBC biologists also observed CAGN foraging in the ruderal habitat south of the substation during the October 1, 2014 field survey and in the TAPS to Mesa Substation alignment on December 10, 2014 near the corner of Lincoln Avenue and San Gabriel Blvd.

Methods

RBC permitted biologists assessed six proposed project work areas and a 100-foot buffer area for the presence of the primary constituent elements CAGN habitat. Suitable CAGN habitat contained the following constituent elements: CSS with a greater than 50 percent cover consisting of species such as California sagebrush and/or California buckwheat; or areas consisting of a matrix of sparse, scattered CSS shrubs and annual/biennial vegetation with sufficient morphological structure and density to support CAGN nesting and provide foraging opportunities. Areas consisting only of annual/biennial plants without sufficient shrub cover were considered not suitable for CAGN. The coastal California gnatcatcher could fly into these areas as part of their daily activities, but these vegetation patches were not considered suitable or essential for use by CAGN under this assessment.

Vegetation communities described herein are consistent with the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS), Southern California Edison's Application for the Tehachapi Renewables Transmission Project and the existing draft vegetation community map for the project. A total of seven vegetation communities occur within the proposed project habitat assessment areas: California annual grassland, disturbed/developed, disturbed riparian, ephemeral drainage, mule fat scrub, non-native woodland, and ruderal grassland. Nomenclature used for plant names follows The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition (Baldwin et al. 2012). Nomenclatural changes made after the publication date of the manual follow the Jepson eFlora (2014) website.

Results

Structure Work Area #1 and #2

Structure Work Areas #1 and #2 are north of Potrero Grande Road and west of Saturn Street. The ground cover is very low growing, degraded California annual grassland. The dominant species are non-native and include Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*), white-stem filaree (*Erodium moschatum*), short-pod mustard (*Hirschfeldia incana*), wand mullein (*Verbascum virgatum*), and red brome (*Bromus madritensis* ssp. *rubens*). Non-native woodland in the form of Mexican fan palm (*Washingtonia robusta*) and Brazilian pepper tree (*Schinus terebinthifolius*) surround the edges of this area and are beginning to grow within the California annual grassland areas.

As shown in site photograph 1, this area is not suitable for CAGN because it does not contain the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging. It is also not adjacent to suitable CAGN habitat; the nearest patch of CSS is approximately 1,400 feet away.

Structure Work Area #3

Structure Work Area #3 is north of Potrero Grande Road and east of Saturn Street. The vegetation community is mapped as disturbed/developed due to the presence of a terraced and eroding hillside, which contains a sparse community of ruderal species including slender wild oat (*Avena barbata*), Russian thistle, crimson fountain grass (*Pennisetum setaceum*), and Brazilian pepper tree.

As shown in site photograph 2, this area is not suitable for CAGN because the weedy annual vegetation and bare ground in this area do not provide the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging. It is also not adjacent to suitable CAGN habitat; the nearest patch of CSS is approximately 1,300 feet away.

Structure Work Area #4

Structure Work Area #4 is east of Greenwood Avenue within an active plant nursery known as Mejias Nursery. Ground cover in this area is either roads, bare ground, or rows of potted ornamental plants. Ruderal areas associated with the nursery and at the base of transmission towers have a very sparse cover of short-pod mustard, doveweed (*Croton setigerus),* and wand mullein.

As shown in site photograph 3, this area is not suitable for CAGN because this area does not contain CSS or similar perennial shrub species, or dense annual/biennial vegetation suitable for CAGN foraging and nesting. However, this area is adjacent to suitable CAGN habitat with the nearest patch of CSS approximately 250 feet to the west. Coastal California gnatcatchers were observed foraging in this area during the TRTP surveys. Although CAGN could occasionally fly through this area, an active nursery consisting of roads, bare ground, and potted ornamental plants does not contain the constituent CSS elements required for consistent foraging and nesting and is considered not suitable in this assessment.

Structure Work Area #5

Structure Work Area #5 is south of Via Campo and west of N Vail Ave and contains very low-growing ruderal grassland, which includes African fountain grass, Russian thistle, and sparse Brazilian pepper tree.

As shown in site photograph 4, this area is not suitable for CAGN because the weedy annual vegetation and bare ground in this area do not provide the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging. It is also not adjacent to suitable CAGN habitat; the nearest patch of CSS is approximately 1,400 feet away.

Existing Mesa Substation and Surrounding Area

The existing Mesa Substation is South of Potrero Grande Road, north of Hwy 60, east of Markland Drive and west of Greenwood Avenue. The dominant ruderal vegetation community in this area supports dense stands of short-pod mustard, Chinese caps (*Euphorbia c.f. crenulata*), and Russian thistle. Revegetated CSS dominated by California buckwheat and California sagebrush is present between the southern boundary of the site and Hwy-60. Ephemeral drainages in the area contain mule fat scrub, which is dominated by mule fat (*Baccharis salicifolia*) and/or castor bean (*Ricinus communis*). Non-native woodland occurs in a drainage and in planted rows and is dominated by bougainvillea (*Bougainvillea sp.*) Brazilian pepper tree, carrotwood (*Cupaniopsis anacardioides*), Chinese elm (*Ulmus parvifolia*), and Mexican fan palm.

As shown in site photographs 5 and 6, this area contains sparse CSS on the southern boundary and is adjacent to higher density revegetated CSS outside of the proposed project area. It also contains annual/biennial vegetation such as short-pod mustard with sufficient morphological structure and density to be used by CAGN for foraging and nesting. The TRTP surveyors documented CAGN nesting in this area and a CAGN was observed during the habitat assessment.

As shown in site photographs 7 and 8, the far western portion of the existing Mesa Substation is dominated by dense stands of Russian thistle. There are historic observations of CAGN in this area, but nesting has not been documented and the area does not contain the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging. It is also not adjacent to suitable areas; the nearest patch of CSS is approximately 1,500 feet away.

Mesa North

Mesa North is north of Saturn Street and contains very low-growing ruderal grassland, that includes non-native brome grasses (*Bromus* spp.), African fountain grass, and Russian thistle.

As shown in site photograph 9, this area is not suitable for CAGN because the weedy annual vegetation and bare ground in this area do not provide the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging. It is also not adjacent to suitable CAGN habitat; the nearest patch of CSS is approximately 1,500 feet away.

TAPS to Mesa Substation

The TAPS to Mesa Substation alignment runs from the existing Mesa Substation northeast along Potrero Grande Drive, south along Hill Drive (becomes San Gabriel Boulevard), crosses Hwy 60, and terminates just east of Gabriel Boulevard. The alignment also runs from the junction of North Montebello Boulevard and West Avenida De La Merced east along West Avenida De La Merced, northeast on Lincoln Ave at the base of the Montebello Hills oilfield, and southeast along San Gabriel Boulevard. San Gabriel Boulevard becomes Durfee Avenue and the alignment continues southeast and then east along Durfee Ave to the Whittier Narrows Nature Center. The alignment turns southeast and terminates at the San Gabriel River trail.

The areas along Potrero Grande Drive, Hill Drive, and Avenida De La Merced are largely developed. The area west of San Gabriel Boulevard is dominated by eucalyptus and the area east of San Gabriel Boulevard is dominated by bare ground or very low-growing ruderal grassland that includes non-native brome grasses and cheeseweed (*Malva parviflora*). As shown in site photograph 10, this area is not suitable for CAGN because the weedy annual vegetation and bare ground do not provide the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging. The nearest patch of CSS is approximately 900 feet away in the Montebello Hills oilfield. The portion of the alignment along the north side of Lincoln Avenue at the base of the Montebello Hills oilfield contains high quality CSS habitat that is occupied by CAGN (site photograph 11). The area south of Lincoln Ave and San Gabriel Boulevard/Durfee Ave is comprised of the flood plan of the San Gabriel River and contains riparian vegetation, both in the form of dense stands of mule fat and riparian forest dominated by willows (*Salix* spp). Riparian habitats do not provide the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging.

Harding Substation Relo and Mesa Telecom Route

The Harding Substation Relo and Mesa Telecom Route run from the existing Mesa Substation southwest along Potrero Grande Drive, south on Markland Drive, south of Hwy 60, and south along North Wilcox Avenue. The alignment then runs east along West Lincoln Avenue to North Montello Boulevard and the Harding Substation. The alignment also runs north along North Montebello Boulevard, heads northwest and runs along the western edge of the landfill site just south of Hwy 60.

The areas in the alignment are largely developed and not suitable for CAGN with the exception of the area at the western end of the landfill site just south of Hwy 60. As shown in photograph 12 the landfill site contains revegetated CSS with several dense stands of California buckwheat and California sagebrush that provide the constituent elements of suitable CAGN habitat. The site also contains dense non-native habitat similar to the degraded habitat that CAGN are using within the Mesa Substation. These areas were also considered suitable due to their close proximity to revegetated CSS and because occupied CAGN habitat is only 200 feet away in the Mesa Substation. No CAGN were observed within the landfill area but it is possible these areas are currently occupied by CAGN.

Laguna Bell Substation

The Laguna Bell Substation is located at the intersection of Randolph Street and Garfield Avenue in a largely developed area of Bell Gardens. A vacant field lies east of the Laguna Bell Substation that contains ruderal vegetation dominated by Russian thistle.

This area is not suitable for CAGN because the weedy annual vegetation in this area does not provide the constituent elements of CSS required for nesting and foraging. There is no CSS within several miles of the Laguna Bell Substation.

Conclusion

Based on the results of this habitat assessment, suitable CAGN habitat is present south of Mesa Substation, in portions of TAPS to Mesa Substation and portions of Harding Substation Relo and Mesa Telecom Route, as shown in Figure 2. Structure work areas 1-5, Mesa North, and Laguna Bell Substation do not contain suitable CAGN habitat.

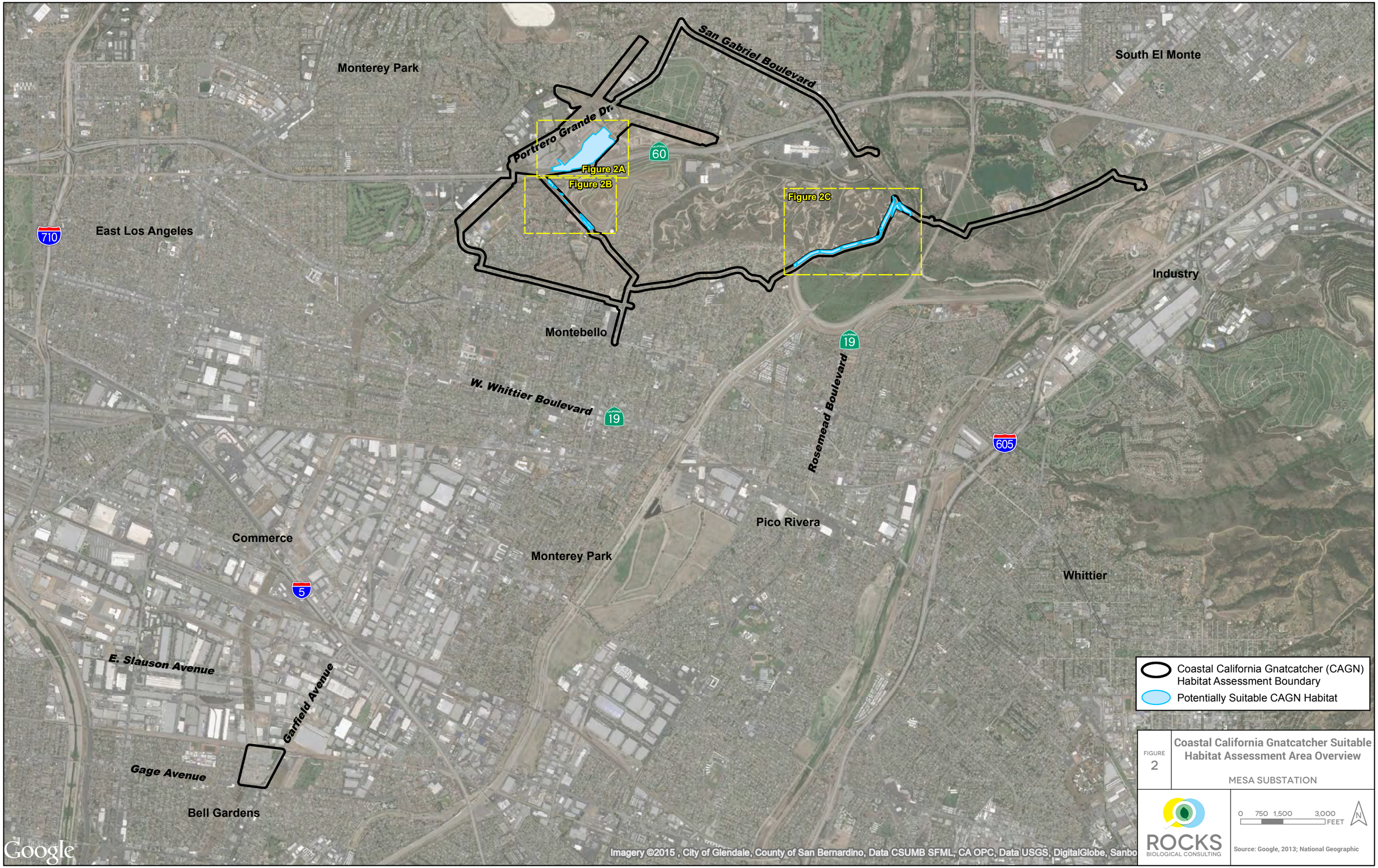
Please don't hesitate to contact me with any questions or concerns at (619) 843-6640.

Sincerely,

Jim Rocks
Permit Number TE-063230-4

Lee Ripma
Permit Number TE-221290-3

Attachments: Site Photographs
Figure 1: Regional Location and Project Vicinity
Figures 2-2C: Coastal California Gnatcatcher Suitable Habitat Assessment


Monterey Park
San Gabriel Boulevard
South El Monte
Portrero Grande Dr.
Figure 2A
Figure 2B
Figure 2C
60
710
East Los Angeles
Industry
Montebello
19
W. Whittier Boulevard
Rosemead Boulevard
605
Pico Rivera
Commerce
Monterey Park
Whittier
5
E. Slauson Avenue
Garfield Avenue
Gage Avenue
Bell Gardens
Google
Imagery ©2015 , City of Glendale, County of San Bernardino, Data CSUMB SFML, CA OPC, Data USGS, DigitalGlobe, Sanbo
Coastal California Gnatcatcher (CAGN) Habitat Assessment Boundary
Potentially Suitable CAGN Habitat
FIGURE 2
Coastal California Gnatcatcher Suitable Habitat Assessment Area Overview
MESA SUBSTATION
ROCKS BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING
0 750 1,500 3,000 FEET
N
Source: Google, 2013; National Geographic

Coastal California Gnatcatcher (CAGN) Habitat Assessment Boundary

Potentially Suitable CAGN Habitat

FIGURE 2A

Coastal California Gnatcatcher Suitable Habitat Assessment

MESA SUBSTATION

ROCKS BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING

0 50 100 200 FEET

N

Source: Google, 2013; National Geographic

FIGURE 2B

Coastal California Gnatcatcher Suitable Habitat Assessment

MESA SUBSTATION

ROCKS BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING

0 50 100 200 FEET

N

Source: Google, 2013; National Geographic

N. San Gabriel Boulevard

N. Lincoln Avenue

N. Lincoln Avenue

Coastal California Gnatcatcher (CAGN) Habitat Assessment Boundary

Potentially Suitable CAGN Habitat

FIGURE 2C

Coastal California Gnatcatcher Suitable Habitat Assessment

MESA SUBSTATION

ROCKS BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING

0 75 150 300 FEET

N

Source: Google, 2013; National Geographic

Google

References

Atwood, J.L, and D.R. Bontrager. 2001. California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica*). In Poole, A., and F. Gill (eds). The Birds of North America, No. 574. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Atwood, J.L. and D.R. Bontrager. 1992. Elevational Distribution of the California Gnatcatchers in the United States. Journal of Field Ornithology 63 (2): 159-168.

Burger, J.C., M.A. Patten, J.T. Rotenberry, and R.A Redak. 1999. Foraging ecology of the California gnatcatcher deduced from fecal samples. Oecologia 120 (2): 304-310.

Beyers, J.L and W.O. Wirtz. 1997. Vegetative Characteristics of Coastal Sage Scrub Sites Used by California Gnatcatchers: Implications for Management in a Fire-Prone Ecosystem. Proceedings-Fire Effects on Rare and Endangered Species and Habitats Conference, Nov. 13-16, 1995. Coeur d Alene, Idaho.

USFWS. 2007. Revised Designation of Critical Habitat for the Coastal California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*). Federal Register Vol. 72, No. 243. December 19, 2007.

USFWS. 2010. Coastal California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*) 5-year Review: Summary and Evaluation.

This page intentionally left blank.

Site Photographs

Photo 1: Southwest-facing view of structure work areas #1 and #2; no suitable CAGN habitat.

Photo 2: Northeast-facing view of structure work area #3; no suitable CAGN habitat.

Photo 3: West-facing overview of structure work area #4; no suitable CAGN habitat.

Photo 4: West-facing overview of structure work area #5; no suitable CAGN habitat.

Photo 5: Southwest-facing view of suitable and occupied CAGN habitat south of the Mesa Substation area.

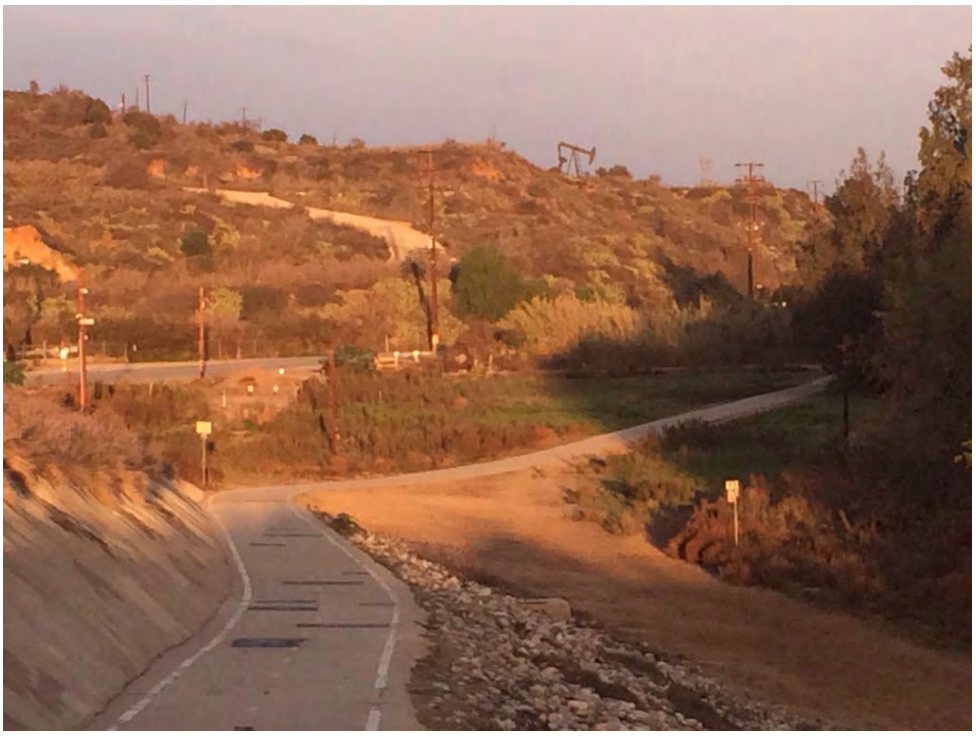
Photo 6: West-facing view of suitable CAGN habitat south of the Mesa Substation area adjacent to revegetated CSS (background)

Photo 7: East-facing view of non-suitable CAGN habitat dominated by Russian thistle within the Mesa Substation area.

Photo 8: Southeast-facing view of non-suitable CAGN habitat dominated by Russian thistle within the Mesa Substation area.

Photograph 9: Northeast-facing overview of Mesa North; no suitable CAGN habitat.

Photograph 10: East-facing view of Taps to Mesa Substation east San Gabriel Boulevard; no suitable CAGN habitat.



Photograph 11: Northeast-facing view of Taps to Mesa Substation along Lincoln Avenue; suitable CAGN habitat in Montebello Hills (background) non-suitable habitat in riparian areas associated with the San Gabriel River (foreground).

Photograph 12: North facing view of Harding Substation Relo and Mesa Telecom Route in the northwestern corner of the landfill area. The dense CSS (background) and adjacent non-native vegetation (foreground) are considered suitable CAGN habitat.